

South African
statistics

2010
2010
twentyten



Statistics
South Africa

Preferred supplier of quality statistics



South African Statistics, 2010

Pali Lehohla
Statistician-General

Statistics South Africa 2010

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2010

Data from this publication may be reproduced, applied or processed, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without the prior permission of Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

South African Statistics 2009 / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2010

1 vol. (various paging)

Previous title: South African Statistics 1995 = Suid-Afrikaanse Statistieke 1995

Title continues in English only

ISBN 978-0-621-39564-8

1. Population – Statistics
2. Tourist trade
3. Vital statistics
4. Education – South Africa – Statistics
5. Labour – Statistics
6. Prices
7. South Africa – Industries – Statistics
8. Commercial statistics
9. Transportation, Automotive
10. Finance, Public
11. National income – Accounting
- I. South Africa. Statistics South Africa
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Polokwane (Pietersburg)
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are obtainable from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8619

(012) 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: distribution@statssa.gov.za

Preface

In publishing the twenty-fourth edition of *South African Statistics*, Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues a tradition of making available in a single volume, comprehensive time series statistical data on important facets of South African life.

Data brought together in this edition are drawn only from Stats SA's data sources. Stats SA data are mainly published as statistical releases and reports. This publication contains longer time series that date as far back as 1935.

We have updated data for the 2009 and 2010 period. However, data for this period that have not been released by end of August 2010, have not been incorporated in this edition. Where 2009 or 2010 figures were not available, the most recent data are provided.

I encourage you to continue giving us feedback on this publication in order for us to improve and meet your statistical needs.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'P. Lehohla', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Pali Lehohla
Statistician-General

Extract from the Report of the Census Subcommittee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- An underestimate of the number of children below age five;¹
- an overestimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20;
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women;¹
- an underestimate of the number in the white population;
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population;
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born;
- age misstatement in the range 60 – 74;
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment;
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week;
- an underestimate of household income; and
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the Census Subcommittee.

Tables comparing Census data

For Census 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses, to other categories. 'Undetermined' values were used for only a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation). For Census '96, all such values were grouped as 'Other' or 'Unspecified'.

¹ This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

Abbreviations and symbols

Abbreviations used

Units of measurements

mm	– millimetre	g	– gram
c	– cent(s)	kg	– kilogram
cm	– centimetre	t	– ton (1 000kg)
m	– metre	kW	– kilowatt
km	– kilometre	MW	– megawatt
ha	– hectare	Gwh	– gigawatt hour
ml	– millilitre	kWh	– kilowatt hour
m ²	– square metre	Mwh	– megawatt hour
m ³	– cubic metre		

General (in alphabetical order)

col	– column
CPD	– Corporation for Public Deposits
e.g.	– for example
Eskom	– Electricity Supply Commission
F	– female
fig.	– figure
FM	– frequency modulation
f.o.b.	– free on board
f.o.r.	– free on rail
GDP	– Gross Domestic Product
i.e.	– that is
incl.	– including
IMF	– International Monetary Fund
ISIC	– International Standard Industrial Classification
M	– male
NAAMSA	– National Association of Automobile Manufacturers of South Africa
N	– number (agricultural tables)
n.e.c.	– not elsewhere classified
n.e.s.	– not elsewhere specified
n.i.e.	– not included elsewhere
No.	– number
O	– public ownership
P	– private ownership
PES	– post-enumeration survey
PIC	– Public Investment Commissioner
pkt.	– packet
PMG	– Paymaster-General
R/D	– refer to drawer
SADC	– South African Development Community
SITC	– Standard International Trade Classification
SDR	– Special drawing rights
T	– total
TB	– Tuberculosis
UK	– United Kingdom
UN	– United Nations
USA	– United States of America
w.e.f.	– with effect from

South Africa: provinces

SA	–	South Africa
EC	–	Eastern Cape
FS	–	Free State
GP	–	Gauteng
KZN	–	KwaZulu-Natal
LP	–	Limpopo
MP	–	Mpumalanga
NC	–	Northern Cape
NW	–	North West
WC	–	Western Cape

symbols used

..	=	Data not available
0 or 0,0	=	More than nothing but less than half the final digit shown
A blank space	=	Data not yet available
-	=	Nil or not applicable
————	=	A line drawn under a column of figures, indicates an interruption in the comparability of the series
-	=	A minus sign before a figure, denotes 'less than'; -15 means less than 15
+	=	A plus sign after a figure, denotes 'and over'; 50+ means 50 and over
a	=	As a result of accountably low numbers of recorded births during January and February, the related rates as well as the natural increase for 1997, were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'
*	=	Revised since previous edition(s)

Limpopo is the new name for the province previously known as Northern Province, and the capital city of Limpopo is now Polokwane (previously Pietersburg).

Rounding-off

Figures are rounded off independently of one another; details, therefore, may not necessarily add to the total shown.

Contents

One	Land area of South Africa
Two	Population
Three	Vital statistics
Four	Tourism
Five	Documented migration
Six	Labour
Seven	Prices
Eight	Mining
Nine	Manufacturing
Ten	Construction
Eleven	Electricity, gas and steam
Twelve	Internal trade
Thirteen	Transport
Fourteen	Public finance
Fifteen	National accounts

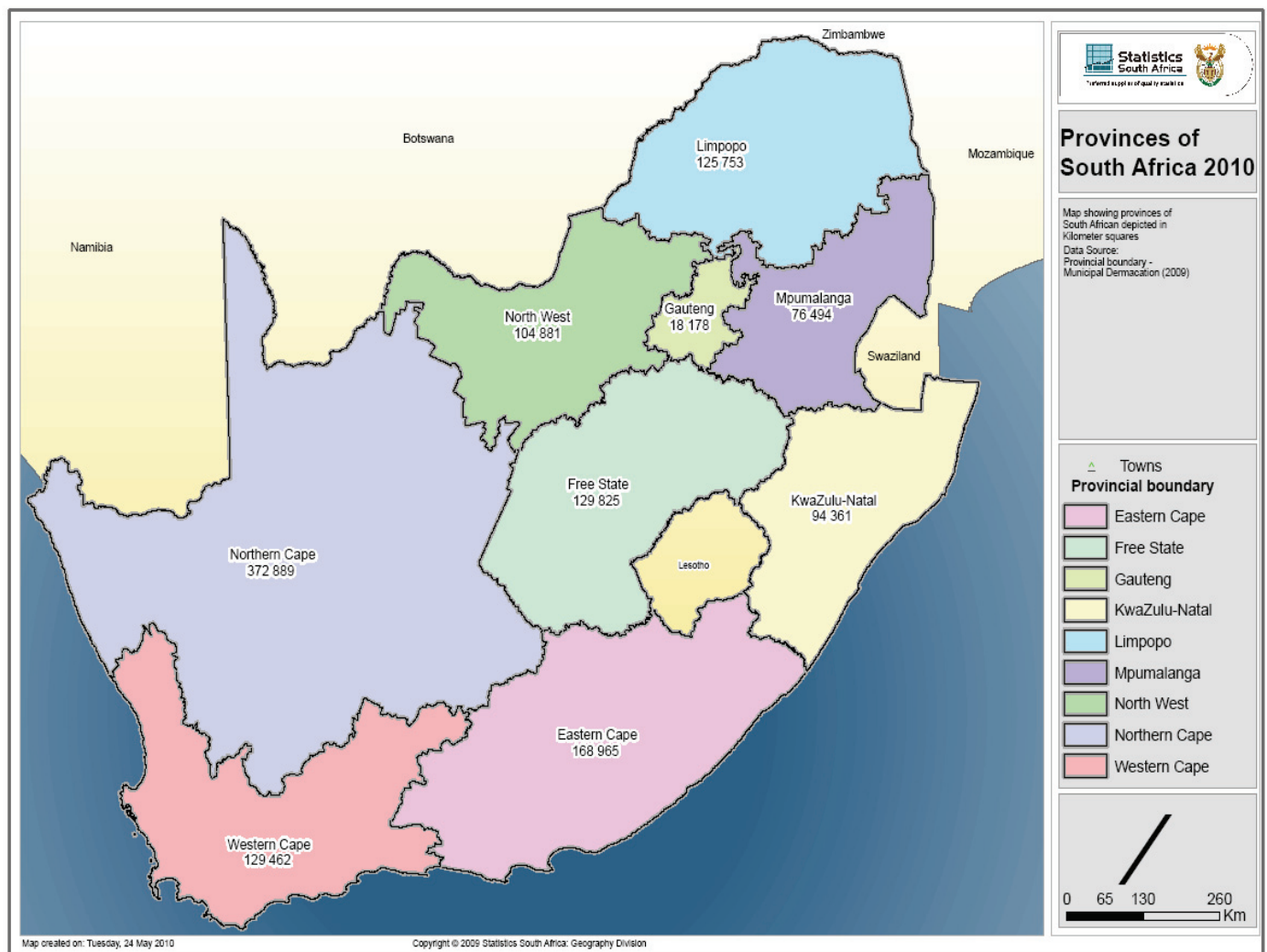
1 Land area of South Africa

1.1	Area of each province in square kilometres	1.1
1.2	List of local municipalities names and codes	1.2
Maps		
	Provinces of South Africa	1.1
	Local municipalities of South Africa	1.7

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.1 Area of each province in square kilometres

Province	Area km ²
South Africa	1 220 813
Eastern Cape	168 965
Free State	129 825
Gauteng	18 178
KwaZulu-Natal	94 361
Limpopo	125 753
Mpumalanga	76 494
North West	104 881
Northern Cape	372 889
Western Cape	129 462



Source: Stats SA, Geography Division

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes

Since the inception of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act (Act No. 27 of 1998) the boundaries within provinces in terms of which government agencies function, are no longer magisterial districts but newly demarcated district and local municipal boundaries (see map on page 1.7).

District and local municipalities boundaries

Readers wishing to access more detailed information on district and local municipalities boundaries in the country, are requested to visit the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board at www.demarcation.org.za

Province	Local authority	MDB old code	Stats SA code	MDB new code	MDB 2009	Changes
EASTERN CAPE	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	DC44	DC44	DC44	DC44	None
	Matatiele Municipality	KZ5a3	EC05b3	EC441	EC441	None
	Umzimvubu Local Municipality	EC05b2	EC05b2	EC442	EC442	None
	Amatole District Municipality	DC12	DC12	DC12	DC12	None
	Amahlathi Municipality	EC124	EC124	EC124	EC124	None
	Buffalo City Municipality	EC125	EC125	EC125	EC125	None
	Great Kei Municipality	EC123	EC123	EC123	EC123	None
	Mbhashe Municipality	EC121	EC121	EC121	EC121	None
	Mnquma Local Municipality	EC122	EC122	EC122	EC122	None
	Ngqushwa Municipality	EC126	EC126	EC126	EC126	None
	Nkonkobe Municipality	EC127	EC127	EC127	EC127	None
	Nxuba Municipality	EC128	EC128	EC128	EC128	None
	Cacadu District Municipality	DC10	DC10	DC10	DC10	None
	Cacadu District Management Area	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	None
	Baviaans Municipality	EC107	EC107	EC107	EC107	None
	Blue Crane Route Municipality	EC102	EC102	EC102	EC102	None
	Camdeboo Municipality	EC101	EC101	EC101	EC101	None
	Ikwezi Municipality	EC103	EC103	EC103	EC103	None
	Kouga Municipality	EC108	EC108	EC108	EC108	None
	Koukamma Municipality	EC109	EC109	EC109	EC109	None
	Makana Municipality	EC104	EC104	EC104	EC104	None
	Ndlambe Municipality	EC105	EC105	EC105	EC105	None
	Sundays River Valley Municipality	EC106	EC106	EC106	EC106	None
	Chris Hani District Municipality	DC13	DC13	DC13	DC13	None
	Chris Hani Management Area	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	None
	Emalahleni Municipality	EC136	EC136	EC136	EC136	None
	Engcobo Local Municipality	EC137	EC137	EC137	EC137	None
	Inkwanca Local Municipality	EC133	EC133	EC133	EC133	None
	Intsika Yethu Municipality	EC135	EC135	EC135	EC135	None
	Inxuba Yethemba Municipality	EC131	EC131	EC131	EC131	None
	Lukhanji Municipality	EC134	EC134	EC134	EC134	None
	Sakhisizwe Municipality	EC138	EC138	EC138	EC138	None
	Tsolwana Local Municipality	EC132	EC132	EC132	EC132	None
	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	Port Elizabeth	Port Elizabeth	NMA	NMA	Code
	OR Tambo District Municipality	DC15	DC15	DC15	DC15	None
	King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality	EC157	EC157	EC157	EC157	None
	Mbizana Local Municipality	EC151	EC151	EC151	EC151	None
	Mhlontlo Municipality	EC156	EC156	EC156	EC156	None
	Ntabankulu Local Municipality	EC152	EC152	EC152	EC152	None
	Nyandeni Local Municipality	EC155	EC155	EC155	EC155	None
	Port St Johns Municipality	EC154	EC154	EC154	EC154	None
	Qaukeni Local Municipality	EC153	EC153	EC153	EC153	None
	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	DC14	DC14	DC14	DC14	None
	Ukhahlamba Management Area		ECDMA14	ECDMA14	ECDMA14	No old Code
	Elundini Municipality	EC141	EC141	EC141	EC141	None
	Gariep Municipality	EC144	EC144	EC144	EC144	None
	Maletswai Municipality	EC143	EC143	EC143	EC143	None
	Senqu Municipality	EC142	EC142	EC142	EC142	None
FREE STATE	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	DC20	DC20	DC20	C20	Name - was Northern Free State DM
	Mafube Local Municipality	FS205	FS205	FS205	FS205	None
	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	FS204	FS204	FS204	FS204	None
	Moghaka Local Municipality	FS201	FS201	FS201	FS201	None
	Ngwathe Municipality	FS203	FS203	FS203	FS203	None
	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	DC18	DC18	DC18	DC18	None
	Masilonyana Municipality	FS181	FS181	FS181	FS181	None
	Matjhabeng Municipality	FS184	FS184	FS184	FS184	None
	Nala Local Municipality	FS185	FS185	FS185	FS185	None
	Tokologo Municipality	FS182	FS182	FS182	FS182	None
	Tswelopele Municipality	FS183	FS183	FS183	FS183	None
	Motheo District Municipality	DC17	DC17	DC17	DC17	None
	Mangaung Local Municipality	FS172	FS172	FS172	FS172	None
	Mantsopa Municipality	FS173	FS173	FS173	FS173	None
	Naledi Local Municipality	FS171	FS171	FS171	FS171	None
	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	DC19	DC19	DC19	DC19	None
	Thabo Mofutsanyana Management Area	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	None
	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	FS192	FS192	FS192	FS192	None
	Maluti-a-Phofung Municipality	FS194	FS194	FS194	FS194	None
	Nketoana Local Municipality	FS193	FS193	FS193	FS193	None
	Phumelela Local Municipality	FS195	FS195	FS195	FS195	None
	Setso Local Municipality	FS191	FS191	FS191	FS191	None
	Xhariep District Municipality	DC16	DC16	DC16	DC16	None
	Kopanong Local Municipality	FS162	FS162	FS162	FS162	None
	Letsemeng Council	FS161	FS161	FS161	FS161	None
	Mohokare Municipality	FS163	FS163	FS163	FS163	None

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes (continued)

Province	Local authority	MDB	Stats SA	MDB	MDB	Changes
		old code	code	new code	2009	
GAUTENG	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	East Rand	East Rand	EKU	EKU	Code
	City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality	Johannesburg	Johannesburg	JHB	JHB	Code
	Metsweding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	DC46	Code/province/DM - was cross-border (Mpumalanga)
	Kungwini Local Municipality	CBLC2	GT02b2	GT462	GT462	Code/province (Metsweding was in Gauteng and Mpumalanga)
	Nokeng tsa Taamane Local Municipality	GT02b1	GT02b1	GT461	GT461	Code
	Sedibeng District Municipality	DC42	DC42	DC42	DC42	None
	Emfuleni Local Municipality	GT421	GT421	GT421	GT421	None
	Lesedi Local Municipality	GT423	GT423	GT423	GT423	None
	Midvaal Local Municipality	GT422	GT422	GT422	GT422	None
	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Pretoria	Pretoria	TSH	TSH	Code
	West Rand District Municipality	CBDC8	CBDC8	DC48	DC48	Code, Merafong city munic moved to Southern DM (North West)
	Mogale City Local Municipality	GT411	GT481	GT481	GT481	None
	Mogale City Management Area	GTDMA41	GTDMA48	GTDMA48	GTDMA48	None
	Randfontein Local Municipality	GT412	GT482	GT482	GT482	None
	Westonaria Local Municipality	GT414	GT483	GT483	GT483	None
KWAZULU-NATAL	Amajuba District Municipality	DC25	DC25	DC25	DC25	None
	Dannhauser Municipality	KZ254	KZ254	KZ254	KZN254	Code
	Newcastle Municipality	KZ252	KZ252	KZ252	KZN252	Code
	Utrecht Local Municipality	KZ253	KZ253	KZ253	KZN253	Code
	eThekweni Municipality	Durban	Durban	ETH	ETH	None
	Ilembe District Municipality	DC29	DC29	DC29	DC29	None
	eNdongakusuka Municipality	KZ291	KZ291	KZ291	KZN291	Code
	KwaDukuza Municipality	KZ292	KZ292	KZ292	KZN292	Code
	Maphumulo Municipality	KZ294	KZ294	KZ294	KZN294	Code
	Ndwedwe Local Municipality	KZ293	KZ293	KZ293	KZN293	Code
	Sisonke District Municipality	DC43	DC43	DC43	DC43	Matatiele LM moved to Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)
	Sisonke Management Area	KZDMA43	KZDMA43	KZDMA43	KZNDMA43	Code
	Greater Kokstad Municipality	KZ5a4	KZ5a4	KZN433	KZN433	None
	Ingwe Municipality	KZ5a1	KZ5a1	KZN431	KZN431	None
	Kwa Sani Municipality	KZ5a2	KZ5a2	KZN432	KZN432	None
	Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	KZN434	KZN434	None
	Umzimkhulu Local Municipality	EC05b1	KZ5a6	KZN435	KZN435	Code/province/DM-moved from Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)
	Ugu District Municipality	DC21	DC21	DC21	DC21	None
	Ezinqoleni Municipality	KZ215	KZ215	KZ215	KZN215	Code
	Hibiscus Coast Municipality	KZ216	KZ216	KZ216	KZN216	Code
	Umdoni Municipality	KZ212	KZ212	KZ212	KZN212	Code
	Umuziwabantu Municipality	KZ214	KZ214	KZ214	KZN214	Code
	Umzumbe Municipality	KZ213	KZ213	KZ213	KZN213	Code
	Vulamehlo Local Municipality	KZ211	KZ211	KZ211	KZN211	Code
	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	DC22	DC22	DC22	DC22	None
	uMgungundlovu Management Area	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	KZNDMA22	Code
	Impendle Municipality	KZ224	KZ224	KZ224	KZN224	Code
	Mkhambathini Municipality	KZ226	KZ226	KZ226	KZN226	Code
	Mpofana Municipality	KZ223	KZ223	KZ223	KZN223	Code
	Msunduzi Municipality	KZ225	KZ225	KZ225	KZN225	Code
	Richmond Municipality	KZ227	KZ227	KZ227	KZN227	Code
	uMngeni Local Municipality	KZ222	KZ222	KZ222	KZN222	Code
	uMshwathi Municipality	KZ221	KZ221	KZ221	KZN221	Code
	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	DC27	DC27	DC27	DC27	None
	uMkhanyakude Management Area	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	KZNDMA27	Code
	Big 5 False Bay Municipality,	KZ273	KZ273	KZ273	KZN273	Code
	The Hlabisa Municipality	KZ274	KZ274	KZ274	KZN274	Code
	Jozini Municipality	KZ272	KZ272	KZ272	KZN272	Code
	Mtubatuba Municipality	KZ275	KZ275	KZ275	KZN275	Code
	uMhlabyalingana Municipality	KZ271	KZ271	KZ271	KZN271	Code
	uMzinyathi District Municipality	DC24	DC24	DC24	DC24	None
	Endumeni Municipality	KZ241	KZ241	KZ241	KZN241	Code
	Msinga Municipality	KZ244	KZ244	KZ244	KZN244	Code
	Nquthu Local Municipality	KZ242	KZ242	KZ242	KZN242	Code
	Umvoti Municipality	KZ245	KZ245	KZ245	KZN245	Code
	uThukela District Municipality	DC23	DC23	DC23	DC23	None
	uThukela Management Area	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	KZNDMA23	Code
	Emnambithi/Ladysmith Local Council	KZ232	KZ232	KZ232	KZN232	Code
	Imbabazane Local Municipality	KZ236	KZ236	KZ236	KZN236	Code
	Indaka Local Municipality	KZ233	KZ233	KZ233	KZN233	Code
	Okhahlamba Local Municipality	KZ235	KZ235	KZ235	KZN235	Code
	Umtshezi Municipality	KZ234	KZ234	KZ234	KZN234	Code
	uThungulu District Municipality	DC28	DC28	DC28	DC28	None

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes (continued)

Province	Local authority	MDB	Stats SA	MDB	MDB	Changes
		old code	code	new code	2009	
KWAZULU-NATAL (concluded)	Mbonambi Municipality	KZ281	KZ281	KZ281	KZN281	Code
	Mthonjaneni Local Municipality	KZ285	KZ285	KZ285	KZN285	Code
	Nkandla Municipality	KZ286	KZ286	KZ286	KZN286	Code
	Ntambanana Municipality	KZ283	KZ283	KZ283	KZN283	Code
	City of uMhlathuze	KZ282	KZ282	KZ282	KZN282	Code
	uMlalazi Municipality	KZ284	KZ284	KZ284	KZN284	Code
	Zululand District Municipality	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	None
	AbaQulusi Municipality	KZ263	KZ263	KZ263	KZN263	Code
	eDumbe Municipality	KZ261	KZ261	KZ261	KZN261	Code
	Nongoma Municipality	KZ265	KZ265	KZ265	KZN265	Code
	Ulundi Local Municipality	KZ266	KZ266	KZ266	KZN266	Code
	uPhongolo Local Municipality	KZ262	KZ262	KZ262	KZN262	Code
LIMPOPO	Bohlabela District Municipality					No longer exists (was Mpumalanga/Limpopo)
	Capricorn District Municipality	DC35	DC35	DC35	DC35	None
	Aganang Municipality	NP352	NP352	LIM352	LIM352	None
	Blouberg Municipality	NP351	NP351	LIM351	LIM351	None
	Lepele-Nkumpi Local Municipality	NP355	NP355	LIM355	LIM355	None
	Molemole Municipality	NP353	NP353	LIM353	LIM353	None
	Polokwane Municipality	NP354	NP354	LIM354	LIM354	None
	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	CBDC3	CBDC3	DC47	DC47	None
	Fetakgomo Local Municipality	NP03a3	NP03a3	LIM474	LIM474	None
	Greater Groblersdal Municipality	CBLC4	NP03a5	LIM472	LIM472	None
	Greater Marble Hall Municipality	CBLC3	NP03a4	LIM471	LIM471	None
	Greater Tubatse Municipality	CBLC5	NP03a6	LIM475	LIM475	None
	Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality	NP03a2	NP03a2	LIM473	LIM473	None
	Mopani District Municipality	DC33	DC33	DC33	DC33	None
	Mopani District Management Area	CBDMA4	NPDMA33	LIMDMA33	LIMDMA33	None
	Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	NP334	NP334	LIM334	LIM334	None
	Greater Giyani Municipality	NP331	NP331	LIM331	LIM331	None
	Greater Letaba Municipality	NP332	NP332	LIM332	LIM332	None
	Greater Tzaneen Municipality	NP333	NP333	LIM333	LIM333	None
	Maruleng Local Municipality	NP04a1	NP335	LIM335	LIM335	Code/DM- moved from Bohlabela DM (was Mpumalanga/Limpopo)
	Vhembe District Municipality	DC34	DC34	DC34	DC34	None
	Makhado Municipality	NP344	NP344	LIM344	LIM344	None
	Musina Local Municipality	NP341	NP341	LIM341	LIM341	None
	Mutale Local Municipality	NP342	NP342	LIM342	LIM342	None
	Thulamela Local Municipality	NP343	NP343	LIM343	LIM343	None
	Waterberg District Municipality	DC36	DC36	DC36	DC36	None
	Bela-Bela Local Municipality	NP366	NP366	LIM366	LIM366	None
	Lephalale Municipality	NP362	NP362	LIM362	LIM362	None
	Modimolle Local Municipality	NP365	NP365	LIM365	LIM365	None
	Mogalakwena Municipality	NP367	NP367	LIM367	LIM367	Code
	Mookgophong Municipality	NP364	NP364	LIM364	LIM364	None
MPUMALANGA	Thabazimbi Municipality	NP361	NP361	LIM361	LIM361	None
	Bohlabela District Municipality	CBDC4	CBDC4			No longer exists (was in Mpumalanga/ Limpopo) - moved to Ehlanzeni
	Bushbuckridge Municipality	CBLC6	MP325	MP325	MP325	DM Mpumalanga Moved to Mopani DM (Limpopo)
	Maruleng Municipality	NP04a1	NP335	MP325	MP325	None
	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	DC32	DC32	DC32	DC32	Code/DM (was in Bohlabela DM)
	Ehlanzeni District Management Area	CBDMA4	MPDMA32	MPDMA32	MPDMA32	None
	Bushbuckridge Municipality	CBLC6	MP325	MP325	MP325	None
	Mbombela Local Municipality	MP322	MP322	MP322	MP322	None
	Nkomazi Municipality	MP324	MP324	MP324	MP324	None
	Thaba Chweu Municipality	MP321	MP321	MP321	MP321	None
	Umgindi Municipality	MP323	MP323	MP323	MP323	None
	Gert Sibande District Municipality	DC30	DC30	DC30	DC30	None
	Albert Luthuli Municipality	MP301	MP301	MP301	MP301	None
	Dipaleseng Municipality	MP306	MP306	MP306	MP306	None
	Govan Mbeki Municipality	MP307	MP307	MP307	MP307	None
	Lekwa Local Municipality	MP305	MP305	MP305	MP305	None
	Mkhondo Local Municipality	MP303	MP303	MP303	MP303	None
	Msukaligwa Municipality	MP302	MP302	MP302	MP302	Province - was cross-border
	Pixley Ka Seme Local Municipality	MP304	MP304	MP304	MP304	Province - was cross-border (Gauteng/Mpumalanga)
	Metsweding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	DC46	None
	Nkangala District Municipality	DC31	DC31	DC31	DC31	None
	Delmas Municipal Council	MP311	MP311	MP311	MP311	None
	Dr J.S. Moroka Municipality	MP316	MP316	MP316	MP316	None
	Emalahleni Local Municipality	MP312	MP312	MP312	MP312	None
	Emakhazeni Local Municipality	MP314	MP314	MP314	MP314	None
	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	MP313	MP313	MP313	MP313	none
	Thembisile Local Municipality	MP315	MP315	MP315	MP315	none

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes (continued)

Province	Local authority	MDB	Stats SA	MDB	MDB	Changes
		old code	code	new code	2009	
NORTH WEST	Bojanala District Municipality	DC37	DC37	DC37	DC37	None
	Bojanala Platinum Management Area		NWDMA37	NWDMA37	NWDMA37	No old Code
	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	NW374	NW374	NW374	NW374	None
	Madibeng Local Municipality	NW372	NW372	NW372	NW372	None
	Moretele Local Municipality	NW371	NW371	NW371	NW371	None
	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	NW375	NW375	NW375	NW375	None
	Rustenburg Local Municipality	NW373	NW373	NW373	NW373	None
	Bophirima District Municipality	DC39	DC39	DC39	DC39	None
	Greater Taung Municipality	NW394	NW394	NW394	NW394	None
	Kagisano Local Municipality	NW391	NW391	NW391	NW391	None
	Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	NW396	NW396	NW396	NW396	None
	Mamusa Local Municipality	NW393	NW393	NW393	NW393	None
	Molopo Local Municipality	NW395	NW395	NW395	NW395	None
	Naledi Local Municipality (NW)	NW392	NW392	NW392	NW392	None
	Central District Municipality	DC38	DC38	DC38	DC38	None
	Ditsobotla Local Municipality	NW384	NW384	NW384	NW384	None
	Mafikeng Local Municipality	NW383	NW383	NW383	NW383	None
	Ratlou Municipality	NW381	NW381	NW381	NW381	None
	Tswaing Municipality	NW382	NW382	NW382	NW382	None
	Zeerust Local Municipality	NW385	NW385	NW385	NW385	None
	Frances Baard District Municipality			DC 9	DC 9	Province - was cross-border
						(North West/Northern Cape)
	Kgalagadi District Municipality			DC 45	DC 45	Province - was cross-border
						(North West/Northern Cape)
	Southern District Municipality	DC40	DC40	DC40	DC40	None
	Matlosana Local Municipality	NW403	NW403	NW403	NW403	None
	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	NW404	NW404	NW404	NW404	None
	Merafong City Local Municipality	CBLC8	NW405	NW405	GT484	Code Shifted back to Gauteng
	Potchefstroom City Council	NW402	NW402	NW402	NW402	None
	Ventersdorp Local Municipality	NW401	NW401	NW401	NW401	None
	West Rand District Municipality					Province, moved to Gauteng
NORTHERN CAPE	Frances Baard District Municipality	DC9	DC9	DC9	DC9	Province, was cross border
						(North west/Northern Cape)
	Frances Baard Management Area	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	None
	Dikgatlong Municipality	NC092	NC092	NC092	NC092	None
	Magareng Municipality	NC093	NC093	NC093	NC093	None
	Phokwane Municipality	CBLC7	NC094	NC094	NC094	Was cross border between
						North west/Northern Cape
	Sol Plaatjie Municipality	NC091	NC091	NC091	NC091	None
	Kgalagadi District Municipality	CBDC1	CBDC1	DC45	DC45	Was cross border between
						North west/Northern Cape
	Kgalagadi Management Area	NCDMACB1	NCDMA45	NCDMA45	NCDMA45	None
	Gamagara Municipality	NC01b1	NC453	NC453	NC453	None
	Ga-Segonyana Municipality	CBLC1	NC452	NC452	NC452	Was cross border between
						North west/Northern Cape
	Moshaweng Local Municipality	NW1a1	NC451	NC451	NC451	None
	Namakwa District Municipality	DC6	DC6	DC6	DC6	None
	Namakwa Management Area	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	None
	Hantam Municipality	NC065	NC065	NC065	NC065	None
	Kamiesberg Municipality	NC064	NC064	NC064	NC064	None
	Karoo Hoogland Municipality	NC066	NC066	NC066	NC066	None
	Khâi-Ma Municipality	NC067	NC067	NC067	NC067	None
	Nama Khoi Municipality	NC062	NC062	NC062	NC062	None
	Richtersveld Municipality	NC061	NC061	NC061	NC061	None
	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	DC7	DC7	DC7	DC7	None
	Pixley Ka Seme Management Area	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	Name was Karoo DM
	Emthanjeni Municipality	NC073	NC073	NC073	NC073	None
	Kareeberg Municipality	NC074	NC074	NC074	NC074	None
	Renosterberg Municipality	NC075	NC075	NC075	NC075	None
	Siyancuma Municipality	NC078	NC078	NC078	NC078	None
	Siyathemba Municipality	NC077	NC077	NC077	NC077	None
	Thembelihle Municipality	NC076	NC076	NC076	NC076	None
	Ubuntu Municipality	NC071	NC071	NC071	NC071	None
	Umsobomvu Municipality	NC072	NC072	NC072	NC072	None
	Siyanda District Municipality	DC8	DC8	DC8	DC8	None
	Siyanda Management Area	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	None
	Kai !Garib Municipality	NC082	NC082	NC082	NC082	None
	Kgatelopele Municipality	NC086	NC086	NC086	NC086	None
	///Khara Hais Municipality	NC083	NC083	NC083	NC083	None
	!Kheis Municipality	NC084	NC084	NC084	NC084	None
	Mier Municipality	NC081	NC081	NC081	NC081	None
	Tsantsabane Municipality	NC085	NC085	NC085	NC085	None

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes (concluded)

Province	Local authority	MDB	Stats SA	MDB	MDB	Changes
		old code	code	new code	2009	
WESTERN CAPE	City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality	Cape Town	Cape Town	CPT	CPT	None
	Cape Winelands District Municipality	DC2	DC2	DC2	DC3	None
	Cape Winelands Management Area	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	None
	Breede River / Winelands Municipality	WC026	WC026	WC026	WC026	None
	Breede Valley Municipality	WC025	WC025	WC025	WC025	None
	Drakenstein Municipality	WC023	WC023	WC023	WC023	None
	Stellenbosch Municipality	WC024	WC024	WC024	WC024	None
	Witzenberg Municipality	WC022	WC022	WC022	WC022	None
	Central Karoo District Municipality	DC5	DC5	DC5	DC5	None
	Central Karoo Management Area	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	None
	Beaufort West Municipality	WC053	WC053	WC053	WC053	None
	Laingsburg Municipality	WC051	WC051	WC051	WC051	None
	Prince Albert Local Municipality	WC052	WC052	WC052	WC052	None
	Eden District Municipality	DC4	DC4	DC3	DC3	None
	Eden Management Area	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	None
	Bitou Municipality	WC047	WC047	WC047	WC047	None
	George Municipality	WC044	WC044	WC044	WC044	None
	Kannaland Municipality	WC041	WC041	WC041	WC041	None
	Knysna Municipality	WC048	WC048	WC048	WC048	None
	Langeberg Municipality	WC042	WC042	WC042	WC042	Name change
	Mossel Bay Municipality	WC043	WC043	WC043	WC043	None
	Oudtshoorn Municipality	WC045	WC045	WC045	WC045	None
	Overberg District Municipality	DC3	DC3	DC3	DC3	None
	Overberg Management Area	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	None
	Cape Agulhas Municipality	WC033	WC033	WC033	WC033	None
	Overstrand Municipality	WC032	WC032	WC032	WC032	None
	Swellendam Municipality	WC034	WC034	WC034	WC034	None
	Theewaterskloof Municipality	WC031	WC031	WC031	WC031	None
	West Coast District Municipality	DC1	DC1	DC1	DC1	None
	West Coast Management Area	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	None
	Bergvliet Local Municipality	WC013	WC013	WC013	WC013	None
	Cederberg Local Municipality	WC012	WC012	WC012	WC012	None
	Matzikama Municipality	WC011	WC011	WC011	WC011	None
	Saldanha Bay Municipality	WC014	WC014	WC014	WC014	None
	Swartland Municipality	WC015	WC015	WC015	WC015	None

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board



2 Population

2.1	Census population figures (1996 and 2001) and mid-year estimates (2004 to 2010) by population group and gender	2.1
2.1.1	Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2010 (hundreds)	2.2
2.1.2	Mid-year population estimates by population group, age and gender, 2010 (hundreds)	2.4
2.1.3	Mid-year population estimates by population group and gender, 2010	2.5
2.1.4	Percentage distribution of the projected provincial share of the total population, 2001–2010	2.5
2.1.5	Estimated annual population growth rates, 2001–2010	2.5
2.2	Population composition – Percentage	2.6
2.3	Population at each census by population group and gender, 1904–2001	2.7
2.4	Population in urban areas by population group, 1904–2001 – Percentage	2.8
2.5	Population census, 2001	2.8
2.5.1	Population by province, population group and gender	2.8
2.5.2	Population by province and population group – Percentage	2.9
2.5.3	Age by population group and gender	2.10
2.5.4	Marital status by population group and gender	2.11
2.5.5	Citizenship by population group	2.11
2.5.6	Country of birth by population group	2.11
2.5.7	Highest level of education by population group and gender amongst those aged 20 and older	2.12
2.5.8	Occupation by population group and gender	2.13
2.5.9	Individual monthly income by province and population group – Employed aged 1565 years	2.14
2.5.10	Industry by population group and gender	2.17
2.5.11	Home language by population group and gender	2.18
2.5.12	Religion by population group	2.19
	Figure	
	Fig. 2.1 Population by population group – Percentage	2.9

POPULATION

2.1 Census population figures (1996 and 2001) and mid-year estimates (2004 to 2010) by population group and gender

The data for 1996 and 2001 are the official census figures for October of the census year. In the 1996 data 'Unspecified' and 'Other' population groups are included in the totals. In 2001, however, these categories were imputed. The figures for 2004 and 2005 are estimates of the population as at 30 June.

Numbers

Year	Total population			Black African		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1996 1/	40 583 573	19 520 888	21 062 685	31 127 631	14 916 712	16 210 919
2001 1/	44 819 735	21 434 013	23 385 722	35 416 124	16 887 803	18 528 321
2004 2/	46 745 937	22 570 373	24 175 564	36 707 496	17 684 312	19 023 184
2005 2/	47 289 966	22 864 677	24 425 289	37 202 826	17 955 499	19 247 327
2006	47 827 370	23 156 651	24 670 719	37 692 645	18 224 797	19 467 848
2007	48 363 338	23 448 176	24 915 162	38 182 797	18 494 389	19 688 408
2008	48 911 242	23 744 651	25 166 591	38 685 972	18 769 442	19 916 530
2009	49 463 772	24 042 707	25 421 065	39 194 849	19 046 692	20 148 156
2010	49 991 470	24 329 167	25 662 303	39 682 651	19 314 546	20 368 105

Year	Coloured			Indian or Asian			White		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1996	3 600 446	1 744 920	1 855 526	1 045 596	512 231	533 365	4 434 697	2 162 699	2 271 998
2001	3 994 505	1 920 426	2 074 079	1 115 487	545 050	570 417	4 293 639	2 080 734	2 212 905
2004	4 149 660	1 994 768	2 154 892	1 176 099	579 895	596 204	4 712 683	2 311 398	2 401 285
2005 1/	4 199 975	2 018 674	2 181 301	1 195 010	590 083	604 927	4 692 155	2 300 421	2 391 735
2006	4 248 644	2 041 757	2 206 886	1 214 603	600 706	613 897	4 671 479	2 289 390	2 382 088
2007	4 295 288	2 063 852	2 231 437	1 234 846	611 752	623 094	4 650 407	2 278 184	2 372 224
2008	4 339 975	2 084 993	2 254 982	1 256 201	623 336	632 865	4 629 094	2 266 880	2 362 214
2009	4 383 092	2 105 378	2 277 714	1 278 571	635 414	643 157	4 607 261	2 255 223	2 352 038
2010	4 424 333	2 124 860	2 299 473	1 299 743	646 628	653 115	4 584 743	2 243 133	2 341 610

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses 1996 and 2001 and *Mid-year population estimates, 2010* (Statistical release P0302)

1/ Official population census figures for October of the census year.

2/ Estimated mid-year figures as at 30 June. The figures for 2004 and 2005 have been rounded.

Users of Census 1996 and Census 2001 data should refer to the following paragraphs on page ii: 'Comments by the Statistics Council Census Subcommittee' and 'Tables comparing Census data'.

POPULATION

2.1.1 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2010 (hundreds)

Age group	Eastern Cape			Free State		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	16	17	18	19	20	21
0-4	361 900	360 900	722 800	130 400	129 100	259 500
5-9	375 100	369 100	744 200	135 300	135 700	271 000
10-14	384 100	363 300	747 400	146 400	147 400	293 800
15-19	427 700	407 800	835 500	147 000	148 100	295 100
20-24	378 200	367 700	745 900	145 600	145 300	290 900
25-29	278 100	297 700	575 800	123 600	134 600	258 200
30-34	208 100	230 400	438 500	105 500	118 400	223 900
35-39	163 600	195 800	359 400	90 700	105 400	196 100
40-44	120 500	151 200	271 700	71 800	80 800	152 600
45-49	111 000	144 500	255 500	63 400	71 400	134 800
50-54	108 400	145 600	254 000	57 600	65 000	122 600
55-59	92 600	121 200	213 800	48 000	55 100	103 100
60-64	73 700	100 800	174 500	36 200	44 500	80 700
65-69	59 200	83 000	142 200	26 000	32 800	58 800
70-74	48 000	76 900	124 900	15 900	22 200	38 100
75-79	30 100	46 300	76 400	10 400	16 800	27 200
80+	22 000	39 400	61 400	6 400	11 700	18 100
Total	3 242 300	3 501 500	6 743 800	1 360 200	1 464 300	2 824 500

Age group	Gauteng			KwaZulu-Natal		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	22	23	24	25	26	27
0-4	522 200	507 200	1 029 400	574 800	567 300	1 142 100
5-9	512 000	496 600	1 008 600	598 800	587 900	1 186 700
10-14	471 500	477 400	948 900	605 000	589 400	1 194 400
15-19	441 500	447 400	888 900	609 000	601 100	1 210 100
20-24	482 600	481 400	964 000	564 600	559 100	1 123 700
25-29	522 600	537 700	1 060 300	466 900	512 600	979 500
30-34	581 700	556 600	1 138 300	390 500	429 800	820 300
35-39	520 000	494 600	1 014 600	321 000	360 600	681 600
40-44	368 500	349 200	717 700	215 700	255 400	471 100
45-49	310 200	301 300	611 500	187 400	231 700	419 100
50-54	271 000	272 200	543 200	164 700	207 300	372 000
55-59	208 400	216 400	424 800	138 600	171 400	310 000
60-64	153 700	169 700	323 400	112 500	149 700	262 200
65-69	106 600	123 700	230 300	79 800	110 200	190 000
70-74	62 300	75 800	138 100	52 500	82 200	134 700
75-79	35 600	49 300	84 900	29 700	52 300	82 000
80+	24 300	40 500	64 800	21 300	44 600	65 900
Total	5 594 700	5 597 000	11 191 700	5 132 800	5 512 600	10 645 400

Age group	Limpopo			Mpumalanga		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	28	29	30	31	32	33
0-4	311 000	309 900	620 900	182 200	179 600	361 800
5-9	304 800	298 200	603 000	194 300	192 900	387 200
10-14	342 100	320 600	662 700	214 500	214 800	429 300
15-19	356 600	335 700	692 300	206 600	204 400	411 000
20-24	312 200	297 400	609 600	199 500	194 800	394 300
25-29	229 400	250 900	480 300	163 700	172 800	336 500
30-34	169 900	202 700	372 600	133 400	146 300	279 700
35-39	128 100	168 100	296 200	109 000	126 800	235 800
40-44	92 200	119 400	211 600	79 500	90 600	170 100
45-49	81 000	109 300	190 300	70 300	78 500	148 800
50-54	72 000	97 200	169 200	61 400	66 500	127 900
55-59	62 600	84 400	147 000	51 300	56 800	108 100
60-64	50 100	68 900	119 000	36 900	43 300	80 200
65-69	37 800	52 300	90 100	26 400	31 700	58 100
70-74	28 500	45 500	74 000	17 800	24 600	42 400
75-79	17 600	34 000	51 600	9 200	15 100	24 300
80+	15 800	33 400	49 200	8 300	13 800	22 100
Total	2 611 700	2 827 900	5 439 600	1 764 300	1 853 300	3 617 600

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2010* (Statistical release P0302)

All numbers have been rounded off to the nearest hundred and may therefore lead to small differences in the overall totals by age and sex. Totals are based on the new provincial boundaries.

POPULATION

2.1.1 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2010 (hundreds) (concluded)

Age group	Northern Cape			North West		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	34	35	36	37	38	39
0-4	46 400	45 300	91 700	176 300	174 400	350 700
5-9	52 600	51 500	104 100	172 200	179 500	351 700
10-14	64 400	63 700	128 100	156 000	167 400	323 400
15-19	59 200	57 300	116 500	156 700	163 300	320 000
20-24	54 300	53 400	107 700	152 600	158 100	310 700
25-29	45 300	46 600	91 900	130 800	138 600	269 400
30-34	39 800	42 100	81 900	122 400	126 600	249 000
35-39	35 300	38 200	73 500	106 200	112 600	218 800
40-44	28 800	30 300	59 100	83 300	83 900	167 200
45-49	25 400	27 300	52 700	78 000	73 200	151 200
50-54	24 400	26 400	50 800	71 200	67 700	138 900
55-59	20 300	22 700	43 000	53 000	55 400	108 400
60-64	16 200	18 800	35 000	39 100	43 900	83 000
65-69	12 800	15 000	27 800	29 800	36 100	65 900
70-74	8 400	10 000	18 400	18 400	23 900	42 300
75-79	5 600	7 200	12 800	11 500	16 900	28 400
80+	3 500	5 400	8 900	7 900	14 000	21 900
Total	542 700	561 200	1 103 900	1 565 400	1 635 500	3 200 900

Age group	Western Cape			South Africa		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	40	41	42	43	44	45
0-4	274 200	267 700	541 900	2 579 300	2 541 400	5 120 700
5-9	263 700	261 200	524 900	2 608 700	2 572 500	5 181 200
10-14	235 400	239 100	474 500	2 619 300	2 583 000	5 202 300
15-19	223 400	233 300	456 700	2 627 800	2 598 400	5 226 200
20-24	231 700	239 900	471 600	2 521 400	2 497 100	5 018 500
25-29	219 800	247 000	466 800	2 180 300	2 338 500	4 518 800
30-34	205 900	225 500	431 400	1 957 200	2 078 500	4 035 700
35-39	186 300	202 900	389 200	1 660 100	1 805 100	3 465 200
40-44	144 800	158 400	303 200	1 205 100	1 319 100	2 524 200
45-49	126 000	140 600	266 600	1 052 700	1 177 900	2 230 600
50-54	110 900	129 700	240 600	941 700	1 077 400	2 019 100
55-59	89 900	105 500	195 400	764 700	889 000	1 653 700
60-64	72 100	89 300	161 400	590 600	729 100	1 319 700
65-69	54 500	67 600	122 100	432 900	552 300	985 200
70-74	37 100	45 000	82 100	288 900	406 000	694 900
75-79	23 400	30 500	53 900	173 100	268 300	441 400
80+	15 800	25 800	41 600	125 200	228 700	353 900
Total	2 514 900	2 709 000	5 223 900	24 329 000	25 662 300	49 991 300

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2010* (Statistical release P0302)

All numbers have been rounded off to the nearest hundred and may therefore lead to small differences in the overall totals by age and sex. Totals are based on the new provincial boundaries.

POPULATION

2.1.2 Mid-year population estimates by population group, age and gender, 2010

Age group	Black African			Coloured		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	46	47	48	49	50	51
0-4	2 194 200	2 161 500	4 355 700	201 600	202 000	403 600
5-9	2 222 600	2 190 300	4 412 900	203 500	205 000	408 500
10-14	2 217 000	2 185 300	4 402 300	202 800	203 600	406 400
15-19	2 210 200	2 184 700	4 394 900	200 000	201 700	401 700
20-24	2 116 800	2 095 200	4 212 000	186 200	189 900	376 100
25-29	1 792 800	1 942 200	3 735 000	175 700	188 700	364 400
30-34	1 578 000	1 685 400	3 263 400	181 100	196 500	377 600
35-39	1 294 700	1 419 800	2 714 500	176 500	194 500	371 000
40-44	848 500	943 200	1 791 700	146 500	164 300	310 800
45-49	716 200	820 600	1 536 800	127 900	145 100	273 000
50-54	632 700	743 800	1 376 500	104 400	120 000	224 400
55-59	502 400	603 300	1 105 700	78 800	92 900	171 700
60-64	368 400	475 600	844 000	56 800	70 900	127 700
65-69	263 200	354 200	617 400	36 100	47 400	83 500
70-74	177 000	262 700	439 700	24 400	36 300	60 700
75-79	107 700	171 500	279 200	13 900	23 400	37 300
80+	72 100	128 800	200 900	8 700	17 000	25 700
Total	19 314 500	20 368 100	39 682 600	2 124 900	2 299 200	4 424 100

Age group	Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
0-4	51 300	49 900	101 200	132 200	128 000	260 200	2 579 300	2 541 400	5 120 700
5-9	46 500	45 200	91 700	136 100	132 000	268 100	2 608 700	2 572 500	5 181 200
10-14	50 000	48 700	98 700	149 500	145 400	294 900	2 619 300	2 583 000	5 202 300
15-19	54 700	53 500	108 200	162 900	158 500	321 400	2 627 800	2 598 400	5 226 200
20-24	61 000	58 500	119 500	157 400	153 500	310 900	2 521 400	2 497 100	5 018 500
25-29	65 900	61 300	127 200	145 900	146 300	292 200	2 180 300	2 338 500	4 518 800
30-34	58 500	55 800	114 300	139 600	140 800	280 400	1 957 200	2 078 500	4 035 700
35-39	46 900	46 600	93 500	142 000	144 200	286 200	1 660 100	1 805 100	3 465 200
40-44	41 300	42 200	83 500	168 800	169 400	338 200	1 205 100	1 319 100	2 524 200
45-49	38 600	39 900	78 500	170 000	172 300	342 300	1 052 700	1 177 900	2 230 600
50-54	35 200	36 700	71 900	169 400	176 900	346 300	941 700	1 077 400	2 019 100
55-59	30 700	33 100	63 800	152 800	159 700	312 500	764 700	889 000	1 653 700
60-64	24 400	27 800	52 200	141 000	154 800	295 800	590 600	729 100	1 319 700
65-69	18 100	21 200	39 300	115 500	129 500	245 000	432 900	552 300	985 200
70-74	11 700	15 100	26 800	75 800	91 900	167 700	288 900	406 000	694 900
75-79	7 000	9 800	16 800	44 500	63 600	108 100	173 100	268 300	441 400
80+	4 800	8 000	12 800	39 600	74 900	114 500	125 200	228 700	353 900
Total	646 600	653 300	1 299 900	2 243 000	2 341 700	4 584 700	24 329 000	25 662 300	49 991 300

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2010* (Statistical release P0302)

All numbers have been rounded off to the nearest hundred and may therefore lead to small differences in the overall totals by age and sex.

POPULATION

2.1.3 Mid-year population estimates by population group and gender, 2010

Population group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population
	61	62	63	64	65	66
Black African	19 314	79,4	20 368	79,4	39 683	79,4
Coloured	2 125	8,7	2 299	9,0	4 424	8,8
Indian or Asian	647	2,7	653	2,5	1 300	2,6
White	2 243	9,2	2 342	9,1	4 585	9,2
Total	24 329	100,0	25 662	100,0	49 991	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2010* (Statistical release P0302)

2.1.4 Percentage distribution of the projected provincial share of the total population, 2001–2010

Province	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76
Eastern Cape	14,3	14,2	14,1	14,0	13,9	13,9	13,8	13,7	13,6	13,5
Free State	6,1	6,1	6,0	6,0	5,9	5,8	5,8	5,7	5,7	5,7
Gauteng	21,0	21,2	21,3	21,5	21,7	21,8	21,9	22,1	22,2	22,4
KwaZulu-Natal	21,3	21,3	21,3	21,3	21,4	21,4	21,4	21,4	21,3	21,3
Limpopo	11,1	11,0	11,0	11,0	10,9	10,9	10,9	10,9	10,9	10,9
Mpumalanga	7,4	7,4	7,4	7,4	7,4	7,3	7,3	7,3	7,3	7,2
Northern Cape	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,3	2,3	2,3	2,3	2,2	2,2	2,2
North West	6,6	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,4	6,4	6,4	6,4
Western Cape	9,8	9,8	9,9	10,0	10,1	10,2	10,2	10,3	10,4	10,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2010* (Statistical release P0302)

Based on the new boundaries.

2.1.5 Estimated annual population growth rates, 2001–2010

	2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
Male	1,53	1,43	1,34	1,30	1,27	1,25	1,26	1,25	1,18
Female	1,29	1,18	1,08	1,03	1,00	0,99	1,00	1,01	0,94
Total	1,40	1,30	1,21	1,16	1,13	1,11	1,13	1,12	1,06

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2010* (Statistical release P0302)

Based on the new boundaries.

POPULATION

2.2 Population composition 1/ – Percentage

Census year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	86	87	88	89	90
1904	100,0	67,5	8,6	2,4	21,6
1911	100,0	67,3	8,8	2,6	21,4
1921	100,0	67,8	7,9	2,4	22,0
1936	100,0	68,8	8,0	2,3	20,9
1946	100,0	68,6	8,1	2,5	20,8
1951	100,0	67,6	8,7	2,9	20,9
1960	100,0	68,3	9,4	3,0	19,3
1970	100,0	70,4	9,4	2,9	17,3
(SA 1970 boundaries)					
1970	100,0	64,9	1,1	3,4	20,5
(SA 1991 boundaries)					
1980	100,0	63,8	2,0	3,6	20,5
(Data as enumerated)					
(SA 1991 boundaries)					
1980	100,0	67,1	0,8	3,4	18,7
(Data as adjusted)					
(SA 1991 boundaries)					
1985	100,0	64,8	2,1	3,5	19,6
(Data as enumerated)					
(SA 1991 boundaries)					
1985	100,0	68,8	0,6	3,2	17,5
(HSRC - estimated population)					
1991	100,0	69,8	0,6	3,2	16,4
(Data as adjusted)					
(SA 1991 boundaries)					
1991 2/	100,0	75,4	8,6	2,6	13,4
(Data as adjusted)					
(SA 1994 boundaries)					
1996 3/	100,0	76,7	8,9	2,6	10,9
2001 3/	100,0	79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904–2001

1/ Walvis Bay excluded, and the former TBVC states included.

2/ 1904–1970 (SA 1970 boundaries) – Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are included.

3/ In the 1996 data, 'Unspecified' and 'Other' are included in the totals. In 2001 these categories were imputed.

POPULATION

2.3 Population at each census by population group and gender, 1904–2001 1/

1 000

Year and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		91	92	93	94	95
1904 2/	M	5 174	3 490	445	122	1 117
	F	2 681	1 737	227	82	635
	T	2 493	1 753	218	40	482
1911 2/	T					
	M	5 972	4 019	525	152	1 276
	F	3 069	2 023	265	96	685
1921 2/	T	2 903	1 996	260	56	591
	M					
	F	6 926	4 697	545	163	1 521
1936 2/	T	3 536	2 382	275	96	783
	M	3 390	2 315	270	67	738
	F					
1946 2/	T	9 588	6 596	769	220	2 003
	M	4 835	3 312	387	119	1 017
	F	4 753	3 284	382	101	986
1951 2/	T					
	M	11 415	7 830	928	285	2 372
	F	5 805	3 996	466	149	1 194
1960 2/	T	5 610	3 834	462	136	1 178
	M					
	F	12 672	8 560	1 103	367	2 642
(SA 1970 boundaries)	T	6 433	4 369	551	190	1 323
	M	6 239	4 191	552	177	1 319
	F					
1970 3/	T	16 002	10 928	1 509	477	3 088
	M	8 044	5 512	751	242	1 539
	F	7 958	5 416	758	235	1 549
(SA 1991 boundaries)	T	21 794	15 340	2 051	630	3 773
	M	10 747	7 543	1 008	314	1 882
	F	11 047	7 797	1 043	316	1 891
1980 3/	T	18 299	11 873	2 038	630	3 758
	M	9 244	6 054	1 002	314	1 875
	F	9 055	5 819	1 036	316	1 883
(Data as enumerated)	T					
	M	20 537	13 112	2 458	748	4 220
	F	10 164	6 507	1 204	371	2 083
(SA 1991 boundaries)	T	10 373	6 605	1 254	377	2 137
	M					
	F	24 261	16 283	2 617	818	4 543
1980 3/	T	12 367	8 407	1 289	406	2 264
	M	11 894	7 876	1 327	412	2 279
	F					
1985 3/4/	T	23 360	15 139	2 832	821	4 568
	M	11 534	7 498	1 378	406	2 252
	F	11 827	7 641	1 454	415	2 316
(HSRC – estimated population)	T					
	M	27 704	19 052	2 936	879	4 837
	F	14 203	9 913	1 448	438	2 404
1991 3/	T	13 501	9 139	1 488	441	2 433
	M					
	F	26 321	18 005	2 929	864	4 522
(Data as enumerated)	T	12 850	8 786	1 417	426	2 221
	M	13 470	9 219	1 512	438	2 301
	F					
1991 3/5/	T	30 987	21 646	3 286	987	5 068
	M	15 480	10 865	1 606	489	2 820
	F	15 507	10 781	1 680	498	2 548
1991 6/	T					
	M	37 944	28 615	3 281	987	5 062
	F	18 748	14 140	1 603	489	2 516
(Data as adjusted)	T	19 496	14 475	1 678	498	2 546
	M					
	F					
1996 7/8/	T	40 584	31 128	3 600	1 046	4 435
	M	19 521	14 917	1 745	512	2 163
	F	21 063	16 211	1 856	533	2 272
2001 8/	T					
	M	44 820	35 416	3 994	1 115	4 294
	F	21 434	16 888	1 920	545	2 081
		23 386	18 528	2 074	570	2 213

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904–2001

1/ 1904–1991 – Walvis Bay excluded.

2/ 1904–1970 (SA 1970 boundaries) – Particulars in respect of the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei are included.

3/ 1970–1991 (SA 1991 boundaries) – Particulars in respect of the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei are excluded. It is estimated that the population of the former TBVC states on census day 7 March 1991 was 6,751 million.

4/ 1985 (SA 1991 boundaries) – Particulars are not adjusted for undercount.

5/ Adjusted for undercount.

6/ The figures for censuses prior to 1960 as well as 1991 include foreign visitors, while the censuses from 1960 to 1985 exclude such persons.

7/ All numbers given in this table were adjusted by the PES and were rounded off. The subtotals and totals may therefore differ slightly.

8/ In the 1996 data, 'Unspecified' and 'Other' are included in the totals. In 2001 these categories were imputed.

POPULATION

2.4 Population in urban areas by population group, 1904–2001 – Percentage

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Unspecified/ Other
	96	97	98	99	100	101
Percentages according to 1970 SA boundaries						
1904	23,4	10,1	50,5	36,6	52,7	..
1911	24,7	12,6	46,7	43,2	51,6	..
1921	25,1	12,5	45,9	30,0	55,8	..
1936	31,4	17,3	53,9	66,3	65,2	..
1946	36,3	21,6	58,1	70,3	72,5	..
1951	42,6	27,2	64,7	77,5	78,4	..
1960	46,7	31,8	68,3	83,2	83,6	..
1970	47,8	33,1	74,1	86,7	86,8	..
Percentages according to SA boundaries at the time of the census						
1980	52,6	37,9	75,2	89,8	87,9	..
1985	55,9	39,6	77,8	93,4	89,6	..
1991	48,6	35,4	83,2	96,2	91,1	..
1996	53,7	43,3	83,4	97,3	90,6	68,8
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904–2001

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.1 Population by province, population group and gender

Figures greater than 0 and less than five are randomised to preserve confidentiality. The figures in the tables do not in all cases add up to the totals, and discrepancies between tables do occur. However, these differences are small and insignificant and are due to rounding.

Province and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		102	103	104	105	106
South Africa	T	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
	M	21 434 040	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734
	F	23 385 737	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905
Eastern Cape	T	6 436 763	5 635 079	478 807	18 372	304 506
	M	2 975 512	2 589 196	229 889	9 315	147 112
	F	3 461 251	3 045 883	248 917	9 057	157 394
Free State	T	2 706 775	2 381 073	83 193	3 719	238 791
	M	1 297 605	1 140 329	40 856	2 064	114 355
	F	1 409 170	1 240 743	42 337	1 654	124 436
Gauteng	T	8 837 178	6 522 792	337 974	218 015	1 758 398
	M	4 444 679	3 319 698	162 591	108 559	853 830
	F	4 392 499	3 203 094	175 382	109 456	904 568
KwaZulu-Natal	T	9 426 017	8 002 407	141 887	798 275	483 448
	M	4 409 091	3 720 800	67 149	385 803	235 339
	F	5 016 925	4 281 607	74 738	412 472	248 108
Limpopo	T	5 273 642	5 128 616	10 163	8 587	126 276
	M	2 394 785	2 322 962	4 785	4 749	62 289
	F	2 878 857	2 805 654	5 378	3 838	63 987
Mpumalanga	T	3 122 990	2 886 345	22 158	11 244	203 244
	M	1 497 333	1 380 198	10 793	5 781	100 561
	F	1 625 658	1 506 147	11 365	5 463	102 683
Northern Cape	T	822 727	293 976	424 389	2 320	102 042
	M	401 168	145 003	205 140	1 175	49 850
	F	421 559	148 972	219 249	1 146	52 192
North West	T	3 669 349	3 358 450	56 959	9 906	244 035
	M	1 821 547	1 669 254	28 273	5 261	118 759
	F	1 847 803	1 689 196	28 686	4 644	125 276
Western Cape	T	4 524 335	1 207 429	2 438 976	45 030	832 901
	M	2 192 321	600 389	1 170 950	22 343	398 639
	F	2 332 014	607 040	1 268 026	22 687	434 262

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

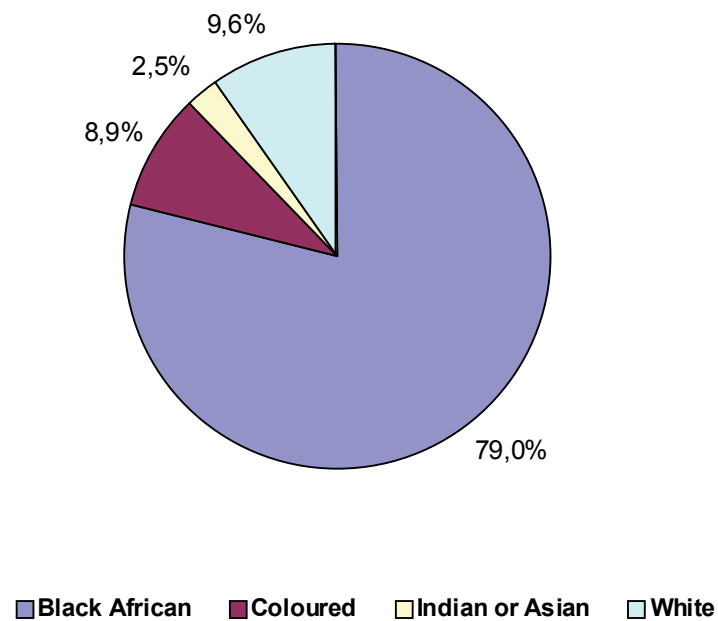
2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.2 Population by province and population group – Percentage

Province	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	107	108	109	110	111
South Africa	100,0	79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6
Eastern Cape	100,0	87,5	7,4	0,3	4,7
Free State	100,0	88,0	3,1	0,1	8,8
Gauteng	100,0	73,8	3,8	2,5	19,9
KwaZulu-Natal	100,0	84,9	1,5	8,5	5,1
Limpopo	100,0	97,2	0,2	0,2	2,4
Mpumalanga	100,0	92,4	0,7	0,4	6,5
Northern Cape	100,0	35,7	51,6	0,3	12,4
North West	100,0	91,5	1,6	0,3	6,7
Western Cape	100,0	26,7	53,9	1,0	18,4

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Fig. 2.1 – Population by population group – Percentage



Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.3 Age by population group and gender

Age (years) and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		112	113	114	115	116
Total	T	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
	M	21 434 040	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734
	F	23 385 737	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905
0-4	T	4 449 816	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124
	M	2 223 731	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892
	F	2 226 085	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232
5-9	T	4 853 555	4 085 163	410 372	88 514	269 506
	M	2 425 804	2 036 828	206 467	44 558	137 951
	F	2 427 751	2 048 335	203 905	43 956	131 555
10-14	T	5 061 917	4 218 592	427 277	99 303	316 745
	M	2 518 956	2 092 996	213 882	50 422	161 656
	F	2 542 961	2 125 596	213 395	48 880	155 089
15-19	T	4 981 721	4 096 260	421 348	110 310	353 803
	M	2 453 079	2 008 510	209 267	55 669	179 632
	F	2 528 642	2 087 750	212 081	54 640	174 171
20-24	T	4 294 523	3 544 596	353 661	102 236	294 030
	M	2 099 293	1 724 596	173 686	51 864	149 148
	F	2 195 230	1 820 001	179 975	50 372	144 882
25-29	T	3 934 939	3 184 169	337 194	101 903	311 672
	M	1 899 124	1 531 288	163 088	51 074	153 675
	F	2 035 814	1 652 881	174 107	50 829	157 998
30-34	T	3 340 901	2 570 918	330 061	95 281	344 642
	M	1 594 488	1 224 442	156 435	46 654	166 958
	F	1 746 412	1 346 476	173 626	48 627	177 684
35-39	T	3 071 770	2 331 315	314 488	90 727	335 241
	M	1 441 507	1 088 677	147 807	43 556	161 467
	F	1 630 264	1 242 639	166 681	47 171	173 773
40-44	T	2 619 465	1 929 129	268 129	81 709	340 498
	M	1 233 632	905 054	125 291	39 089	164 199
	F	1 385 832	1 024 074	142 838	42 621	176 299
45-49	T	2 087 380	1 510 351	208 624	72 251	296 154
	M	967 604	695 362	95 937	33 852	142 453
	F	1 119 776	814 989	112 687	38 399	153 702
50-54	T	1 638 020	1 134 840	162 247	63 187	277 746
	M	769 499	529 533	74 866	30 352	134 749
	F	868 521	609 307	87 381	32 836	142 997
55-59	T	1 205 266	801 255	114 501	48 037	241 473
	M	552 323	360 392	52 387	22 837	116 707
	F	652 943	440 863	62 115	25 200	124 766
60-64	T	1 065 294	730 835	93 952	35 959	204 547
	M	444 510	289 707	41 460	15 954	97 389
	F	620 784	441 128	52 493	20 005	107 158
65-69	T	787 927	540 092	68 532	23 091	156 212
	M	304 763	193 570	29 104	9 939	72 151
	F	483 164	346 522	39 428	13 152	84 061
70-74	T	631 469	442 551	43 950	14 621	130 348
	M	232 547	152 237	17 563	6 122	56 626
	F	398 922	290 314	26 387	8 499	73 722
75-79	T	367 537	241 287	24 974	7 961	93 314
	M	136 436	87 194	9 187	3 194	36 862
	F	231 101	154 094	15 788	4 767	56 452
80-84	T	270 945	194 353	13 476	3 881	59 236
	M	90 835	63 462	4 537	1 484	21 351
	F	180 111	130 891	8 939	2 396	37 885
85+	T	157 333	108 265	8 832	1 887	38 348
	M	45 907	32 034	2 359	645	10 869
	F	111 425	76 231	6 473	1 242	27 479

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.4 Marital status by population group and gender

Population group and gender		Marital status								
		Total	Married: Civil/ Religious	Married: Traditional	Poly-gamous marriage	Living together	Never married	Widowed	Separated	Divorced
		117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
Total	T	44 819 778	7 369 082	3 127 026	31 382	2 389 704	29 228 835	1 803 182	318 298	552 268
	M	21 434 040	3 603 018	1 458 345	31 382	1 161 375	14 627 089	253 148	117 474	182 210
	F	23 385 737	3 766 064	1 668 681	-	1 228 329	14 601 746	1 550 034	200 824	370 059
Black African	T	35 416 166	3 894 108	2 999 423	28 149	2 008 480	24 597 454	1 348 453	266 730	273 370
	M	16 887 830	1 872 129	1 395 753	28 149	977 859	12 254 107	177 349	98 628	83 855
	F	18 528 336	2 021 979	1 603 670	-	1 030 620	12 343 347	1 171 104	168 101	189 515
Coloured	T	3 994 505	1 039 800	41 700	1 307	218 081	2 437 380	151 358	26 155	78 725
	M	1 920 426	511 813	20 127	1 307	103 233	1 218 790	30 736	9 248	25 172
	F	2 074 079	527 986	21 573	-	114 848	1 218 590	120 622	16 907	53 553
Indian or Asian	T	1 115 467	436 400	49 129	560	14 062	529 258	58 672	6 535	28 850
	M	545 050	218 976	24 613	560	6 523	276 770	8 233	2 125	7 249
	F	570 417	217 424	24 516	-	7 539	252 488	50 439	4 410	13 600
White	T	4 293 640	1 998 775	36 774	1 365	149 081	1 664 743	244 700	18 877	179 324
	M	2 080 734	1 000 100	17 852	1 365	73 760	877 422	36 830	7 472	65 934
	F	2 212 905	998 675	18 923	-	75 322	787 321	207 870	11 405	113 390

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

2.5.5 Citizenship by population group

Country of citizenship	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	126	127	128	129	130
Total	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
South Africa	44 356 776	35 087 973	3 987 696	1 101 703	4 179 405
SADC countries	320 178	301 866	3 962	1 262	13 088
Rest of Africa	24 983	21 769	916	639	1 659
Europe	88 761	1 920	932	570	85 339
Asia	16 305	1 640	535	10 984	3 146
North America	5 831	590	200	180	4 860
Central and South America	4 755	357	184	72	4 142
Australia and New Zealand	2 190	50	82	56	2 002

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

2.5.6 Country of birth by population group

Country of birth	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	131	132	133	134	135
Total	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
South Africa	43 794 702	34 838 715	3 978 485	1 081 843	3 895 659
SADC countries	687 679	539 474	11 405	3 106	133 693
Rest of Africa	41 819	29 880	1 319	1 268	9 353
Europe	228 314	4 317	1 737	1 070	221 189
Asia	40 886	2 117	985	27 727	10 057
North America	9 152	956	254	244	7 698
Central and South America	12 798	609	249	112	11 828
Australia and New Zealand	4 429	98	71	98	4 162

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.7 Highest level of education by population group and gender amongst those aged 20 and older

Level of education		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		136	137	138	139	140
Total	T	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
	M	21 434 040	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734
	F	23 385 737	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905
No schooling	T	6 389 647	5 842 422	345 568	66 736	134 921
	M	2 757 383	2 499 412	167 388	24 436	66 148
	F	3 632 264	3 343 011	178 179	42 300	68 773
Grade 1	T	2 157 573	1 880 635	153 411	30 924	92 604
	M	1 112 825	971 097	78 329	15 483	47 916
	F	1 044 748	909 537	75 082	15 441	44 688
Grade 2	T	1 471 450	1 284 347	107 771	19 375	59 957
	M	761 351	667 042	54 317	9 188	30 805
	F	710 098	617 305	53 454	10 187	29 152
Grade 3	T	1 905 255	1 659 237	153 921	25 925	66 173
	M	982 152	857 950	78 336	11 860	34 006
	F	923 103	801 287	75 585	14 064	32 167
Grade 4	T	2 131 342	1 846 279	186 133	30 352	68 579
	M	1 077 670	937 123	92 327	13 251	34 969
	F	1 053 673	909 156	93 806	17 101	33 610
Grade 5	T	2 113 047	1 803 083	205 713	33 618	70 633
	M	1 044 666	896 190	98 560	14 511	35 406
	F	1 068 380	906 893	107 154	19 107	35 227
Grade 6	T	2 305 682	1 937 561	246 475	39 033	82 614
	M	1 107 367	936 423	114 443	16 192	40 309
	F	1 198 315	1 001 137	132 032	22 841	42 305
Grade 7	T	2 809 832	2 330 625	336 113	51 210	91 883
	M	1 331 387	1 113 054	151 667	21 722	44 944
	F	1 478 445	1 217 571	184 446	29 488	46 939
Grade 8	T	3 119 831	2 426 755	393 393	94 093	205 589
	M	1 468 550	1 147 628	183 256	43 697	93 969
	F	1 651 280	1 279 127	210 138	50 396	111 620
Grade 9	T	2 514 309	2 001 684	311 052	59 982	141 592
	M	1 180 549	935 232	147 701	29 361	68 255
	F	1 333 760	1 066 451	163 351	30 621	73 337
Grade 10/NTC I	T	3 181 169	2 171 118	367 689	109 703	532 659
	M	1 482 891	1 016 925	174 218	54 966	236 782
	F	1 698 278	1 154 193	193 471	54 737	295 877
Grade 11/NTC II	T	2 295 460	1 876 706	180 295	70 998	167 462
	M	1 058 210	852 026	86 853	37 656	81 675
	F	1 237 250	1 024 680	93 442	33 341	85 787
Grade 12/NTC III	T	5 621 591	3 490 284	484 941	288 982	1 357 385
	M	2 716 733	1 694 569	234 373	150 794	636 997
	F	2 904 859	1 795 715	250 568	138 188	720 388
Certificate with less than grade 12	T	93 646	58 396	6 788	3 231	25 231
	M	46 832	28 627	3 114	1 788	13 303
	F	46 813	29 769	3 674	1 442	11 928
Diploma with less than grade 12	T	71 672	37 829	4 998	2 641	26 204
	M	32 451	16 008	2 110	1 443	12 889
	F	39 220	21 820	2 888	1 197	13 315
Certificate with grade 12	T	441 551	260 598	30 355	21 671	128 927
	M	211 080	121 544	14 123	11 472	63 940
	F	230 471	139 053	16 232	10 199	64 986
Diploma with grade 12	T	977 450	507 519	56 205	41 509	372 217
	M	423 467	202 646	25 360	21 311	174 149
	F	553 984	304 872	30 845	20 198	198 068
Bachelor's degree	T	341 140	128 392	13 176	24 224	175 348
	M	178 317	63 077	6 897	13 172	95 170
	F	162 823	65 315	6 279	11 051	80 179

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.7 Highest level of education by population group and gender amongst those aged 20 and older (concluded)

Level of education		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		141	142	143	144	145
Bachelor's degree and diploma	T	165 754	57 412	7 657	9 456	91 230
	M	79 134	25 458	4 087	5 021	44 568
	F	86 620	31 954	3 570	4 435	46 661
Honour's degree	T	130 542	36 638	5 550	8 274	80 079
	M	69 282	18 116	3 052	4 262	43 853
	F	61 260	18 522	2 498	4 013	36 227
Higher degree (master's or doctorate)	T	132 020	26 454	4 414	8 923	92 228
	M	88 011	15 733	2 809	5 681	63 789
	F	44 008	10 721	1 605	3 242	28 440
Not applicable	T	4 449 816	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124
	M	2 223 731	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892
	F	2 226 085	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

2.5.8 Occupation by population group and gender

Occupation and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		146	147	148	149	150
Total	T	9 583 762	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610
	M	5 586 300	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263
	F	3 997 462	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347
Legislators, senior officials and managers	T	515 389	139 509	42 202	46 591	287 087
	M	363 068	97 703	26 901	35 817	202 646
	F	152 322	41 806	15 302	10 774	84 440
Professionals	T	668 463	241 578	47 599	48 192	331 094
	M	383 590	135 579	25 811	28 984	193 216
	F	284 873	106 000	21 787	19 208	137 878
Technicians and associate professionals	T	919 774	486 731	101 800	48 762	282 481
	M	408 714	203 195	42 635	27 497	135 388
	F	511 060	283 536	59 165	21 265	147 093
Clerks	T	1 047 699	479 146	158 679	83 614	326 260
	M	378 212	224 337	52 127	35 678	66 070
	F	669 486	254 809	106 552	47 936	260 190
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	T	977 587	631 999	103 637	48 453	193 497
	M	632 446	427 001	54 459	33 167	117 819
	F	345 141	204 997	49 178	15 287	75 679
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	T	268 110	191 720	30 207	1 545	44 638
	M	200 170	138 977	22 282	1 330	37 581
	F	67 940	52 743	7 925	214	7 058
Craft and related trades workers	T	1 164 973	809 756	157 292	40 732	157 193
	M	992 954	689 127	126 298	32 914	144 615
	F	172 018	120 629	30 994	7 818	12 578
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	T	844 233	674 066	97 725	33 073	39 369
	M	734 487	608 332	67 818	23 269	35 069
	F	109 745	65 734	29 908	9 804	4 300
Elementary occupations	T	2 539 942	2 081 268	385 536	21 078	52 060
	M	1 137 604	899 371	192 468	13 748	32 018
	F	1 402 338	1 181 897	193 068	7 331	20 042
Undetermined	T	637 593	380 056	82 716	24 891	149 931
	M	355 055	215 125	45 399	14 689	79 842
	F	282 538	164 931	37 317	10 202	70 089

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.9 Individual monthly income by province and population group – Employed aged 15–65 years

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	151	152	153	154	155

SOUTH AFRICA

Total	9 583 762	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610
None	214 377	144 458	22 656	6 887	40 376
R1-R400	1 319 987	1 171 379	114 411	7 881	26 317
R401-R800	1 625 550	1 326 800	237 089	20 387	41 274
R801-R1 600	2 108 071	1 598 734	306 171	73 628	129 538
R1 601-R3 200	1 821 446	1 111 542	276 963	109 992	322 949
R3 201-R6 400	1 337 427	539 800	170 120	99 516	527 990
R6 401-R12 800	717 074	164 374	61 591	53 350	437 760
R12 801-R25 600	283 385	36 815	12 499	17 599	216 472
R25 601-R51 200	93 771	12 522	3 259	4 572	73 419
R51 201-R102 400	35 311	4 854	1 564	1 788	27 105
R102 401-R204 800	17 204	2 573	729	904	12 998
R204 801 or more	10 157	1 978	341	427	7 411

EASTERN CAPE

Total	754 338	507 422	116 341	7 092	123 483
None	22 238	16 616	2 586	134	2 901
R1-R400	139 202	119 351	17 436	133	2 282
R401-R800	133 339	105 967	23 733	226	3 413
R801-R1 600	149 372	109 473	27 645	841	11 412
R1 601-R3 200	133 275	81 110	23 914	1 661	26 590
R3 201-R6 400	108 741	54 487	14 964	2 068	37 222
R6 401-R12 800	47 738	16 098	4 998	1 342	25 300
R12 801-R25 600	13 105	2 367	608	475	9 655
R25 601-R51 200	3 844	969	213	125	2 537
R51 201-R102 400	1 995	524	133	44	1 295
R102 401-R204 800	990	284	81	30	595
R204 801 or more	499	177	29	14	279

FREE STATE

Total	591 002	477 071	20 880	1 646	91 405
None	13 348	10 357	519	44	2 428
R1-R400	174 706	167 297	5 565	29	1 816
R401-R800	111 284	104 499	3 578	65	3 141
R801-R1 600	100 478	87 262	3 541	223	9 453
R1 601-R3 200	89 293	64 708	3 817	411	20 357
R3 201-R6 400	60 739	31 053	2 680	393	26 614
R6 401-R12 800	28 459	9 433	929	251	17 846
R12 801-R25 600	7 912	1 496	167	175	6 074
R25 601-R51 200	2 365	491	43	27	1 804
R51 201-R102 400	1 445	242	26	10	1 166
R102 401-R204 800	643	125	9	8	501
R204 801 or more	330	108	7	9	206

GAUTENG

Total	2 894 777	1 878 737	104 789	89 611	821 640
None	57 974	38 347	2 438	1 586	15 603
R1-R400	184 888	170 162	3 720	1 113	9 894
R401-R800	377 618	353 467	7 015	2 205	14 932
R801-R1 600	695 586	626 066	17 501	7 517	44 502
R1 601-R3 200	591 188	421 774	29 208	19 162	121 044
R3 201-R6 400	457 654	178 119	26 999	27 222	225 315
R6 401-R12 800	300 440	61 320	12 815	19 088	207 217
R12 801-R25 600	146 014	19 159	3 569	8 260	115 027
R25 601-R51 200	52 410	6 316	887	2 174	43 033
R51 201-R102 400	17 322	2 052	369	701	14 200
R102 401-R204 800	8 375	1 101	182	402	6 691
R204 801 or more	5 307	854	87	183	4 183

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.9 Individual monthly income by province and population group – Employed aged 15–65 years (continued)

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	156	157	158	159	160

KWAZULU-NATAL

Total	1 602 270	1 082 073	43 610	269 527	207 060
None	43 837	34 138	879	4 496	4 324
R1-R400	238 023	227 314	1 682	5 954	3 072
R401-R800	291 342	267 203	3 085	16 507	4 547
R801-R1 600	338 944	255 253	8 399	60 980	14 312
R1 601-R3 200	303 279	172 905	12 705	81 347	36 321
R3 201-R6 400	225 217	91 454	11 213	62 310	60 240
R6 401-R12 800	107 778	26 075	4 427	28 076	49 200
R12 801-R25 600	35 524	4 740	855	6 838	23 091
R25 601-R51 200	10 346	1 780	199	1 670	6 697
R51 201-R102 400	4 439	572	95	838	2 932
R102 401-R204 800	2 306	360	52	358	1 537
R204 801 or more	1 235	278	17	154	785

LIMPOPO

Total	663 847	604 083	2 720	3 613	53 430
None	15 893	14 151	54	92	1 597
R1-R400	182 599	181 394	319	72	814
R401-R800	129 832	127 791	440	230	1 371
R801-R1 600	105 295	99 170	462	637	5 025
R1 601-R3 200	106 678	93 444	585	970	11 679
R3 201-R6 400	83 407	66 275	565	806	15 761
R6 401-R12 800	29 038	17 418	221	474	10 924
R12 801-R25 600	6 702	2 536	47	171	3 948
R25 601-R51 200	2 211	906	16	88	1 200
R51 201-R102 400	1 313	586	4	45	676
R102 401-R204 800	540	229	3	8	300
R204 801 or more	340	182	3	20	134

MPUMALANGA

Total	630 175	536 648	6 125	4 367	83 035
None	12 673	10 539	125	67	1 941
R1-R400	134 787	132 914	537	112	1 225
R401-R800	139 861	136 708	818	187	2 149
R801-R1 600	131 111	122 262	1 208	613	7 028
R1 601-R3 200	100 493	81 417	1 495	1 052	16 529
R3 201-R6 400	64 257	38 379	1 143	1 128	23 607
R6 401-R12 800	32 070	11 213	579	783	19 495
R12 801-R25 600	9 931	1 994	163	280	7 493
R25 601-R51 200	2 682	658	41	85	1 898
R51 201-R102 400	1 317	291	11	26	989
R102 401-R204 800	632	142	5	23	462
R204 801 or more	361	130	1	11	218

NORTHERN CAPE

Total	208 745	72 369	94 517	774	41 085
None	4 393	1 206	1 853	28	1 306
R1-R400	42 946	18 803	23 360	40	743
R401-R800	51 826	23 551	27 011	78	1 187
R801-R1 600	32 299	11 656	16 459	135	4 050
R1 601-R3 200	32 171	9 959	13 202	157	8 853
R3 201-R6 400	26 483	5 330	8 991	160	12 002
R6 401-R12 800	12 879	1 414	3 025	128	8 313
R12 801-R25 600	3 615	265	371	25	2 954
R25 601-R51 200	1 078	72	103	13	890
R51 201-R102 400	611	50	92	8	462
R102 401-R204 800	310	29	34	4	243
R204 801 or more	134	34	17	-	83

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.9 Individual monthly income by province and population group – Employed aged 15–65 years (concluded)

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	161	162	163	164	165

NORTH WEST

Total	748 889	638 788	13 298	3 932	92 872
None	14 554	11 762	266	85	2 442
R1-R400	125 362	121 494	2 214	75	1 579
R401-R800	126 096	120 709	2 187	143	3 056
R801-R1 600	181 188	167 730	3 111	592	9 756
R1 601-R3 200	165 349	140 989	2 946	1 123	20 290
R3 201-R6 400	85 072	56 985	1 817	991	25 279
R6 401-R12 800	35 706	15 285	588	573	19 260
R12 801-R25 600	10 190	2 464	114	227	7 385
R25 601-R51 200	2 969	690	32	64	2 183
R51 201-R102 400	1 389	365	16	33	974
R102 401-R204 800	669	181	3	17	468
R204 801 or more	347	133	4	10	200

WESTERN CAPE

Total	1 489 722	318 640	805 112	16 369	349 601
None	29 467	7 343	13 936	355	7 834
R1-R400	97 474	32 651	59 578	352	4 893
R401-R800	264 353	86 906	169 222	747	7 479
R801-R1 600	373 799	119 862	227 844	2 091	24 002
R1 601-R3 200	299 720	45 233	189 091	4 110	61 285
R3 201-R6 400	225 858	17 718	101 750	4 439	101 951
R6 401-R12 800	122 967	6 119	34 009	2 636	80 203
R12 801-R25 600	50 393	1 794	6 605	1 149	40 845
R25 601-R51 200	15 867	640	1 724	326	13 176
R51 201-R102 400	5 481	172	817	83	4 410
R102 401-R204 800	2 738	121	361	54	2 202
R204 801 or more	1 604	82	175	25	1 322

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.10 Industry by population group and gender

Industry divisions and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		166	167	168	169	170
Total	T	9 583 762	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610
	M	5 586 300	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263
	F	3 997 462	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	T	960 489	676 158	194 795	4 288	85 249
	M	664 537	470 786	123 574	3 417	66 760
	F	295 953	205 371	71 221	871	18 490
Mining and quarrying	T	383 495	314 944	10 382	1 495	56 674
	M	363 567	305 233	8 858	1 135	48 341
	F	19 928	9 712	1 524	360	8 333
Manufacturing	T	1 206 845	691 741	189 492	90 227	235 386
	M	808 797	481 577	105 439	58 703	163 079
	F	398 047	210 164	84 053	31 524	72 307
Electricity, gas and water supply	T	71 626	47 077	6 252	2 447	15 850
	M	59 473	40 303	5 141	1 893	12 135
	F	12 154	6 774	1 111	553	3 715
Construction	T	520 486	352 247	75 892	13 233	79 113
	M	473 909	326 964	70 760	11 652	64 533
	F	46 577	25 283	5 132	1 582	14 580
Wholesale and retail trade	T	1 454 446	862 576	189 621	99 920	302 328
	M	834 425	504 712	89 056	66 511	174 146
	F	620 021	357 864	100 565	33 409	128 183
Transport, storage and communication	T	442 730	267 969	46 331	24 488	103 942
	M	355 393	232 018	35 655	19 148	68 572
	F	87 337	35 951	10 676	5 341	35 370
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	T	904 568	396 843	96 482	50 907	360 337
	M	525 570	274 143	48 540	26 614	176 272
	F	378 999	122 700	47 941	24 293	184 064
Community, social and personal services	T	1 841 851	1 146 967	200 001	71 015	423 869
	M	832 391	542 803	89 441	34 584	165 563
	F	1 009 460	604 164	110 560	36 431	258 306
Other and not adequately defined	T	2 524	1 303	169	185	867
	M	1 361	771	66	112	413
	F	1 163	532	104	73	454
Private households	T	940 323	851 026	76 166	1 911	11 220
	M	175 588	160 820	10 506	696	3 566
	F	764 735	690 205	65 661	1 215	7 654
Unspecified/Other	T	854 378	506 979	121 809	36 815	188 775
	M	491 290	298 618	69 160	22 628	100 884
	F	363 088	208 362	52 649	14 187	87 891

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.11 Home language by population group and gender

Home language and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		171	172	173	174	175
Total	T	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
	M	21 434 040	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734
	F	23 385 737	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905
Afrikaans	T	5 983 426	253 282	3 173 972	19 266	2 536 906
	M	2 900 214	124 529	1 532 190	9 553	1 233 942
	F	3 083 212	128 753	1 641 782	9 713	1 302 964
English	T	3 673 203	183 631	756 067	1 045 845	1 687 661
	M	1 772 483	91 290	357 056	510 836	813 301
	F	1 900 720	92 341	399 011	535 008	874 360
IsiNdebele	T	711 821	703 906	1 882	3 522	2 511
	M	342 366	338 625	883	1 675	1 184
	F	369 455	365 282	998	1 847	1 327
IsiXhosa	T	7 907 153	7 888 999	12 172	703	5 279
	M	3 726 376	3 717 850	5 731	339	2 455
	F	4 180 777	4 171 149	6 441	364	2 824
IsiZulu	T	10 677 305	10 659 309	11 397	2 406	4 193
	M	5 045 450	5 036 949	5 407	1 141	1 953
	F	5 631 855	5 622 360	5 990	1 265	2 240
Sepedi	T	4 208 980	4 204 358	2 706	289	1 627
	M	1 987 170	1 985 040	1 268	121	742
	F	2 221 810	2 219 318	1 438	169	885
Sesotho	T	3 555 186	3 544 304	8 566	250	2 065
	M	1 704 071	1 698 918	4 068	125	960
	F	1 851 115	1 845 386	4 498	126	1 105
SiSwati	T	3 677 016	3 657 796	16 532	373	2 315
	M	1 774 785	1 765 478	8 082	196	1 028
	F	1 902 231	1 892 318	8 450	177	1 287
Setswana	T	1 194 430	1 191 015	2 360	255	801
	M	571 429	569 760	1 147	125	397
	F	623 002	621 254	1 213	131	404
Tshivenda	T	1 021 757	1 020 133	852	114	658
	M	482 134	481 333	417	58	326
	F	539 623	538 800	435	56	332
Xitsonga	T	1 992 207	1 989 062	1 595	142	1 409
	M	1 001 446	999 850	821	75	700
	F	990 761	989 212	774	66	709
Other	T	217 293	120 369	6 406	42 302	48 216
	M	126 117	78 206	3 356	20 807	23 749
	F	91 175	42 163	3 050	21 495	24 467

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.12 Religion by population group

Religion	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	176	177	178	179	180
Total	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
African Methodist Episcopal church	269 687	236 931	32 229	79	447
African Traditional Belief	125 903	124 947	801	22	132
Afrikaanse Protestantse Kerk	16 153	389	1 320	11	14 433
Anglican church	1 614 954	1 048 020	355 302	5 130	206 501
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	246 190	149 039	27 728	1 175	68 247
Assemblies of God of SA	430 202	382 825	29 631	1 083	16 662
Bahais	1 964	1 475	150	54	285
Bandla Lama Nazaretha	248 824	241 412	5 581	376	1 455
Baptist Churches of Southern Africa	346 347	232 782	34 751	4 309	74 504
Buddhism	4 113	409	92	1 755	1 856
Christian Centres	290 673	204 167	48 201	10 770	27 535
Christian Scientist churches	4 896	3 372	373	125	1 026
Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints	14 615	9 640	1 244	191	3 540
Church of England in SA	107 122	59 788	3 503	119	43 712
Church of the Nazarene	-	-	-	-	-
Confucian	947	370	422	49	107
Dutch Reformed church	3 005 698	1 077 020	475 654	2 164	1 450 861
Ethiopian Type churches	751 415	720 826	21 413	1 133	8 043
Ethnic Churches	128 999	121 362	5 851	305	1 481
Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa	310 041	174 579	41 692	32 242	61 528
Hinduism	551 669	16 425	5 328	527 353	2 562
International Fellowship of Christian Churches (Rhema etc.)	82 943	44 569	12 092	2 954	23 329
International Pentecost church	216 104	213 658	1 758	105	583
Jewish Faith/Hebrew	75 555	11 979	1 286	615	61 675
Lutheran Church of Southern Africa	1 070 713	933 507	112 685	569	23 952
Methodist Churches of SA	2 925 556	2 453 624	127 353	2 821	341 758
Muslim Faith	654 064	74 701	296 021	274 932	8 410
Nederduits Hervormde Kerk	106 790	22 133	2 963	60	81 633
New Age	249 530	206 573	16 733	2 716	23 508
New Apostolic church	18 250	4 682	10 897	22	2 648
No religion	6 767 165	6 211 818	153 254	25 087	377 007
Orthodox churches	-	-	-	-	-
Other	25 261	16 942	4 951	285	3 084
Other (Seventh-Day) Adventist churches	75 549	68 342	4 750	538	1 919
Other African Apostolic churches	29 168	27 869	743	64	492
Other African Independent churches	656 644	559 178	38 719	2 846	55 902
Other Apostolic churches	5 052 613	4 224 474	599 910	13 479	214 749
Other Assemblies	162 144	137 842	19 431	1 538	3 334
Other Baptist churches	344 890	330 999	9 370	723	3 798
Other Catholic churches	29 545	27 987	669	156	732
Other Charismatic churches	13 164	4 006	1 793	378	6 987
Other Christian churches	2 885 253	1 928 892	460 704	122 947	372 709
Other Congregational churches	252 120	151 059	90 866	387	9 807
Other Evangelical churches	1 043 110	905 752	96 932	11 426	29 000
Other Lutheran churches	60 273	52 119	5 895	237	2 022
Other Methodist churches	110 161	104 965	3 627	160	1 408
Other non-Christian churches	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-Christian religions	12 274	9 674	833	59	1 708
Other Orthodox churches	42 251	23 874	1 182	202	16 994
Other Pentecostal churches	763 879	483 501	186 274	16 518	77 585
Other Presbyterian churches	134 271	132 530	1 094	60	586
Other Zionist churches	1 887 147	1 773 617	80 012	8 653	24 865
Pentecostal churches	40 092	26 029	11 354	516	2 194
Pinkster Protestantse Kerk	52 148	8 276	17 989	285	25 598
Presbyterian churches	698 225	613 870	9 938	845	73 571
Reformed churches	103 553	51 901	4 125	158	47 370
Refused	12 520	8 492	1 207	205	2 616
Roman Catholic church	3 151 791	2 498 257	351 589	20 670	281 275
Salvation Army United church	58 675	52 148	2 948	290	3 290
Seventh-Day Adventist church	156 489	127 269	16 881	1 264	11 075
St Engenas Zion Christian church	23 477	22 734	241	104	397
St John's Apostolic church	527 290	522 174	3 406	372	1 338
Taoist	371	67	88	23	194
United Congregational church of SA	256 705	187 025	67 769	294	1 617
Unknown	573 190	435 774	46 744	9 984	80 688
Zion Christian church	4 948 455	4 915 503	26 164	1 474	5 313

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

3 Vital statistics

3.1	Recorded live births, deaths and stillbirths – All population groups	3.1
3.2	Recorded births	3.1
3.2.1	Total occurrences and registrations	3.1
3.2.2	Year of occurrence by gender and citizenship	3.2
3.2.3	Registrations by province and gender	3.2
3.3	Marriages	3.3
3.3.1	All population groups by way of solemnisation	3.3
3.3.2	Marital status	3.3
3.3.3	Median age	3.4
3.3.4	Relative ages of bride and bridegroom	3.5
3.4	Divorces	3.7
3.4.1	Divorces by population group	3.7
3.4.2	Divorces by population group and way of solemnisation	3.8
3.4.3	Divorces by population group and duration of marriage	3.10
3.4.4	Number of minor children involved by population group	3.12
3.4.5	Relative age of spouse by population group	3.14
3.5	Registered deaths by cause of death – All population groups	3.22
3.6	Cremations	3.27

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1 Recorded live births, deaths and stillbirths – All population groups

Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded from 1991–1993.

It should be noted that data on births, deaths, marriages and divorces are advanced as near as possible to the end of the relevant year on account of the closing date for these series. Late registrations that are consequently not included in the statistical series of the year concerned, will thus be included with the information for the following year. This amended procedure means that when interpreting the data, cognisance should be taken that the basis of the statistics is the year of registration and not the year of the event as such.

As from 1991 statistical information regarding births, deaths, stillbirths and marriages is not available by population group. Therefore, this table contains information for all four population groups. It should be clearly understood that the figures for 1991 and 1992 reflect RECORDED events (registrations) with regard to births, stillbirths and deaths and that they are lower than the actual numbers.

Year	Total recorded live births	Recorded deaths, excluding stillbirths		Recorded stillbirths 3/
		Total deaths	Infant deaths 2/	
	1	2	3	4
1991	537 999	..	..	..
1992	501 461	..	..	..
1993	557 995	..	..	..
1994	667 107	..	..	..
1995	809 439	..	..	..
1996 1/	998 798	..	..	..
1997 1/	1 046 095	317 131	24 734	5 982
1998	1 216 337	365 852	28 493	7 729
1999	1 363 800	381 820	28 624	11 968
2000	1 407 833	415 983	28 872	12 561
2001	1 433 432	454 847	29 842	14 183
2002	1 517 671	502 031	34 390	13 287
2003	1 677 415	556 769	38 405	14 640
2004	1 475 809	576 700	41 414	15 821
2005	1 380 496	598 054	46 427	13 824
2006	1 346 119	612 462	48 239	14 200
2007	1 199 712	601 133	46 546	14 179

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

1/ As a result of the loss of data at Bureau Nucleus, the number of registered births for 1996 were adjusted, while those for 1997 were estimated. Further details can be found in Statistical release P0305: *Recorded births, 1990–1997*.

2/ Deaths under one year of age.

3/ Stillbirths are not included in births. A stillbirth is the birth of a viable foetus that showed no sign of life after complete birth.

3.2 Recorded births

3.2.1 Total occurrences and registrations

Year	Total occurrences 1/	Total registrations 2/
	5	6
1991	928 377	537 999
1992	935 537	501 461
1993	934 148	557 995
1994	952 509	667 107
1995	930 818	809 439
1996	959 463	998 798
1997	947 076	1 046 095
1998	931 357	1 216 337
1999	946 918	1 363 800
2000	957 634	1 407 833
2001	941 664	1 433 432
2002	950 439	1 517 671
2003	940 157	1 677 415
2004	988 360	1 475 809
2005	1 019 812	1 380 496
2006	1 035 240	1 346 119
2007	997 565	1 199 712
2008	960 189	1 277 763

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

1/ Date of birth in the South African Population Register.

2/ Date of registration of birth as established by Stats SA, which is based on births registered during the year.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2 Recorded births

3.2.2 Year of occurrence by gender and citizenship

Year	SA citizens 1/			Non-citizens 1/			Others 2/			Grand total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1991	463 477	463 081	926 558	515	511	1 026	407	386	793	464 399	463 978	928 377
1992	466 934	467 047	933 981	388	385	773	370	413	783	467 692	467 845	935 537
1993	467 919	465 030	932 949	257	252	509	346	344	690	468 522	465 626	934 148
1994	477 043	474 316	951 359	221	216	437	376	337	713	477 640	474 869	952 509
1995	465 963	463 500	929 463	195	217	412	448	495	943	466 606	464 212	930 818
1996	480 555	477 813	958 368	190	206	396	359	340	699	481 104	478 359	959 463
1997	473 724	472 602	946 326	118	105	223	272	255	527	474 114	472 962	947 076
1998	465 536	465 134	930 670	114	98	212	259	216	475	465 909	465 448	931 357
1999	473 420	472 838	946 258	95	110	205	227	228	455	473 742	473 176	946 918
2000	479 529	477 947	957 476	67	44	111	25	22	47	479 621	478 013	957 634
2001	471 666	469 840	941 506	67	44	111	25	22	47	471 758	469 906	941 664
2002	475 781	474 520	950 301	45	47	92	20	26	46	475 846	474 593	950 439
2003	472 025	468 022	940 047	52	29	81	19	10	29	472 096	468 061	940 157
2004	496 791	491 493	988 284	30	16	46	13	17	30	496 834	491 526	988 360
2005	513 053	506 714	1 019 767	8	4	12	17	16	33	513 078	506 734	1 019 812
2006	519 907	515 294	1 035 201	2	3	5	18	16	34	519 927	515 313	1 035 240
2007	502 044	495 475	997 519	3	1	4	17	25	42	502 064	495 501	997 565
2008	482 704	477 449	960 153	0	0	0	20	16	36	482 724	477 465	960 189

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

1/ Citizenship of the person whose birth has been registered.

2/ Others refer to the people whose citizenship is under investigation at the time of extracting the information from the register. Once the citizenship is resolved, these people will either be classified as citizens or as non-citizens.

3.2.3 Registrations by province and gender

Province	2005			2006		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	19	20	21	22	23	24
South Africa	1 380 496	694 966	685 530	1 346 119	675 423	670 696
Eastern Cape	292 414	147 132	145 282	242 833	122 403	120 430
Free State	68 487	34 515	33 972	66 278	33 267	33 011
Gauteng	210 817	106 469	104 348	215 511	108 686	106 825
KwaZulu-Natal	304 206	153 096	151 110	327 766	162 631	165 135
Limpopo	159 924	79 978	79 946	148 115	74 341	73 774
Mpumalanga	99 772	50 255	49 517	96 787	48 681	48 106
Northern Cape	21 891	11 102	10 789	21 949	10 961	10 988
North West	98 961	49 959	49 002	99 136	50 218	48 918
Western Cape	117 068	58 799	58 269	121 098	60 811	60 287
Unspecified	219	118	101	145	80	65
Foreign	6 737	3 543	3 194	6 501	3 344	3 157

3.2.3 Registrations by province and gender (concluded)

Province	2007			2008		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	25	26	27	28	29	30
South Africa	1 199 712	602 415	597 297	1 277 763	641 311	636 452
Eastern Cape	180 453	90 790	89 663	176 922	88 466	88 456
Free State	62 976	31 928	31 048	67 356	33 919	33 437
Gauteng	228 370	115 289	113 081	242 375	122 513	119 862
KwaZulu-Natal	284 581	141 470	143 111	295 322	146 236	149 086
Limpopo	134 713	67 667	67 046	140 860	71 069	69 791
Mpumalanga	89 325	44 910	44 415	110 058	55 442	54 616
Northern Cape	25 694	12 999	12 695	25 735	13 062	12 673
North West	72 640	36 571	36 069	86 806	43 892	42 914
Western Cape	112 751	56 649	56 102	119 476	60 157	59 319
Unspecified	252	128	124	5 243	2 586	2 657
Foreign	7 957	4 014	3 943	7 610	3 969	3 641

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.3 Marriages

As many couples did not specify their population groups, it was decided that an 'Unspecified' population group category had to be added. In the past mixed marriages were not reported in detail. However, since the beginning of 1996, data on mixed marriages are reported in detail.

3.3.1 All population groups by way of solemnisation

Year	Total	Marriages solemnised by -		Unspecified
		Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony	
	31	32	33	34
1991	108 929	52 879	45 372	10 678
1992	111 557	57 074	53 622	861
1993	120 159	59 638	57 681	2 840
1994	133 309	61 076	66 274	5 959
1995	148 148	61 271	75 201	11 676
1996	146 732	55 809	74 373	16 550
1997	146 729	53 330	71 003	22 396
1998	146 741	52 294	65 471	28 976
1999	140 458	44 479	64 707	31 272
2000	143 391	47 757	72 321	23 313
2001	134 581	45 186	69 521	19 874
2002	177 202	51 188	97 286	28 728
2003	178 689	51 242	99 286	28 161
2004	176 521	55 992	92 933	27 596
2005	180 657	59 052	93 440	28 185
2006	184 860	61 230	93 530	30 100
2007	183 030	93 828	89 112	90
2008	186 522	63 866	95 898	26 758

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.3.2 Marital status

Year	Total marriages	Rate	Marital status							
			Bridegroom				Bride			
			Bachelor	Widower	Divorced	Unspec.	Spinster	Widow	Divorced	Unspec.
	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
1991	108 929	..	91 547	2 650	14 732	..	92 660	2 888	13 381	..
1992	111 557	..	93 869	2 631	15 057	..	95 135	2 774	13 648	..
1993	120 159	..	96 087	2 482	15 068	6 522	98 314	2 753	13 633	5 459
1994	133 309	..	109 324	2 182	15 057	6 746	112 569	2 474	13 362	4 904
1995	148 148	..	121 746	2 675	17 001	6 726	126 121	2 825	15 021	4 181
1996	146 732	..	120 641	2 696	17 013	6 382	125 134	2 777	14 910	3 911
1997	146 729	..	121 594	2 558	16 371	6 206	126 494	2 698	13 824	3 713
1998	146 741	..	120 747	3 056	17 028	5 910	125 734	3 008	14 472	3 527
1999	140 458	..	122 412	3 071	12 628	2 347	117 782	5 132	15 101	2 443
2000	143 391	..	124 353	2 674	1 144	13 709	119 003	4 874	2 840	16 674
2001	134 581	..	111 184	4 224	3 030	16 143	116 724	2 162	2 637	13 058
2002	177 202	..	147 157	7 417	3 376	19 252	151 142	6 506	2 945	16 609
2003	178 689	..	148 900	7 321	3 681	18 787	153 234	6 343	3 048	16 064
2004	176 521	..	147 405	6 460	3 759	18 897	151 784	5 727	3 058	15 952
2005	180 521	..	148 167	5 794	4 881	21 815	153 429	5 430	3 824	17 974
2006	184 860	..	152 317	5 002	5 213	22 328	158 430	4 379	3 904	18 147
2007	183 030	..	149 556	4 046	5 392	24 036	156 118	3 425	4 172	19 315
2008	186 522	..	152 951	3 758	5 772	24 041	159 060	3 167	4 151	20 144

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.3 Marriages

3.3.3 Median age 1/

Year	Median age at marriage by marital status									
	Bride-groom, total	Bride, total	Bachelor	Spinster	Widower	Widow	Divorced male	Divorced female	Unspec. male	Unspec. female
	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
1991	29,7	26,7	28,6	25,7	54,5	45,3	37,2	33,8	..	..
1992	32,6	29,0	31,0	27,6	53,2	46,3	38,9	35,3	..	..
1993	30,8	27,7	29,2	26,4	57,7	47,9	38,0	34,4	36,6	35,9
1994	31,4	28,1	29,9	27,0	57,4	47,0	38,2	34,6	37,3	37,2
1995	32,3	28,7	30,8	27,7	57,5	47,2	38,8	35,2	38,1	37,9
1996	32,9	29,1	31,5	28,2	57,1	47,7	39,1	35,8	39,2	38,9
1997	33,5	29,5	32,2	28,6	56,9	47,4	29,6	36,3	40,1	40,4
1998	33,7	29,7	32,3	28,7	57,3	48,0	39,6	36,3	41,0	42,1
1999	29,6	33,8	28,8	33,1	35,6	46,9	44,5	47,7	34,1	37,7
2000	29,6	33,7	28,7	33,0	36,2	47,8	45,6	49,3	34,5	38,3
2001	29,6	33,8	28,7	33,0	36,8	48,4	43,8	48,7	34,7	38,8
2002	33,0	29,0	32,0	28,0	39,0	38,0	52,0	45,0	40,0	35,0
2003	34,0	29,0	33,0	29,0	40,0	29,0	52,0	45,0	41,0	37,0
2004	33,0	29,0	32,0	28,0	39,0	29,0	50,0	44,0	41,0	38,0
2005	33,0	29,0	32,0	28,2	39,0	28,0	52,0	46,0	42,0	38,0
2006	34,0	29,0	32,0	29,0	42,0	29,0	50,0	45,0	42,0	37,0
2007	34,0	30,0	32,0	29,0	43,0	29,0	51,0	45,0	..	..
2008	34,0	29,0	32,0	29,0	45,0	29,0	52,0	46,0	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ This is the age of a person in the centre when all persons are arranged in increasing order by age.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.3 Marriages

3.3.4 Relative ages of bride and bridegroom

2004

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
Total	176 521	318	12 971	41 055	43 770	29 635	19 263	11 429	7 499	4 413	2 802	1 699	831	836
<20	3758	183	1 820	1 251	362	94	34	3	7	1	3	-	-	-
20-24	36104	105	8 573	17 238	7 301	1 990	592	189	78	16	8	8	3	3
25-29	51815	22	2 056	18 498	20 159	7 450	2 429	735	269	107	51	23	12	4
30-34	36334	5	387	3 223	13 018	11 906	5 055	1 687	602	265	105	51	19	11
35-39	20640	2	95	632	2 223	6 432	6 486	2 864	1 146	411	188	96	36	29
40-44	12399	1	24	159	538	1 378	3 625	3 489	1 855	732	366	140	54	35
45-49	7130	-	9	38	128	298	817	1 875	2 082	1 011	455	243	106	68
50-54	4108	-	7	13	32	75	170	447	1 119	1 114	634	271	134	92
55-59	2073	-	-	2	6	9	41	100	242	520	579	358	115	101
60-64	1129	-	-	-	3	1	9	30	77	187	292	272	148	110
65-69	585	-	-	1	-	1	2	9	19	36	87	174	111	145
70-74	292	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	9	29	46	73	131
75>	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	5	17	20	107

2003

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82
Total	178 689	312	12 363	40 220	42 939	30 541	19 875	12 574	8 165	4 872	3 150	1 779	952	..
<20	3 543	175	1 716	1 176	320	103	29	13	3	3	2	1	2	..
20-24	35 397	107	8 233	16 938	7 172	1 979	651	181	75	40	13	5	2	..
25-29	51 546	21	1 885	18 182	20 073	7 711	2 414	814	257	98	52	23	11	..
30-34	36 632	9	383	3 096	12 508	12 365	5 246	1 855	721	258	118	45	15	..
35-39	21 670	-	106	615	2 196	6 599	6 745	3 211	1 285	498	240	102	44	..
40-44	13 132	-	27	162	522	1 390	3 705	3 866	2 035	806	365	140	72	..
45-49	7 511	-	10	30	113	301	830	1 989	2 180	1 087	526	248	121	..
50-54	4 457	-	3	16	25	76	200	489	1 218	1 235	674	301	126	..
55-59	2 298	-	-	4	4	12	43	117	274	608	661	331	123	..
60-64	1 321	-	-	1	5	4	9	27	78	179	367	346	171	..
65-69	668	-	-	-	1	-	1	11	25	39	97	175	163	..
70-74	325	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	13	17	25	48	74	..
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	8	9	25	..

2002

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
Total	177 202	264	12 498	41 347	43 423	29 615	18 888	11 976	7 849	4 502	3 214	1 661	98	..
<20	3 668	138	1 739	1 268	372	83	37	6	16	5	3	1	-	..
20-24	35 638	90	8 310	17 350	7 123	1 862	608	182	65	23	16	5	-	..
25-29	52 589	18	1 943	18 785	20 569	7 636	2 326	794	303	117	56	23	1	..
30-34	36 335	11	362	3 112	12 583	12 148	5 093	1 850	687	248	149	51	2	..
35-39	20 704	4	108	630	2 137	6 167	6 499	3 039	1 236	471	241	89	4	..
40-44	12 349	3	8	150	468	1 311	3 389	1	1 942	733	375	183	7	..
45-49	6 998	-	2	37	128	299	722	903	2 001	1 052	486	196	9	..
50-54	4 150	-	-	9	31	90	171	409	1 186	1 079	683	250	14	..
55-59	2 242	-	-	3	9	12	30	102	294	553	648	337	15	..
60-64	1 423	-	-	3	3	6	11	44	93	162	420	340	18	..
65-69	579	-	-	-	-	1	1	7	21	43	92	128	14	..
70-74	344	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	15	37	49	8	..
75>	183	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	8	9	2	..

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.3 Marriages

3.3.4 Relative ages of bride and bridegroom (concluded)

2001

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
Total	134 581	196	9 057	30 691	32 092	23 223	14 447	9 331	6 193	3 620	2 500	1 430	911	890
<20	2 232	112	1 102	758	175	58	23	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	24 394	57	5 834	11 840	4 736	1 338	388	126	49	13	9	1	-	3
25-29	40 404	18	1 678	14 760	15 311	6 017	1 708	531	212	81	54	21	9	4
30-34	27 585	5	341	2 630	9 444	9 212	3 757	1 369	482	174	99	37	19	16
35-39	16 827	1	67	503	1 841	5 163	5 122	2 439	1 003	375	182	72	36	23
40-44	9 698	2	27	158	441	1 092	2 586	2 767	1 476	611	262	136	84	56
45-49	5 900	-	7	32	111	271	643	1 612	1 675	810	421	161	94	63
50-54	3 398	1	1	7	26	56	174	343	987	872	489	221	117	104
55-59	1 903	-	-	2	4	11	31	110	215	488	510	301	138	93
60-64	1 178	-	-	-	2	4	12	23	78	152	329	275	171	132
65-69	565	-	-	1	1	1	3	2	11	34	103	132	132	145
70-74	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	5	34	52	80	149
75>	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	5	8	21	31	102

2000

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124
Total	143 391	614	10 010	33 020	33 500	23 776	15 316	9 805	6 663	3 986	2 802	1 605	1 178	1 116
<20	4 915	345	2 124	1 731	524	127	42	11	7	2	2	-	-	-
20-24	24 773	194	5 530	12 265	4 782	1 389	397	127	48	25	10	1	4	1
25-29	41 656	53	1 883	15 456	15 752	5 843	1 765	524	213	102	30	19	11	5
30-34	29 295	16	342	2 760	10 030	9 724	4 119	1 386	569	193	94	26	22	14
35-39	17 366	6	92	627	1 806	5 188	5 316	2 530	1 046	400	201	74	43	37
40-44	10 424	-	27	127	444	1 156	2 822	3 044	1 595	633	325	116	79	56
45-49	6 193	-	5	37	131	275	635	1 644	1 812	837	441	190	102	84
50-54	3 779	-	4	11	22	55	156	422	1 051	1 019	559	258	137	85
55-59	1 968	-	2	3	7	14	44	89	214	509	534	290	154	108
60-64	1 593	-	-	2	1	3	13	23	81	201	445	383	273	168
65-69	749	-	1	1	-	1	4	3	19	46	116	171	181	206
70-74	469	-	-	-	-	1	3	2	6	14	39	62	137	205
75>	211	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	5	6	15	35	147

1999

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138
Total	140 458	631	10 308	32 077	31 839	22 694	14 497	9 630	6 186	4 337	2 898	2 138	1 374	1 399
<20	4 585	379	1 972	1 661	396	69	38	6	6	2	3	1	1	3
20-24	24 849	182	5 956	12 065	4 585	1 516	385	147	42	26	10	5	8	-
25-29	40 494	54	1 919	14 948	15 212	5 660	1 704	542	200	88	29	28	9	4
30-34	27 579	9	345	2 667	9 323	9 029	3 749	1 366	513	208	88	33	20	20
35-39	16 898	6	81	524	1 809	4 936	5 063	2 475	970	425	199	93	38	36
40-44	9 900	1	25	159	398	1 057	2 708	2 904	1 446	649	270	168	75	48
45-49	6 267	-	8	42	88	271	654	1 682	1 705	1 013	421	197	106	80
50-54	3 686	-	1	9	18	65	149	381	933	1 027	560	296	131	104
55-59	2 470	-	-	2	5	19	37	95	270	615	664	414	196	155
60-64	1 757	-	-	-	4	1	8	21	69	202	441	503	281	227
65-69	1 105	-	-	-	-	2	2	10	25	66	160	290	298	254
70-74	540	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	6	11	38	75	158	251
75>	328	-	1	-	1	68	-	-	1	5	15	35	53	217

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.1 Divorces by population group

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
	139	140	141	142	143	144	145
1991	23 865	..	5 057	1 410	17 398	..	..
1992	28 264	..	5 408a	1 850a	21 006	..	..
1993	29 878	..	5 920	1 676	19 020	..	..
1994	59 756	4 754	5 190	1 684	18 250	..	..
1995	31 592	8 174	5 029	1 601	16 788	..	..
1996	32 775	7 243	4 190	1 489	15 831	191	3 831
1997	34 231	7 174	4 634	1 685	15 295	184	5 259
1998	35 792	6 673	3 790	1 753	14 443	250	8 883
1999	37 098	6 823	3 938	1 976	14 785	357	9 219
2000	34 102	7 623	3 365	1 746	15 211	401	5 756
2001	34 045	7 860	3 872	1 672	14 718	470	5 453
2002	31 370	7 050	3 581	1 525	14 171	365	4 678
2003	31 566	7 657	3 911	1 508	12 639	532	5 319
2004	31 768	8 965	3 300	1 648	12 437	594	4 824
2005	32 484	8 672	3 568	1 635	11 582	538	6 489
2006	31 270	9 113	3 451	1 676	11 079	613	5 338
2007	29 639	9 055	3 558	1 715	9 935	865	4 511
2008	28 924	10 110	3 057	1 802	9 481	902	3 572

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.3 Divorces by population group and way of solemnisation

Year	Total	Marriages solemnised by -			Plaintiff		Median age at divorce 1/		Median duration of marriage 2/
		Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony	Unspecified	Husband	Wife	Husband	Wife	
	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161

Black African									
1994	4 754	1 413	3 096	245	1 909	2 845	36,9	36,2	9,5
1995	8 174	2 663	5 066	445	3 673	4 501	44,0	40,4	12,1
1996	7 243	2 391	4 506	346	3 436	3 507	44,9	40,8	12,3
1997	7 174	2 387	4 409	378	3 046	4 128	..	..	..
1998	6 673	2 415	3 932	326	2 685	3 988	..	..	..
1999	6 823	2 465	4 002	356	2 991	3 125	..	..	..
2000	7 623	1 054	5 999	570	3 497	3 366	..	..	..
2001	7 860	1 008	6 470	382	3 560	4 290	..	..	..
2002	7 050	513	6 199	338	3 225	3 229	..	..	..
2003	7 657	594	6 641	422	3 520	3 529	..	..	..
2004	8 965	504	7 973	488	4 145	4 067	..	..	..
2005	8 672	579	7 547	546	..	..	..	..	..
2006	9 113	413	8 141	559	4 213	4 582	..	..	..
2007	9 055	2 845	5 703	507	4 812	4 039	..	..	..
2008	10 110	3 072	6 511	527	4 397	4 153	..	..	..

Coloured									
1994	5 190	2 909	2 002	279	1 405	3 785	35,4	33,9	9,5
1995	5 029	2 863	1 847	319	1 428	3 601	40,5	39,4	12,6
1996	4 190	2 334	1 685	171	1 185	3 005	40,2	38,3	12,3
1997	4 634	2 697	1 734	203	1 246	3 388	..	..	..
1998	3 790	2 287	1 336	167	1 026	2 764	..	..	..
1999	3 938	2 355	1 414	169	1 150	2 452	..	..	..
2000	3 365	292	2 971	102	1 078	2 048	..	..	..
2001	3 872	348	3 440	84	1 091	2 760	..	..	..
2002	3 581	158	3 345	78	1 143	2 290	..	..	..
2003	3 911	166	3 653	92	1 311	2 330	..	..	..
2004	3 300	166	3 030	104	1 081	2 032	..	..	..
2005	3 568	163	3 302	103	..	..	..	..	..
2006	3 451	132	3 207	112	1 166	2 219	..	..	..
2007	3 558	2 337	1 126	95	1 284	2 232	..	..	..
2008	3 057	2 024	925	108	978	1 770	..	..	..

Indian or Asian									
1994	1 684	361	1 225	98	552	1 132	34,5	31,7	9,5
1995	1 601	318	1 148	135	512	1 089	39,0	35,5	11,8
1996	1 489	316	1 064	109	496	993	39,4	35,7	11,6
1997	1 685	378	1 193	114	510	1 175	..	..	..
1998	1 753	379	1 258	116	484	1 269	..	..	..
1999	1 976	453	1 421	102	582	1 280	..	..	..
2000	1 746	143	1 518	85	616	1 054	..	..	..
2001	1 672	189	1 419	64	635	1 041	..	..	..
2002	1 525	118	1 363	44	589	851	..	..	..
2003	1 508	128	1 328	52	536	851	..	..	..
2004	1 648	106	1 477	65	655	929	..	..	..
2005	1 635	124	1 457	54	..	..	..	..	..
2006	1 676	81	1 546	49	604	1 056	..	..	..
2007	1 715	489	1 108	118	687	997	..	..	..
2008	1 802	645	1 016	141	986	218	..	..	..

White									
1994	18 250	12 699	4 412	1 139	5 918	12 332	36,1	33,3	8,2
1995	16 788	11 666	3 797	1 325	5 296	11 492	39,0	37,8	10,5
1996	15 831	11 234	3 631	966	5 102	10 729	41,4	38,0	10,7
1997	15 295	10 956	3 421	918	4 764	10 531	..	..	..
1998	14 443	10 412	3 021	1 010	4 286	10 157	..	..	..
1999	14 785	10 696	3 241	848	4 802	9 018	..	..	..
2000	15 211	6 075	8 617	519	5 344	9 046	..	..	..
2001	14 718	6 074	8 282	362	5 542	9 014	..	..	..
2002	14 171	4 686	9 087	398	4 962	8 553	..	..	..
2003	12 639	4 613	7 646	380	4 404	7 535	..	..	..
2004	12 437	3 975	8 068	394	4 318	7 430	..	..	..
2005	11 582	3 731	7 479	372	..	..	..	..	..
2006	11 079	2 686	7 995	398	4 103	6 784	..	..	..
2007	9 935	7 168	2 059	707	3 780	6 002	..	..	..
2008	9 481	7 027	1 794	660	3 224	5 495	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ This is the age of a person in the centre when all persons are arranged in increasing order by age.

2/ This is the duration of the marriage in the centre when all marriages are arranged in increasing order by duration.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.3 Divorces by population group and way of solemnisation (concluded)

Year	Total	Marriages solemnised by -			Plaintiff		Median age at divorce 1/		Median duration of marriage 2/
		Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony	Unspeci- fied	Husband	Wife	Husband	Wife	
	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170

Mixed

1996	191	61	118	12	67	124	41,4	36,5	8,7
1997	184	56	115	13	57	127	..	..	..
1998	250	77	164	9	77	173	..	..	..
1999	357	138	204	15	125	206	..	..	..
2000	401	82	300	19	146	249	..	..	..
2001	470	89	358	23	162	308	..	..	..
2002	365	44	310	11	189	213	..	..	..
2003	532	72	438	22	204	294	..	..	..
2004	594	82	494	18	239	310	..	..	..
2005	538	61	453	24	..	..	..	..	..
2006	613	43	544	26	243	349	..	..	..
2007	865	296	528	41	392	456	..	..	..
2008	902	307	556	39	341	450	..	..	..

Unspecified

1996	3 831	2 134	1 105	592	1 189	2 642	41,6	39,0	11,4
1997	5 259	2 905	1 441	913	1 506	3 753	..	..	..
1998	8 883	4 299	3 332	1 252	2 692	9 191	..	..	..
1999	9 219	4 070	3 587	1 562	2 776	5 258	..	..	..
2000	5 756	975	3 984	797	1 924	2 827	..	..	..
2001	5 453	932	3 571	950	2 043	3 470	..	..	..
2002	4 678	748	3 465	465	1 730	2 486	..	..	..
2003	5 319	751	3 938	630	2 129	2 792	..	..	..
2004	4 824	637	3 163	1 024	1 681	2 190	..	..	..
2005	6 489	1 249	3 660	1 580	..	..	..	..	..
2006	5 338	631	4 087	620	2 226	2 931	..	..	..
2007	4 511	1 490	2 156	865	2 060	2 265	..	..	..
2008	3 572	1 286	1 608	678	1 398	1 785	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ This is the age of a person in the centre when all persons are arranged in increasing order by age.

2/ This is the duration of the marriage in the centre when all marriages are arranged in increasing order by duration.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.4 Divorces by population group and duration of marriage

Year	Total	Duration of marriage									
		<1	1	2	3	4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20>	Unspec.
	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181
Black African											
1994	4 754	19	132	253	297	341	1 490	1 145	610	467	-
1995	8 174	23	240	375	480	519	2 671	1 903	1 058	905	-
1996	7 243	19	179	318	410	436	2 344	1 700	978	859	-
1997	7 174	24	149	298	427	447	2 398	1 670	1 023	838	-
1998	6 673	28	134	221	344	423	2 117	1 595	976	758	-
1999	6 823	38	169	277	375	422	2 128	1 464	963	825	162
2000	7 623	6	214	309	404	470	2 272	1 736	991	985	236
2001	7 860	30	153	372	410	454	2 426	1 701	1 044	947	323
2002	7 050	23	160	287	399	496	2 108	1 549	906	856	316
2003	7 657	25	183	312	464	461	2 289	1 694	878	915	436
2004	8 965	32	218	426	450	531	2 616	2 020	1 106	1 165	401
Coloured											
1994	5 190	28	179	284	350	338	1 559	1 150	662	641	-
1995	5 029	27	185	258	277	323	1 428	1 193	708	630	-
1996	4 190	25	112	243	240	265	1 267	928	579	531	-
1997	4 634	25	124	223	281	311	1 372	996	684	618	-
1998	3 790	13	101	189	253	266	1 088	789	569	522	-
1999	3 938	20	110	166	255	251	1 100	831	545	556	104
2000	3 365	7	130	157	205	219	908	711	456	517	55
2001	3 872	12	71	206	237	212	1 121	800	551	562	114
2002	3 581	15	85	155	204	186	1 034	761	486	543	112
2003	3 911	13	89	164	195	250	1 122	816	551	586	124
2004	3 300	15	78	142	181	166	914	687	429	597	91
Indian or Asian											
1994	1 684	20	97	105	99	126	437	375	243	79	-
1995	1 601	23	112	106	117	101	398	360	202	182	-
1996	1 489	20	62	92	97	98	436	303	172	195	-
1997	1 685	26	93	85	114	100	469	340	252	206	-
1998	1 753	24	78	90	103	94	481	348	236	299	-
1999	1 976	15	82	93	138	136	497	397	268	302	48
2000	1 746	6	107	103	96	118	439	286	231	310	50
2001	1 672	24	68	130	95	106	383	304	189	263	110
2002	1 525	23	67	92	100	83	407	282	187	284	44
2003	1 508	15	71	88	96	108	387	256	202	222	63
2004	1 648	18	78	76	89	106	434	323	204	271	49
White											
1994	18 250	300	1 335	1 602	1 519	1 394	4 718	3 017	1 798	2 567	-
1995	16 788	323	1 265	1 385	1 409	1 256	4 367	2 720	1 672	2 391	-
1996	15 831	270	1 109	1 328	1 228	1 218	4 268	2 517	1 706	2 187	-
1997	15 295	224	1 016	1 203	1 196	1 118	4 230	2 361	1 660	2 287	-
1998	14 443	209	908	1 147	1 073	1 060	7 011	2 287	1 651	2 128	-
1999	14 785	210	839	1 077	1 194	1 089	3 938	2 255	1 640	2 185	358
2000	15 211	27	910	1 015	1 176	1 093	3 983	2 469	1 781	2 374	383
2001	14 718	135	4 780	1 024	1 111	955	3 947	2 395	1 568	2 414	691
2002	14 171	161	651	945	981	975	3 698	2 380	1 499	2 352	529
2003	12 639	104	617	759	870	852	3 358	2 138	1 344	2 047	550
2004	12 437	146	580	773	814	820	3 185	2 113	1 318	2 246	442

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.4 Divorces by population group and duration of marriage (concluded)

Year	Total	Duration of marriage									
		<1	1	2	3	4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20>	Unspec.
	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192

Mixed

Year	Total	<1	1	2	3	4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20>	Unspec.
1996	191	3	15	28	22	15	51	31	13	13	-
1997	184	10	7	18	21	15	57	30	12	14	-
1998	250	4	19	23	18	23	70	50	23	20	-
1999	357	6	22	32	24	23	117	45	35	40	13
2000	444	4	30	31	45	34	126	75	33	48	18
2001	470	14	36	44	36	31	119	78	42	36	34
2002	444	8	36	52	40	28	102	71	33	44	30
2003	532	9	31	47	51	57	145	78	35	48	31
2004	594	5	39	34	41	69	175	102	40	69	20

Unspecified

Year	Total	<1	1	2	3	4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20>	Unspec.
1996	3 831	52	219	268	278	243	1 089	725	437	520	-
1997	5 259	53	266	310	355	378	1 493	1 022	631	328	-
1998	8 883	72	339	550	598	572	2 600	1 801	1 156	1 195	-
1999	9 219	82	373	534	583	591	2 659	1 665	1 189	1 249	294
2000	5 756	6	230	328	346	401	1 567	1 093	718	816	251
2001	5 453	38	173	327	330	317	1 570	968	697	792	241
2002	4 599	27	184	336	256	273	1 275	848	542	648	210
2003	5 319	33	194	289	380	299	1 508	1 001	608	791	216
2004	4 824	23	152	245	283	331	1 288	962	596	754	190

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.5 Number of minor children involved by population group

Year	Total	Number of minor children involved								
		None	1	2	3	4	5	6>	Unspec.	Minor children 1/
	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202
Black African										
1994	4 754	1 501	1 175	1 155	580	178	60	18	87	6 352
1995	8 174	2 681	2 123	1 870	993	332	97	43	45	10 893
1996	7 243	2 379	1 850	1 710	837	316	103	46	2	9 852
1997	7 174	2 280	1 894	1 752	839	288	84	37	-	9 722
1998	6 673	2 116	1 778	1 648	778	253	69	31	-	8 969
1999	6 823	2 195	1 815	1 653	801	247	69	43	-	9 134
2000	7 623	2 106*	2 046	1 899	781	210	67	38	-	9 627
2001	7 860	2 415	2 004	1 910	773	253	65	27	413	9 640
2002	7 050	1 863	1 890	1 674	713	198	58	12	635	8 578
2003	7 657	2 347	2 054	1 820	722	188	39	12	475	8 872
2004	8 965	2 615	2 203	1 786	652	169	39	14	487	8 686
Coloured										
1994	5 190	1 036	1 414	1 470	815	303	71	32	49	8 576
1995	5 029	1 045	1 367	1 426	780	288	68	19	36	8 168
1996	4 190	858	1 149	1 211	674	217	63	17	1	6 883
1997	4 634	948	1 296	1 347	726	232	70	15	-	7 542
1998	3 790	791	1 069	1 144	550	176	47	13	-	6 027
1999	3 938	887	1 152	1 174	517	171	23	14	-	5 946
2000	3 365	935	942	982	382	99	20	5	-	4 589
2001	3 872	869	1 085	1 165	483	96	21	6	147	5 377
2002	3 581	774	1 073	1 067	394	91	15	6	161	4 868
2003	3 911	457	1 092	1 147	444	66	13	4	688	5 062
2004	3 300	824	869	897	317	66	13	2	231	3 955
Indian or Asian										
1994	1 684	333	480	520	243	78	15	5	10	2 667
1995	1 601	334	490	487	209	62	10	0	9	2 389
1996	1 489	355	422	439	192	65	12	4	-	2 222
1997	1 685	393	508	471	230	70	11	2	-	2 488
1998	1 753	388	519	540	226	62	13	5	-	2 620
1999	1 976	460	605	607	247	42	11	4	-	2 805
2000	1 746	503	536	473	191	36	6	1	-	2 237
2001	1 672	539	484	435	142	27	9	3	33	1 951
2002	1 525	370	457	386	143	29	4	-	136	1 794
2003	1 508	463	481	376	116	29	1	-	42	1 702
2004	1 648	504	487	409	117	10	3	-	118	1 711
White										
1994	18 250	6 679	4 535	4 757	1 694	328	43	16	198	20 772
1995	16 788	6 348	4 210	4 327	1 452	274	52	20	105	18 706
1996	15 831	6 053	3 939	4 202	1 359	244	23	9	2	17 566
1997	15 295	6 004	3 870	4 011	1 139	226	38	7	-	16 445
1998	14 443	5 528	3 648	3 860	1 188	188	25	3	3	15 848
1999	14 785	5 976	3 654	3 869	1 070	176	21	19	-	15 579
2000	15 211	6 309	3 762	3 914	1 048	162	11	5	-	15 500
2001	14 718	5 303	3 647	3 849	971	125	19	2	802	14 854
2002	14 171	5 282	3 521	3 597	892	131	16	7	725	14 031
2003	11 995	4 449	3 134	3 146	721	80	12	2	1 095	11 995
2004	12 437	4 551	2 888	2 704	601	54	7	2	1 630	10 363

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ Minor children refers to unmarried children under 21 years of age.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.5 Number of minor children involved by population group (concluded)

Year	Total	Number of minor children involved								
		None	1	2	3	4	5	6>	Unspec.	Minor children 1/
	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212

Mixed

1996	191	78	55	39	13	6	-	-	-	196
1997	184	73	46	35	23	6	1	-	-	214
1998	250	94	72	55	23	5	1	-	-	276
1999	357	152	102	66	27	9	1	-	-	353
2000	444	200	112	98	29	5	-	-	-	416
2001	470	205	115	87	25	6	1	-	31	420
2002	444	191	105	76	19	7	-	-	46	342
2003	465	178	130	97	23	8	2	-	94	465
2004	594	233	132	99	29	9	1	-	91	458

Unspecified

1996	3 831	1 129	1 001	1 060	474	132	26	8	1	5 252
1997	5 259	1 560	1 437	1 427	626	172	25	7	5	7 065
1998	8 883	2 908	2 295	2 382	965	262	54	12	5	11 383
1999	9 519	3 135	2 404	2 442	896	252	55	35	-	11 513
2000	5 756	2 265	1 449	1 381	476	144	24	17	-	6 464
2001	5 453	1 923	1 245	1 240	423	97	21	9	495	5 561
2002	4 599	1 768	1 103	1 028	384	94	13	5	204	4 787
2003	5 319	1 739	1 314	1 130	431	91	14	8	582	5 335
2004	4 824	1 750	1 122	944	316	77	16	10	587	4 424

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ Minor children refers to unmarried children under 21 years of age.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group

2008

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227

Black African															
Total	10 110	-	17	270	1 072	1 793	2 122	1 752	1 091	565	274	142	59	51	902
<20	4	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	170	-	9	55	61	29	9	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
25-29	975	-	6	146	432	239	81	26	6	2	-	-	-	-	37
30-34	1 754	-	-	49	410	719	378	105	30	14	3	3	1	1	41
35-39	2 227	-	-	11	115	635	899	367	109	32	10	8	2	1	38
40-44	1 815	-	-	2	27	115	602	676	251	62	31	14	1	4	30
45-49	1 249	-	-	-	9	23	99	453	433	135	48	18	7	4	20
50-54	592	-	-	1	1	10	17	77	199	183	55	21	10	4	14
55-59	273	-	-	-	1	2	2	8	28	104	72	26	9	9	12
60-64	119	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	8	16	29	37	11	10	6
65-69	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	11	9	9	10	2
70-74	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	5	4	-
75>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	-
Unspecified	874	-	-	5	15	21	34	38	27	16	13	3	4	2	696

Coloured															
Total	3 057	-	23	235	528	672	595	414	211	121	51	27	9	4	167
<20	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	88	-	14	38	22	10	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
25-29	365	-	6	118	157	59	15	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
30-34	549	-	-	60	216	187	54	17	9	2	-	-	-	-	4
35-39	695	-	-	12	102	303	215	44	12	1	2	-	-	-	4
40-44	530	-	-	2	17	75	237	152	30	8	1	2	1	1	4
45-49	312	-	-	2	5	24	59	134	59	21	5	1	-	1	1
50-54	181	-	-	-	2	6	10	44	71	29	8	6	1	1	3
55-59	111	-	-	1	5	1	2	6	20	48	19	4	1	-	4
60-64	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6	9	4	2	1	2
65-69	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	7	2	-	-
70-74	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	-	-
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Unspecified	171	-	-	2	2	7	2	3	3	6	3	1	-	-	142

Indian or Asian															
Total	1 802	1	32	203	371	387	290	198	103	48	17	10	-	-	142
<20	3	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	119	-	17	64	23	5	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
25-29	303	-	12	109	114	43	15	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
30-34	376	-	1	20	170	138	33	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	5
35-39	355	-	2	2	45	143	118	32	6	-	-	-	-	-	7
40-44	259	-	-	3	10	40	95	85	14	9	-	1	-	-	2
45-49	152	-	-	2	3	8	20	56	42	14	1	2	-	-	4
50-54	71	-	-	-	2	5	3	8	29	15	5	2	-	-	2
55-59	22	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	2	7	4	2	-	-	3
60-64	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	5	1	-	-	-
65-69	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
70-74	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	130	-	-	1	3	5	2	2	6	1	2	-	-	-	108

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2008

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242
White															
Total	9 481	2	130	802	1 467	1 802	1 541	1 212	797	433	277	145	43	44	786
<20	24	1	11	5	4	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	453	-	85	238	76	34	6	6	2	1	-	-	-	-	5
25-29	1 271	1	26	428	536	192	37	19	19	2	-	1	-	1	9
30-34	1 716	-	4	86	620	679	219	67	19	5	3	1	1	-	12
35-39	1 716	-	3	22	159	678	564	190	54	20	12	1	1	-	12
40-44	1 358	-	-	13	27	155	513	442	135	35	21	5	2	-	10
45-49	980	-	-	6	19	39	124	366	295	71	31	12	6	1	10
50-54	572	-	-	2	7	9	37	88	198	146	51	21	2	1	10
55-59	338	-	-	1	1	5	11	18	47	116	84	36	7	3	9
60-64	173	-	-	-	1	-	7	7	15	19	60	48	8	7	1
65-69	57	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	6	12	15	9	11	-
70-74	22	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	2	3	5	8	-
75>	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	12	-
Unspecified	786	-	1	1	17	10	19	8	10	10	1	1	-	-	708
Mixed															
Total	1 909	-	12	96	209	308	279	240	155	75	45	21	5	3	461
<20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	41	-	6	19	6	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
25-29	156	-	4	47	59	27	8	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	8
30-34	275	-	-	15	98	87	35	14	5	4	-	-	-	-	17
35-39	330	-	-	8	27	128	92	41	12	2	-	-	-	-	20
40-44	260	-	-	2	4	37	92	74	25	3	3	4	1	-	15
45-49	188	-	1	-	2	7	19	81	44	17	3	1	-	-	13
50-54	122	-	-	-	2	-	5	18	47	25	13	3	3	-	6
55-59	50	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	8	16	12	3	-	-	4
60-64	23	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	3	9	4	-	-	2
65-69	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	3	-	1	-
70-74	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	-
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Unspecified	449	-	1	5	11	16	20	7	11	4	1	-	-	-	373
Unspecified															
Total	2 565	1	14	143	304	416	294	246	143	76	44	16	10	5	853
<20	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	88	1	4	22	19	16	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23
25-29	325	-	5	65	86	53	15	8	1	2	2	-	1	-	87
30-34	386	-	2	20	81	106	33	13	8	2	2	-	-	-	119
35-39	376	-	-	8	37	102	80	39	11	1	1	1	1	-	95
40-44	261	-	-	7	11	34	55	53	32	10	3	1	-	-	55
45-49	208	-	-	4	9	18	21	47	37	14	5	3	1	1	48
50-54	78	-	-	-	1	3	6	10	16	11	7	-	2	1	21
55-59	50	-	-	-	3	1	2	5	5	12	7	1	-	-	14
60-64	16	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	3	3	3	-	-	4
65-69	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1
70-74	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
75>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Unspecified	769	-	3	16	56	82	79	70	33	21	13	6	4	2	384

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2007

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257

Black African

Total	9 055	-	21	235	942	1 643	1 822	1 503	855	460	227	145	46	33	1 123
<20	2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	145	-	9	43	49	23	8	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	8
25-29	870	-	5	137	357	247	65	18	6	1	3	-	1	-	30
30-34	1 593	-	3	34	397	662	323	108	25	3	3	-	-	-	35
35-39	1 841	-	1	10	87	525	731	305	82	26	11	6	2	-	55
40-44	1 599	-	-	5	18	120	547	582	180	59	27	11	6	3	41
45-49	1 025	-	-	1	6	20	86	382	316	114	35	19	5	5	36
50-54	519	-	-	-	2	8	14	54	178	136	64	22	12	7	22
55-59	232	-	-	-	-	2	2	11	31	85	56	28	3	5	9
60-64	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	15	16	34	11	6	1
65-69	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	14	4	4	3	3
70-74	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	2	-	-
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Unspecified	1 104	-	2	5	25	36	45	39	34	18	8	7	-	2	883

Coloured

Total	3 558	-	37	276	598	767	684	486	251	115	57	34	10	5	238
<20	3	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	106	-	19	49	19	14	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1
25-29	420	-	13	154	171	59	13	4	1	-	1	-	-	-	4
30-34	647	-	3	52	268	233	63	13	7	2	1	-	-	-	5
35-39	709	-	-	9	86	321	207	56	17	-	1	3	-	1	8
40-44	622	-	-	6	34	78	289	150	37	12	6	3	1	-	6
45-49	449	-	1	4	10	28	79	193	90	25	7	4	1	-	7
50-54	212	-	-	-	3	18	22	51	66	30	8	4	1	1	8
55-59	102	-	-	-	1	4	3	10	18	39	15	7	2	-	3
60-64	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	4	15	7	2	-	2
65-69	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	4	2	1	-	-
70-74	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-
75>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Unspecified	230	-	-	1	5	12	6	4	4	2	2	-	-	-	194

Indian or Asian

Total	1715	-	39	212	339	347	248	166	94	44	20	8	6	2	190
<20	5	-	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	103	-	26	50	16	6	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
25-29	270	-	8	118	101	28	4	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	8
30-34	383	-	1	30	165	140	30	10	1	1	-	-	-	-	5
35-39	314	-	-	3	33	132	105	24	6	2	-	-	-	-	9
40-44	223	-	-	4	12	26	84	62	21	5	1	1	-	-	7
45-49	132	-	-	2	6	5	14	49	38	13	2	-	1	-	2
50-54	52	-	-	-	-	2	3	10	17	8	5	1	1	-	5
55-59	33	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	8	11	6	1	-	1	1
60-64	17	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	3	4	4	2	-	1
65-69	7	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	1	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	176	-	2	3	3	6	4	6	3	-	-	-	-	-	149

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2007

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
White															
Total	9 935	-	141	865	1 542	1 848	1 636	1 245	804	485	255	149	68	28	869
<20	21	-	9	7	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	505	-	91	259	102	33	9	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	6
25-29	1 323	-	28	445	538	193	74	21	8	2	2	1	-	-	11
30-34	1 693	-	8	94	665	625	189	57	25	7	1	2	1	-	19
35-39	1 863	-	1	27	153	742	656	176	55	22	3	3	-	-	25
40-44	1 439	-	2	12	49	166	502	468	154	51	14	8	2	-	11
45-49	1 035	-	1	6	10	51	126	396	283	96	35	12	3	-	16
50-54	582	-	-	1	6	16	43	78	217	138	45	21	4	2	11
55-59	353	-	-	1	3	5	10	30	40	129	86	20	20	2	7
60-64	171	-	-	-	1	-	7	3	14	23	56	44	15	6	2
65-69	63	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	8	7	21	17	7	-
70-74	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	10	5	3	-
75>	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	7	1
Unspecified	858	-	1	12	14	17	17	13	6	7	4	6	1	1	759
Mixed															
Total	2547	-	10	109	277	382	385	287	178	100	40	25	9	6	739
<20	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	49	-	6	21	12	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
25-29	201	-	1	48	74	27	12	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
30-34	373	-	2	18	114	127	53	12	8	-	-	-	1	-	38
35-39	408	-	1	9	30	140	127	45	8	1	1	1	1	-	44
40-44	319	-	-	2	7	35	108	90	27	10	-	1	-	-	39
45-49	247	-	-	1	3	7	32	77	61	19	6	5	-	-	36
50-54	123	-	-	-	-	1	6	23	41	25	15	3	1	-	8
55-59	62	-	-	-	1	2	2	4	7	23	11	4	2	-	6
60-64	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	6	2	1	2
65-69	8	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	1	2	-	1	-
70-74	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Unspecified	735	-	-	10	36	39	44	31	23	17	3	3	2	2	525
Unspecified															
Total	2 829	-	13	153	350	358	296	183	128	65	42	22	9	3	1 207
<20	5	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	96	-	5	27	20	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	33
25-29	298	-	1	52	88	42	11	4	3	1	-	-	-	-	96
30-34	378	-	1	23	89	76	44	10	1	2	2	-	-	1	129
35-39	338	-	1	5	30	77	55	31	8	4	1	3	1	-	122
40-44	283	-	-	2	10	28	60	38	16	7	4	3	1	-	114
45-49	160	-	-	2	3	4	8	22	26	9	3	1	-	-	82
50-54	81	-	-	1	4	4	4	8	14	9	6	2	1	-	28
55-59	42	-	-	1	2	1	2	5	5	6	6	1	1	-	12
60-64	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	5	1	1	-	9
65-69	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	1 126	-	3	39	103	118	110	65	53	26	15	10	3	2	579

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2006

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287

Black African

Total	9 112	3	27	236	960	1 770	1 911	1 502	850	459	211	117	64	41	961
<20	6	1	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	153	-	18	45	50	22	6	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	9
25-29	825	-	1	115	348	220	67	16	2	5	1	-	-	-	49
30-34	1 671	-	3	34	381	705	316	110	27	13	1	2	1	1	77
35-39	1 879	-	1	15	81	563	747	286	64	28	9	6	5	1	73
40-44	1 754	-	1	3	30	138	575	635	212	60	25	5	3	1	66
45-49	989	-	-	1	7	21	100	333	317	102	35	13	8	4	28
50-54	449	-	-	2	2	7	6	40	160	130	46	19	8	5	44
55-59	209	-	-	-	1	-	5	8	19	75	46	27	11	6	11
60-64	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	17	27	28	9	6	4
65-69	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	6	6	8	5	1
70-74	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	6	6	2
75>	6	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Unspecified	1 029	1	2	19	59	93	89	70	43	26	14	9	4	4	596

Coloured

Total	3 452	-	25	296	646	734	650	489	244	135	57	26	13	8	129
<20	4	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	97	-	9	54	24	7	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
25-29	444	-	6	163	179	56	22	5	1	4	1	-	-	-	7
30-34	684	-	7	59	287	227	62	22	9	1	-	1	-	-	9
35-39	690	-	-	10	93	297	210	55	12	4	2	-	-	-	7
40-44	590	-	-	1	27	96	256	151	30	9	4	1	1	-	14
45-49	426	-	-	1	11	27	66	187	85	29	7	2	1	1	9
50-54	215	-	-	1	1	9	14	45	76	44	11	3	5	1	5
55-59	97	-	-	-	1	2	5	9	20	35	15	6	2	1	1
60-64	32	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	5	6	11	4	-	2	1
65-69	16	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	4	6	1	2	-
70-74	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
75>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1
Unspecified	150	-	2	5	22	13	12	13	5	1	1	2	-	-	74

Indian or Asian

Total	1 676	1	42	215	403	335	250	157	86	40	20	13	6	3	105
<20	6	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
20-24	116	1	30	59	21	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2
25-29	313	-	5	116	142	31	8	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
30-34	373	-	2	27	160	138	28	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
35-39	311	-	-	5	44	114	102	29	4	-	2	-	-	-	11
40-44	225	-	-	2	16	34	85	58	17	2	-	-	-	1	10
45-49	128	-	-	-	9	4	19	46	31	9	1	2	-	-	7
50-54	71	-	-	1	3	3	3	10	25	14	6	3	-	-	3
55-59	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	11	6	3	-	-	2
60-64	16	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	-	-
65-69	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
70-74	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	83	-	2	5	7	9	4	1	2	1	2	-	-	-	50

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2006

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302

White															
Total	11 079	3	167	943	1 942	2 068	1 780	1 450	985	589	301	166	70	47	568
<20	534	1	13	5	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	1 510	-	99	249	131	31	6	5	2	2	-	-	-	-	9
25-29	2 127	-	34	515	645	193	59	8	14	1	2	1	-	-	38
30-34	2 057	-	10	113	852	771	221	91	25	7	4	-	-	-	33
35-39	1 712	-	3	28	195	777	669	234	74	28	12	4	2	-	31
40-44	1 143	1	-	8	54	196	602	559	167	61	23	9	1	-	31
45-49	726	1	3	5	16	43	133	406	350	108	38	13	4	2	21
50-54	372	-	-	1	8	18	43	90	270	195	58	18	8	3	14
55-59	183	-	1	4	5	7	10	18	45	129	86	48	7	3	9
60-64	76	-	-	-	2	2	6	8	14	37	48	39	22	2	3
65-69	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	5	17	26	10	12	2
70-74	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	4	15	14	1
75>	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	11	-
Unspecified	23	-	4	15	32	30	31	28	20	14	10	3	-	-	375

Mixed															
Total	2 475	3	18	125	254	256	262	177	80	64	29	10	4	7	1 186
<20	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	70	-	3	16	13	5	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	29
25-29	226	-	6	43	50	19	7	6	1	1	-	-	-	-	93
30-34	316	-	-	11	68	56	31	14	2	1	2	1	-	-	130
35-39	294	1	-	13	30	48	59	15	6	1	1	-	-	1	119
40-44	233	-	-	2	4	14	49	35	13	5	-	1	-	-	110
45-49	134	-	-	-	3	3	14	31	13	2	2	1	-	-	65
50-54	77	-	-	-	2	2	4	6	9	13	5	-	-	-	36
55-59	28	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	2	2	4	-	-	-	16
60-64	19	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	5	3	1	1	6
65-69	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	1
70-74	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
75>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Unspecified	1 071	2	9	40	84	109	93	66	32	38	10	4	3	1	580

Unspecified															
Total	3 476	1	26	163	403	529	486	368	245	119	66	35	10	8	1 017
<20	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	81	-	10	25	17	4	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
25-29	310	-	5	74	95	31	6	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	94
30-34	524	-	1	14	139	153	48	13	11	4	3	-	-	-	138
35-39	565	-	-	8	42	164	152	43	11	6	1	4	1	-	133
40-44	423	-	-	2	13	44	129	78	25	11	3	3	-	-	115
45-49	332	1	-	3	3	15	26	106	58	17	10	2	1	1	89
50-54	171	-	-	1	-	-	7	17	74	18	11	2	-	-	41
55-59	83	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	13	17	14	5	1	1	27
60-64	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	8	10	3	1	13
65-69	14	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	2	3	2	1	2
70-74	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
Unspecified	927	-	9	36	93	117	114	103	52	37	13	6	2	2	343

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2005

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317

Black African															
Total	8 672	3	18	252	878	1 627	1 751	1 386	787	371	206	106	48	36	1 203
<20	8	3	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	136	-	10	46	45	16	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
25-29	835	-	4	131	322	213	81	23	7	1	1	1	-	-	51
30-34	1 495	-	1	36	345	630	280	87	16	7	4	2	2	1	84
35-39	1 808	-	-	9	78	538	708	277	71	24	10	3	1	3	86
40-44	1 483	-	-	6	14	103	506	532	170	50	21	7	4	3	67
45-49	897	-	-	-	4	18	67	315	287	100	33	13	9	2	49
50-54	411	-	-	-	2	5	11	49	145	102	39	19	8	3	28
55-59	188	-	-	-	-	1	6	4	28	51	50	19	5	9	15
60-64	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	7	28	18	4	4	4
65-69	34	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	2	6	9	6	5	1	1
70-74	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1
75>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	-
Unspecified	1 294	-	1	23	68	102	85	93	58	27	14	14	4	1	804

Coloured															
Total	3 568	-	42	308	664	698	718	438	242	126	53	30	10	6	233
<20	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	120	-	21	57	30	7	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
25-29	453	-	10	152	194	63	16	6	3	1	-	-	-	-	8
30-34	679	-	6	76	269	216	58	26	3	6	1	-	-	-	18
35-39	769	-	3	7	119	287	258	55	16	4	5	-	-	-	15
40-44	605	-	1	5	30	82	273	148	39	10	4	1	1	1	10
45-49	352	-	-	1	9	22	60	153	72	19	4	3	1	-	8
50-54	215	-	-	2	2	6	26	40	79	42	9	4	1	-	4
55-59	81	-	-	-	-	-	8	5	19	28	13	4	-	1	3
60-64	39	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	6	12	11	2	2	-
65-69	10	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	2	3	2	-	-
70-74	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
75>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	1	-
Unspecified	237	-	1	7	10	14	15	3	8	8	2	4	-	-	165

Indian or Asian															
Total	1 635	1	45	234	347	327	235	167	76	50	17	11	2	2	121
<20	4	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	126	-	28	64	21	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
25-29	306	-	8	123	125	31	9	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
30-34	374	-	4	26	158	130	40	9	1	1	-	-	-	-	5
35-39	281	-	1	10	27	110	87	31	5	2	-	-	-	-	8
40-44	210	-	-	2	6	31	74	72	14	9	1	-	-	-	1
45-49	104	-	-	2	1	9	16	36	21	8	3	3	-	-	5
50-54	59	-	-	-	-	4	3	9	23	14	2	1	-	-	3
55-59	33	-	1	-	1	-	1	2	4	12	7	2	-	1	2
60-64	17	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	2	2	3	5	-	1	-
65-69	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
70-74	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	117	-	-	5	7	6	3	3	6	2	-	-	-	-	85

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (concluded)

2005

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332

White

Total	11 582	1	153	1 007	2 003	2 064	1 910	1 418	956	605	309	128	52	41	935
<20	22	-	11	7	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	569	-	94	291	119	34	10	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	13
25-29	1 585	1	31	519	694	218	53	18	7	4	1	-	-	1	38
30-34	2 114	-	7	133	887	744	196	77	19	16	2	-	-	-	33
35-39	2 079	-	3	31	188	778	724	201	85	27	11	3	1	1	26
40-44	1 711	-	1	6	46	190	666	503	172	60	24	9	4	-	30
45-49	1 203	-	-	4	14	51	154	469	334	103	37	15	5	-	17
50-54	704	-	-	2	4	11	49	79	254	204	59	22	1	3	16
55-59	380	-	-	-	6	3	16	27	44	148	98	19	8	4	7
60-64	163	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	20	27	59	32	9	7	2
65-69	66	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	4	10	20	14	8	3
70-74	30	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	5	4	8	9	-
75>	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	1
Unspecified	947	-	6	14	42	33	37	32	14	11	3	4	1	1	749

Mixed

Total	2 407	-	17	114	239	285	259	168	114	64	30	19	6	7	1 085
<20	5	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
20-24	72	-	5	17	12	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	32
25-29	197	-	2	27	46	24	9	6	2	1	1	-	-	-	79
30-34	309	-	-	12	74	59	18	12	4	2	-	-	-	1	127
35-39	256	-	-	8	18	47	49	14	6	5	-	-	-	1	108
40-44	237	-	-	5	5	21	60	40	6	7	3	1	1	-	88
45-49	174	-	-	1	3	9	15	27	33	5	4	2	-	-	75
50-54	65	-	-	-	-	1	1	6	12	12	1	-	1	-	31
55-59	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	5	7	3	-	-	13
60-64	14	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	7
65-69	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3
70-74	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Unspecified	1 038	-	10	42	81	122	105	60	48	26	11	9	4	4	516

Unspecified

Total	4 620	-	37	245	600	728	623	505	292	169	76	33	19	15	1 278
<20	3	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	110	-	14	38	17	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
25-29	434	-	8	113	128	48	15	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	117
30-34	758	-	3	35	210	216	73	22	5	3	1	-	-	-	190
35-39	732	-	-	3	67	239	171	50	22	4	3	-	-	-	173
40-44	592	-	-	3	22	50	169	151	38	19	4	3	-	-	133
45-49	370	-	-	-	8	17	28	133	74	23	5	3	1	-	78
50-54	206	-	-	-	-	3	8	25	69	38	13	2	2	1	45
55-59	108	-	-	-	-	1	5	9	13	31	17	3	4	3	22
60-64	47	-	-	1	-	-	3	1	4	3	7	6	2	3	17
65-69	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	6	3	3	4	4
70-74	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	2
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Unspecified	1 230	-	11	51	147	148	149	112	66	45	19	12	3	3	464

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.5 Registered deaths by cause of death – All population groups

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
All diseases	415 977	454 792	501 385	556 485	576 694	598 047	612 462	601 133
I Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)								
Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)	14 276	16 225	20 070	24 561	27 019	28 893	39 568	37 398
Tuberculosis (A15-A19)	42 479	51 319	60 606	68 049	70 884	74 621	77 578	76 761
Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)	4	1	10	6	10	2	6	4
Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)	2 846	3 217	3 621	3 890	4 017	4 559	5 077	5 485
Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)	161	139	139	131	118	98	112	109
Other spirochaetal diseases (A65-A69)	11	10	15	7	8	7	2	7
Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
Rickettsioses (A75-A79)	4	5	5	5	4	6	4	-
Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)	186	213	232	248	238	272	288	240
Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)	23	21	17	25	22	24	24	19
Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane (B00-B09)	177	202	243	284	418	430	403	401
Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)	254	278	248	278	271	316	300	268
Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)	10 490	9 272	10 539	11 720	13 527	14 715	14 935	13 521
Other viral diseases (B25-B34)	3 834	4 831	6 082	7 945	9 296	10 062	11 388	9 534
Mycoses (B35-B49)	951	1 365	1 761	2 133	2 566	2 626	3 589	3 559
Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)	2 255	2 899	3 737	3 985	4 673	4 923	5 274	4 744
Helminthiasis (B65-B83)	97	115	91	105	97	101	77	61
Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)	17	11	29	14	11	12	8	1
Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)	507	353	749	679	1 305	644	585	497
Other infectious diseases (B99)	209	188	231	293	199	106	117	161
Total	78 782	90 664	108 426	124 359	134 684	142 417	159 336	152 771
II Neoplasms (C00-D48)								
Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)	968	1 053	1 051	1 129	1 119	1 135	1 091	1 044
Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)	9 226	9 409	9 329	9 461	9 697	9 635	9 510	9 446
Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)	4 737	4 919	4 900	4 889	5 216	5 156	5 050	5 146
Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)	194	176	219	203	178	151	180	159
Malignant neoplasm of skin (C43-C44)	311	448	389	374	450	588	521	536
Malignant neoplasm of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)	665	862	861	1 018	1 157	1 212	1 293	1 332
Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)	1 950	2 193	2 122	2 172	2 562	2 625	2 530	2 746
Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)	3 134	3 262	3 423	3 529	3 681	3 800	3 924	3 765
Malignant neoplasm of male genital organs (C60-C63)	1 839	1 869	1 902	2 005	2 053	2 105	2 272	2 299
Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)	692	724	723	698	807	782	788	786
Malignant neoplasm of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)	374	379	433	429	440	442	447	469
Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)	116	136	110	124	138	143	150	135
Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary & unspecified (C76-C80)	3 008	2 582	3 082	3 273	2 948	2 792	2 852	2 952
Malignant neoplasms stated or presumed primary of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)	1 959	1 852	1 988	2 094	2 186	2 278	2 348	2 390
Malignant neoplasms of independent multiple sites (C97)	651	454	702	748	535	515	397	475
In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)	25	7	27	35	16	9	12	5
Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)	173	174	179	225	178	161	189	181
Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour (D37-D48)	786	807	905	942	903	910	964	926
Total	30 808	31 306	32 345	33 348	34 264	34 439	34 518	34 792
III Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)								
Nutritional anaemias (D50-D53)	148	148	171	186	92	131	60	86
Haemolytic anaemias (D55-D59)	49	43	39	38	50	41	42	64
Aplastic and other anaemias (D60-D64)	1 701	2 188	2 614	2 830	2 946	3 038	3 207	3 240
Coagulation defects, purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)	250	232	263	250	316	352	383	398
Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)	39	57	65	78	52	77	42	56
Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)	10 979	11 728	12 746	15 151	16 306	16 317	15 861	15 253
Total	13 166	14 396	15 898	18 533	19 762	19 956	19 595	19 097

VITAL STATISTICS

3.5 Registered deaths by cause of death – All population groups (continued)

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
IV Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)								
Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)	189	179	170	168	158	173	201	211
Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)	13 593	14 595	15 780	16 825	17 135	18 580	19 663	20 139
Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)	772	777	950	1 141	1 149	1 398	1 554	1 642
Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)	69	59	80	89	75	73	56	74
Malnutrition (E40-E46)	2 100	2 198	2 395	2 267	2 540	2 488	2 656	2 296
Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)	132	118	129	132	81	73	60	54
Obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)	267	222	222	217	249	252	279	219
Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)	2 328	2 631	3 047	3 386	3 565	3 780	4 393	4 764
Total	19 450	20 779	22 773	24 225	24 952	26 817	28 862	29 399
V Mental and behavioural disorders (F00-F99)								
Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders (F00-F09)	794	828	947	1 005	827	905	992	1 032
Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)	535	463	497	426	356	375	339	350
Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)	245	231	248	256	282	283	288	271
Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)	27	48	45	52	42	43	42	44
Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders (F40-F48)	41	33	58	55	67	56	58	40
Behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)	58	41	45	60	40	30	42	28
Disorders of adult personality and behaviour (F60-F69)	8	2	11	6	4	2	3	5
Disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)	7	1	6	6	8	14	4	2
Behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)	3	0	2	4	1	1	3	0
Unspecified mental disorder (F99)	40	21	25	34	58	55	39	46
Total	1 758	1 668	1 884	1 904	1 685	1 764	1 810	1 818
VI Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)								
Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)	3 421	4 191	5 204	6 555	7 721	8 615	9 021	9 046
Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)	121	162	140	142	164	141	170	152
Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)	344	316	339	351	294	317	311	301
Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)	628	619	594	722	698	790	844	793
Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)	46	63	62	70	85	78	73	73
Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)	3 181	3 292	3 525	3 817	3 659	3 793	3 849	3 771
Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)	16	32	25	16	23	28	25	31
Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)	102	99	119	190	203	195	219	205
Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)	88	92	85	87	157	130	91	88
Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)	806	807	868	851	858	723	827	736
Other disorders of the nervous system (G90-G99)	670	695	773	864	1 041	1 127	1 141	1 041
Total	9 423	10 368	11 734	13 665	14 903	15 937	16 571	16 237
VII Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)								
Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H06)	4	5	6	4	7	10	8	4
Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H13)	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	2
Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)	3	1	5	3	8	5	5	6
Disorders of lens (H25-H28)	3	1	0	1	0	0	1	0
Glaucoma (H40-H42)	3	0	1	2	0	1	0	0
Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H45)	3	0	1	1	3	3	4	3
Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H48)	2	0	2	1	0	0	0	0
Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)	2	0	1	3	2	0	2	1
Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)	10	10	10	12	11	13	2	11
Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)	1	2	1	1	4	3	18	0
Total	31	19	27	28	36	36	44	27

VITAL STATISTICS

3.5 Registered deaths by cause of death – All population groups (continued)

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356
VIII Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)								
Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)	4	0	2	2	0	0	1	2
Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)	65	87	87	99	96	104	97	78
Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)	2	0	1	4	3	4	6	4
Total	71	87	90	106	99	109	104	84
IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)								
Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)	42	31	42	41	23	26	35	29
Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)	556	587	538	522	537	520	499	456
Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)	10 238	10 782	10 835	11 725	12 199	11 964	12 656	13 381
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)	11 660	11 796	12 332	13 364	12 880	13 035	13 094	12 506
Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)	2 369	2 371	2 637	2 721	2 634	2 634	2 659	2 566
Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)	21 490	22 653	22 740	24 099	24 042	24 144	26 824	26 030
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)	22 024	22 637	25 306	27 538	25 379	24 623	25 396	25 321
Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)	1 572	1 591	1 574	1 710	1 602	1 503	1 577	1 554
Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)	483	495	617	757	732	658	666	631
Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)	69	76	91	88	115	142	126	126
Total	70 503	73 019	76 712	82 565	80 143	79 249	83 532	82 600
X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)								
Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)	146	193	196	272	263	284	282	284
Influenza and pneumonia (J10-J18)	24 718	31 658	37 911	45 557	45 879	45 988	53 301	49 722
Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)	1 665	2 318	2 998	4 394	4 926	5 487	6 802	7 553
Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)	130	98	122	133	150	155	137	131
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)	13 324	14 805	15 064	16 220	15 614	15 907	15 923	15 313
Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)	746	830	853	877	859	835	1 095	1 156
Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)	1 311	1 978	1 748	2 111	3 972	3 972	3 428	2 376
Suppurative and necrotic conditions of lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)	396	448	376	457	471	476	447	396
Other diseases of pleura (J90-J94)	526	541	609	712	696	725	769	782
Other diseases of the respiratory system (J95-J99)	2 471	3 166	3 326	4 380	4 537	5 347	4 809	5 309
Total	45 433	56 035	63 203	75 113	77 367	79 176	86 993	83 022
XI Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)								
Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws (K00-K14)	60	70	83	94	107	89	80	90
Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)	2 123	2 390	2 386	2 664	2 783	2 700	2 557	2 647
Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)	104	118	103	121	147	167	119	139
Hernia (K40-K46)	118	164	148	179	176	160	194	173
Non-infective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)	1 789	2 495	3 053	3 491	4 528	4 308	4 339	3 497
Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)	1 085	1 157	1 229	1 296	1 441	1 425	1 522	1 463
Diseases of peritoneum (K65-K67)	260	301	385	408	421	372	378	343
Diseases of liver (K70-K77)	4 625	5 076	4 851	5 018	5 080	5 134	5 457	5 500
Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)	746	815	806	865	898	956	1 019	1 011
Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K93)	664	737	775	917	971	988	1 093	1 081
Total	11 574	13 323	13 819	15 053	16 552	16 299	16 758	15 944
XII Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)								
Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)	382	442	527	533	557	503	523	462
Bullous disorders (L10-L14)	14	14	22	23	15	9	25	19
Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)	29	40	52	74	75	99	57	67
Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)	16	6	9	8	7	7	10	11
Urticaria and erythema (L50-L54)	48	43	75	62	76	77	125	112
Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)	4	0	3	3	2	1	0	1
Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)	2	5	2	5	5	3	3	4
Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)	654	605	713	697	710	649	678	631
Total	1149	1155	1403	1405	1447	1348	1421	1307

VITAL STATISTICS

3.5 Registered deaths by cause of death – All population groups (continued)

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364
XIII Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)								
Arthropathies (M00-M25)	832	912	979	1 031	1 008	1 003	886	787
Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)	248	283	206	213	260	293	336	321
Dorsopathies (M40-M54)	75	98	119	143	178	219	165	162
Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)	188	326	327	378	613	716	566	554
Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)	122	123	135	122	139	132	155	132
Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system (M95-M99)	3	1	7	3	2	2	4	2
Total	1 468	1 743	1 773	1 890	2 200	2 365	2 112	1 958
XIV Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)								
Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)	273	303	339	348	301	289	294	277
Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)	280	333	408	450	433	454	361	404
Renal failure (N17-N19)	4 232	4 854	4 954	5 877	5 852	6 149	6 696	6 523
Urolithiasis (N20-N23)	16	13	18	14	24	21	11	20
Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)	61	113	94	119	161	158	219	170
Other diseases of urinary system (N30-N39)	265	275	326	347	307	331	291	273
Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)	218	242	254	219	287	270	267	258
Disorders of breast (N60-N64)	26	29	27	29	28	43	28	25
Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)	209	235	232	246	245	225	216	168
Non-inflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)	77	81	122	126	141	139	119	128
Total	5 657	6 478	6 774	7 775	7 779	8 079	8 502	8 246
XV Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)								
Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)	134	144	136	151	192	168	196	151
Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)	215	220	216	234	306	286	307	275
Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)	38	32	32	46	57	90	70	102
Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)	57	48	57	67	57	54	78	68
Complications of labour and delivery (O60-O75)	116	148	151	154	176	196	197	187
Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)	130	174	141	166	198	207	218	212
Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O95-O99)	75	106	84	105	201	272	343	768
Total	765	872	817	923	1 187	1 273	1 409	1 763
XVI Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)								
Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy (P00-P04)	807	548	814	884	577	736	549	598
Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)	1 645	1 412	1 950	2 019	1 715	1 711	1 972	1 781
Birth trauma (P10-P15)	49	53	56	72	50	47	27	27
Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P20-P29)	8 879	9 497	11 280	12 769	13 514	15 499	6 541	6 208
Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)	1 572	1 640	1 759	2 159	2 262	2 533	1 434	1 416
Haemorrhagic and haematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)	643	692	670	673	788	891	384	360
Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)	447	565	591	700	733	788	92	211
Digestive system disorders of fetus and newborn (P75-P78)	5 617	5 548	6 932	7 620	8 642	9 982	627	292
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn (P80-P83)	125	116	115	132	186	185	100	100
Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)	3 255	3 477	3 782	4 226	5 226	6 121	1 229	1 435
Total	23 039	23 548	27 949	31 254	33 693	38 493	12 955	12 428

VITAL STATISTICS

3.5 Registered deaths by cause of death – All population groups (concluded)

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
XVII Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)								
Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)	353	358	358	355	396	378	198	272
Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)	9	4	6	16	6	1	3	7
Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)	548	530	531	548	580	611	588	632
Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)	53	75	68	71	77	74	89	49
Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)	12	7	10	14	4	17	18	7
Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)	167	161	160	200	211	211	171	324
Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)	5	2	5	13	7	6	2	6
Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)	57	69	48	55	56	70	54	54
Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q75)	67	62	61	69	73	77	60	79
Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)	241	204	278	293	298	328	302	321
Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)	180	181	225	196	227	238	237	237
Total	1 692	1 653	1 750	1 830	1 935	2 011	1 722	1 988
XVIII Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)								
Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)	1 298	911	1 612	2 058	848	755	908	774
Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)	633	553	926	1 005	395	367	476	390
Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)	16	23	18	29	22	12	16	9
Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)	18	16	20	33	21	15	14	16
Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system (R30-R39)	38	11	17	36	14	14	14	16
Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behaviour (R40-R46)	68	42	57	80	29	55	35	31
Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)	7	4	8	11	7	5	19	14
General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)	6 103	5 963	6 055	6 732	5 111	5 015	4 785	3 771
Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)	50	37	53	62	44	53	45	53
Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)	4	0	3	3	0	1	0	2
Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)	11	13	9	9	13	17	10	14
Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)	31	17	31	25	17	14	25	39
Ill-defined and unknown causes of mortality (R95-R99)	43 186	49 759	53 743	59 597	64 139	68 011	76 699	78 307
Total	51 463	57 349	62 552	69 680	70 660	74 334	83 046	83 436
XIX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V00-Y98)								
Transport accidents (V01-V99)	4 213	4 470	3 683	4 503	5 291	5 527	5 758	6 153
Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X59)	4 463	5 014	4 218	4 362	4 570	5 738	4 185	20 177
Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	270	385	237	266	400	467	519	421
Assault (X85-Y09)	2 130	3 786	2 196	2 602	4 316	5 058	5 446	5 648
Event of undetermined intent (Y10-Y34)	36 827	34 900	39 210	38 966	36 569	35 019	35 285	20 128
Legal intervention and operations of war (Y35-Y39)	13	7	16	15	14	24	81	0
Complications of medical and surgical care (Y40-Y84)	1 765	1 603	1 857	2 054	1 982	1 928	1 809	1 603
Sequelae of external causes of morbidity and mortality (Y85-Y89)	64	165	39	61	204	184	89	86
Total	49 745	50 330	51 456	52 829	53 346	53 945	53 172	54 216

VITAL STATISTICS

3.6 Cremations

Year	Total	Cape Town 1/	Port Elizabeth	East London	Durban 2/	Pieter- maritzburg	Pretoria	Johannes- burg 3/
	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
1980	11 952	2 539	659	544	2 583	549	871	2 757
1981	12 805	2 863	775	622	2 534	524	926	3 076
1982	13 106	3 142	729	578	2 771	546	936	3 186
1983	14 054	4 052	769	575	2 854	632	942	2 870
1984	14 368	4 389	805	281	2 808	653	1 074	2 975
1985	15 481	4 979	905	345	2 944	601	1 082	3 056
1986	16 325	5 300	926	658	3 040	738	1 124	2 963
1987	17 618	5 677	1 044	663	3 048	934	1 273	3 171
1988	18 839	6 130	1 026	700	3 248	963	1 233	3 415
1989	19 717	5 852	1 088	912	3 204	1 079	1 128	3 233
1990	19 090	5 703	1 133	1 091	3 191	1 023	1 246	3 530
1991	19 912	5 873	1 010	1 028	4 872	972	1 237	4 382
1992	19 889	5 046	1 030	1 073	5 114	1 073	1 403	5 691
1993	20 697	4 105	1 083	944	4 833	966	1 815	4 714
1994	20 563	4 105	1 162	975	4 982	1 108	1 582	3 993
1995	19 706	2 334	1 161	1 060	5 240	1 122	1 761	3 370
1996	20 662	1 843	1 196	964	4 976	1 225	1 653	4 240
1997	21 319	1 843	1 211	993	4 942	1 882	1 704	3 555
1998	21 789	1 760	1 369	994	5 272	1 249	1 536	3 062
1999	20 411	1 412	959	857	5 147	1 168	1 728	2 583
2000	1 834	2 973	1 408	826	527	1 182	1 447	3 820
2001	2 711	5 301	1 408	862	609	1 220	1 817	2 948
2002	5 941	6 704	1 387	853	836	2 641	2 011	2 228
2003	8 454	7 150	80	905	030	677	2 185	2 185
2004	945	7 081	205	885	832	601	2 018	1 394

3.6 Cremations (continued)

Year	Brakpan 4/	Krugersdorp 5/	Bloem- fontein	Malmesbury	Worcester	Vander- bijlpark	Kempton- park	Polokwane
	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388
1980	830	377	243	-	-	-	-	-
1981	855	352	278	-	-	-	-	-
1982	871	94	253	-	-	-	-	-
1983	797	261	302	-	-	-	-	-
1984	768	304	311	-	-	-	-	-
1985	924	324	321	-	-	-	-	-
1986	995	280	301	-	-	-	-	-
1987	618	817	373	-	-	-	-	-
1988	306	1 426	392	-	-	-	-	-
1989	..	2 808	413	-	-	-	-	-
1990	164	1 643	366	-	-	-	-	-
1991	791	812	430	-	-	302	-	8
1992	821	722	444	1 175	-	359	-	124
1993	841	605	448	1 800	381	344	-	123
1994	873	761	471	2 018	1 714	376	-	307
1995	787	567	473	2 497	2 476	376	-	359
1996	921	517	521	2 869	2 625	305	-	292
1997	1 026	502	519	3 016	2 767	173	786	208
1998	932	419	473	3 467	2 858	241	1 728	659
1999	965	598	502	4 245	2 914	197	2 214	306
2000	834	787	544	897	1 984	489	2 556	49
2001	619	782	563	789	426	1 290	2 947	90
2002	1 116	936	635	862	464	825	3 124	52
2003	114	256	594	209	459	203	3 443	65
2004	508	147	489	252	412	450	3 555	77

1/ The decrease in cremations at the crematorium in Cape Town as from 1992 was caused by the opening of crematoriums in Malmesbury and Worcester.

2/ Durban total include Clare Estate, Stellawood and Chatsworth/Mobeni crematoriums.

3/ Johannesburg total include Braamfontein, Brixton and Fourways crematoriums.

4/ The crematorium in Brakpan has been privatised since October 1990. The municipality did not keep statistics of cremations during 1989.

5/ The number of cremations in respect of 1989–1992 has been certified as correct by the crematorium in Krugersdorp.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.6 Cremations (continued)

Year	Despatch	Eshowe	George	Klerksdorp	Kimberley	Ladysmith	Lenasia
	389	390	391	392	393	394	395
1991	..	..	164	..	..	..	..
1992	..	..	283	..	..	67	52
1993	..	..	297	..	..	103	233
1994	..	..	325	..	..	115	168
1995	..	..	335	..	..	86	208
1996	..	..	438	..	..	89	192
1997	..	199	509	19	..	96	299
1998	..	165	447	362	..	163	185
1999	423	166	568	384	..	153	268
2000	306	158	566	396	..	129	256
2001	284	181	296	468	104	153	258
2002	226	176	676	460	98	166	350
2003	602	214	771	496	..	219	277
2004	439	195	737	448	185	192	302

3.6 Cremations (concluded)

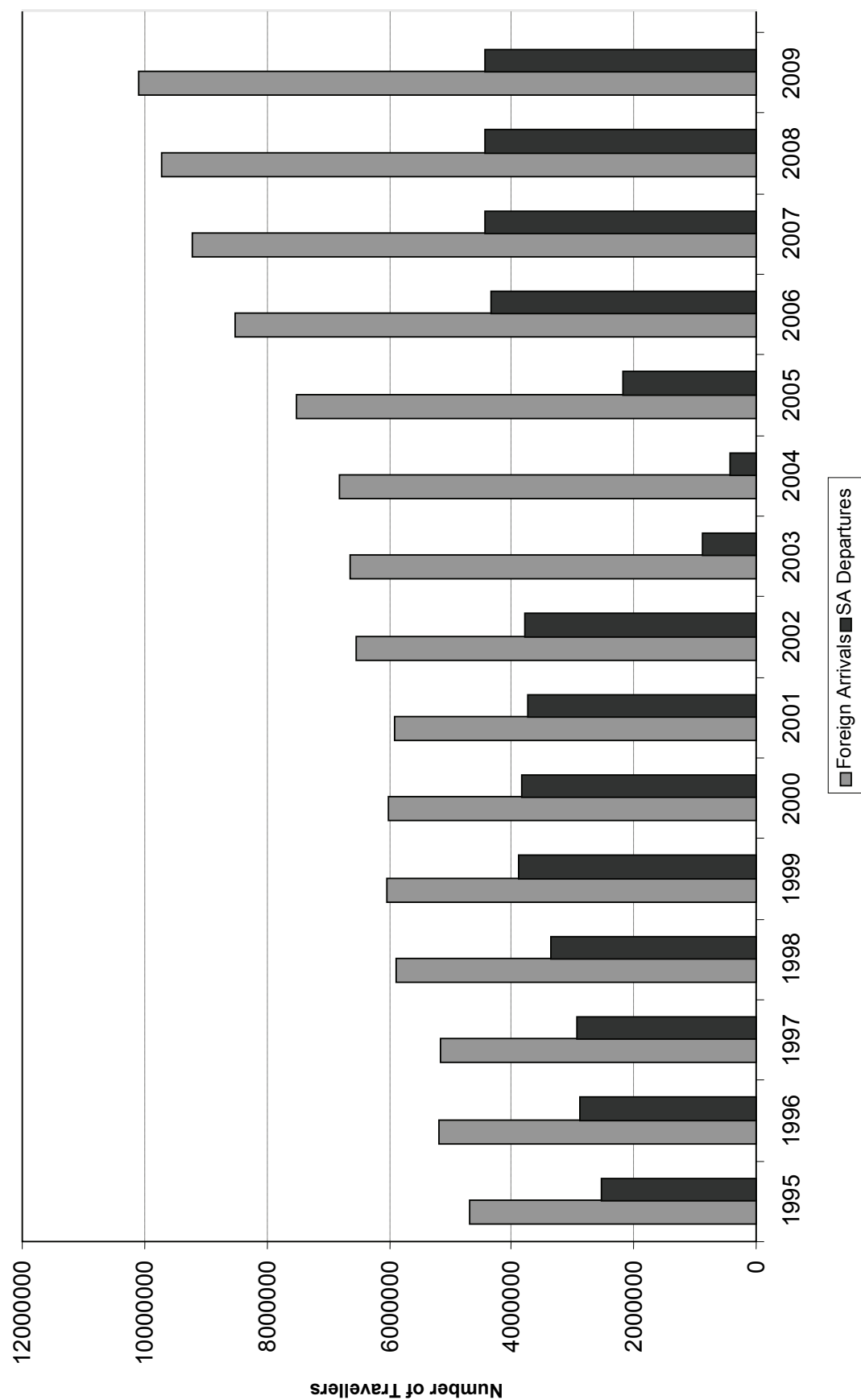
Year	Middelburg (Highveld)	Nelspruit	Port Shepstone	Tongaat	Verulam	New Castle	Upington
	396	397	398	399	400	401	402
1991	..	..	..	177	165	143	..
1992	..	..	..	193	185	..	..
1993	..	..	112	162	227	113	..
1994	..	..	360	215	227	142	..
1995	..	..	395	191	291	163	..
1996	..	..	435	241	311	179	..
1997	..	157	450	253	340	200	..
1998	..	175	478	279	339	209	..
1999	..	244	527	247	422	184	..
2000	19	205	275	243	533	225	..
2001	132	240	408	221	858	235	2
2002	..	249	471	279	608	271	37
2003	266	270	1 021	258	629	223	53
2004	89	78	1 164	233	627	289	61

Source: Personal communication

4 Tourism

4.1	Historical table – Arrivals in South Africa, 1965–2009	4.2
4.2	Historical table – Departures from South Africa, 1965–2009	4.3
4.3	Arrivals	4.4
4.3.1	Foreign travellers by purpose of visit	4.4
4.3.2	Foreign travellers by mode of travel	4.4
4.3.3	South African residents by mode of travel	4.4
4.3.4	Foreign travellers by country of residence	4.5
4.4	Departures	4.7
4.4.1	Foreign travellers by mode of travel	4.7
4.4.2	South African residents by mode of travel	4.7
4.4.3	South African residents by purpose of visit Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	4.7
 Figure		
Fig. 4.1	Arrival of foreign travellers and departures of SA residents, 1995–2009	4.1

Fig. 4.1 – Arrivals of foreign travellers and departures of South African residents, 1995–2009



Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

TOURISM

4.1 Historical table – Arrivals in South Africa, 1965–2009

Travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are only included in tourist statistics as from March 1970. With effect from December 1980, the data in respect of South Africa (SA) and Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland citizens (except foreign travellers) are excluded, as the collection of the basic data has been discontinued. However, as from October 1991 all travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are once again included (contract workers excluded) in the tourism statistics. Data on SA citizens visiting these countries are still excluded, since the completion of the relevant source document is not required of them.

The present data on tourism between SA and Namibia are not comparable with the data for 1990 and earlier years, since full immigration control between SA and Namibia was established only from 1 January 1991.

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1965	230 993	129 355	101 638	216 818	121 552	95 266
1966	261 825	145 992	115 833	229 258	131 867	97 391
1967	281 456	156 763	124 693	263 325	150 849	112 476
1968	306 750	171 715	135 035	301 125	174 247	126 878
1969	335 069	197 129	137 940	344 347	201 499	142 848
1970	403 742	240 053	163 689	552 336	340 842	211 494
1971	483 066	286 812	196 254	698 362	426 343	272 019
1972	533 898	314 529	219 369	745 760	449 473	296 287
1973	610 170	372 896	237 274	723 059	439 309	283 750
1974	608 425	361 708	246 717	717 350	424 877	292 473
1975	730 368	428 432	301 936	872 052	514 826	357 226
1976	638 479	374 069	264 410	723 474	434 096	289 378
1977	589 025	334 529	254 496	715 173	432 474	282 699
1978	644 329	381 549	262 780	774 664	490 578	284 086
1979	682 198	399 866	282 332	841 282	531 508	309 774
1980	702 794	413 096	289 698	798 480	492 481	305 999
1981	708 710	421 682	287 028	563 515	330 222	233 293
1982	659 913	393 782	266 131	560 938	329 683	231 255
1983	704 444	417 086	287 358	486 814	287 610	199 204
1984	792 387	470 994	321 393	543 133	315 068	228 065
1985	727 552	427 239	300 313	489 243	291 553	197 690
1986	644 502	384 283	260 219	480 077	288 391	191 686
1987	703 351	412 217	291 134	488 072	290 697	197 375
1988	804 985	468 128	336 857	531 763	317 159	214 604
1989	930 393	538 377	392 016	583 429	351 203	232 226
1990	1 029 094	588 498	440 596	613 076	372 445	240 631
1991	1 709 554	926 741	782 813	665 854	411 991	253 864
1992	2 891 721	1 562 894	1 328 827	858 317	530 239	565 276
1993	3 358 193	..	..	1 475 124	..	..
1994	3 896 547	..	..	1 727 868	..	..
1995	4 684 064	..	..	2 468 182	..	..
1996	5 186 221	..	..	2 875 093	..	..
1997	5 170 096	..	..	2 962 403	..	..
1998	5 898 236	..	..	3 408 445	..	..
1999	6 026 086	..	..	3 866 317	..	..
2000	6 000 538	..	..	3 884 415	..	..
2001	5 908 024	..	..	3 802 459	..	..
2002	6 549 916	..	..	3 849 790	..	..
2003	6 640 095	..	..	970 146	..	..
2004	6 815 202	..	..	434 400	..	..
2005	7 518 320	..	..	2 112 300	..	..
2006	8 508 806	..	..	4 317 475	..	..
2007	9 207 698	..	..	4 448 832	..	..
2008	9 728 860	..	..	4 418 487	..	..
2009	10 098 306	..	..	4 487 311	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1965–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

TOURISM

4.2 Historical table – Departures from South Africa, 1965–2009

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	7	8	9	10	11	12
1965	226 058	126 587	99 471	232 918	131 088	101 830
1966	242 715	137 553	105 162	246 259	141 130	105 129
1967	274 711	155 467	119 244	281 705	160 558	121 147
1968	293 255	167 806	125 449	315 843	181 818	134 025
1969	319 076	189 454	129 622	348 783	207 218	141 565
1970	390 667	232 083	158 584	587 473	357 224	230 249
1971	468 679	277 596	191 083	732 109	445 647	286 462
1972	518 315	306 392	211 923	758 985	456 908	302 077
1973	541 761	329 612	212 149	799 495	498 155	301 340
1974	572 137	342 807	229 330	721 739	430 533	291 206
1975	717 954	424 985	292 969	887 795	523 907	363 888
1976	632 977	372 844	260 133	745 248	446 257	298 991
1977	613 297	381 612	231 685	713 336	442 839	270 497
1978	648 523	387 846	260 677	765 979	487 243	278 736
1979	671 485	395 106	276 379	855 176	540 753	314 423
1980	688 350	406 252	282 098	811 766	501 769	309 997
1981	671 675	401 212	270 463	571 855	334 883	236 972
1982	666 326	400 999	265 327	521 384	304 481	216 903
1983	693 233	410 432	282 801	512 771	300 148	212 623
1984	773 908	462 088	311 820	553 916	321 184	232 732
1985	745 126	435 121	310 005	509 628	303 453	206 175
1986	629 371	376 230	253 141	499 764	298 914	200 850
1987	695 844	409 741	286 103	512 778	304 224	208 554
1988	786 940	460 078	326 862	555 743	331 073	224 670
1989	895 822	519 798	376 024	568 576	344 402	224 174
1990	1 024 410	587 178	437 232	616 016	375 864	240 152
1991	1 712 677	928 649	784 028	677 084	417 840	259 244
1992	1 875 329	1 529 281	1 346 048	848 864	527 315	321 537
1993	1 778 264	..	..	1 515 773	..	..
1994	3 159 151	..	..	1 765 753	..	..
1995	3 816 594	..	..	2 520 193	..	..
1996	4 282 269	..	..	2 881 817	..	..
1997	4 321 621	..	..	2 925 726	..	..
1998	5 042 420	..	..	3 362 607	..	..
1999	5 299 077	..	..	3 874 675	..	..
2000	5 466 128	..	..	3 834 054	..	..
2001	5 307 217	..	..	3 733 058	..	..
2002	5 822 136	..	..	3 793 672	..	..
2003	5 955 199	..	..	864 816	..	..
2004	6 093 317	..	..	418 585	..	..
2005	6 728 742	..	..	2 191 599	..	..
2006	7 501 755	..	..	4 338 914	..	..
2007	8 022 796	..	..	4 433 492	..	..
2008	8 474 663	..	..	4 429 399	..	..
2009	8 680 250	..	..	4 423 987	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1965–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

TOURISM

4.3 Arrivals

4.3.1 Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

Year	Total	Purpose of visit							
		Business	Holiday	Study	Work	Transit	Contract workers	Border traffic 1/	Unspecified
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1994	3 896 547	761 231	2 624 510	29 695	70 002	162 445	157 589	88 448	2 627
1995	4 684 064	619 422	3 563 738	31 604	71 028	154 093	124 764	115 250	4 165
1996	5 186 221	621 836	3 937 989	39 582	118 449	163 258	123 342	153 004	28 761
1997	5 170 096	601 167	4 002 354	45 092	86 118	143 964	107 681	166 418	17 302
1998	5 898 236	676 521	4 731 046	51 737	81 442	149 557	84 755	110 608	12 570
1999	6 026 086	576 401	4 990 566	50 130	74 129	151 580	61 443	113 053	8 784
2000	6 000 538	572 114	4 988 636	56 680	68 979	147 967	59 305	101 333	5 524
2001	5 908 024	478 572	4 962 103	77 415	62 437	58 217	135 662	129 694	3 924
2002	6 549 916	445 753	5 595 897	94 015	58 747	61 586	156 977	132 677	4 264
2003	6 640 095	283 111	5 852 732	123 200	71 714	85 363	63 491	155 551	4 934
2004	6 815 202	223 607	6 080 970	136 908	83 264	63 123	54 094	168 305	4 921
2005	7 518 320	201 522	6 811 647	133 041	94 679	55 886	54 899	164 087	2 559
2006	8 508 806	196 951	7 858 714	127 247	104 946	51 553	8 027	157 699	3 669
2007	9 207 698	197 437	8 571 506	112 339	116 817	34 661	..	174 168	770
2008	9 728 860	185 853	9 081 303	109 053	137 032	31 105	..	184 270	..
2009	10 098 306	115 272	9 484 349	105 955	164 340	27			

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

1/ Border traffic concessions are granted to persons who cross the border on a frequent basis. This concession is granted for a maximum period of six months, after which it can be renewed.

4.3.2 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year	Total	Mode of travel				
		Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified
	22	23	24	25	26	27
1994	3 896 547	808 644	56 385	2 920 160	13 717	97 641
1995	4 684 064	1 136 110	10 467	3 388 211	26 293	122 983
1996	5 186 221	1 229 536	4 316	3 761 498	30 206	160 665
1997	5 170 096	1 328 667	366	3 632 955	37 132	170 976
1998	5 898 236	1 462 835	984	4 281 344	37 912	115 161
1999	6 026 086	1 522 729	782	4 337 372	49 480	115 723
2000	6 000 538	1 597 578	8 540	4 263 376	25 571	105 473
2001	5 908 024	1 596 084	6 826	4 148 930	17 025	139 159
2002	6 549 916	1 884 979	6 372	4 479 211	18 039	161 315
2003	6 640 095	1 980 411	4 091	4 487 064	4 979	163 550
2004	6 815 202	2 025 211	6 239	4 600 019	2 595	181 138
2005	7 518 320	2 127 009	2 269	5 208 720	2 759	177 563
2006	8 508 806	2 317 826	1 731	5 961 451	6 714	221 084
2007	9 207 698	2 500 966	616	6 321 100	4 092	380 924
2008	9 728 860	2 581 352	777	6 959 695	1 745	185 291
2009						

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

4.3.3 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Total	Mode of travel				
		Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified
	28	29	30	31	32	33
1994	1 727 868	818 019	50	907 089	539	2 171
1995	2 468 182	856 430	148	1 606 747	3 071	1 786
1996	2 875 093	893 254	2 224	1 976 328	1 572	1 715
1997	2 962 403	927 441	45	2 029 808	4 020	1 089
1998	3 408 445	1 083 637	253	2 316 164	7 466	925
1999	3 866 317	1 154 128	174	2 701 863	9 859	293
2000	3 884 415	1 274 062	525	2 601 428	7 606	783
2001	3 802 459	1 243 644	651	2 549 596	6 899	1 669
2002	3 849 790	1 219 399	794	2 623 126	5 608	863
2003	970 146	305 563	215	662 303	1 966	99
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	..	..	..	..	..	..
2006	4 317 475	1 674 551	301	2 606 614	1 947	34 062
2007	4 448 832	1 754 525	223	2 628 306	970	64 808
2008	4 418 487	1 764 971	117	2 634 437	866	18 096
2009	4 487 311	1 644 374	2 037	2 824 979	957	14 964

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

Between 2003 and 2006 SA residents by mode of travel were not recorded.

TOURISM

4.3 Arrivals

4.3.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year	Grand total	Europe								
		Total	France	Germany	Italy	Nether-lands	Portugal	Switzer-land	UK	Other
	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43
1994	3 896 547	463 474	29 781	108 064	19 261	25 772	9 613	22 477	165 670	82 836
1995	4 864 064	721 878	55 907	172 502	28 222	48 197	11 825	31 018	252 437	121 770
1996	5 186 221	798 398	65 636	200 550	29 776	61 069	13 165	33 681	253 828	140 693
1997	5 170 196	875 851	67 793	198 584	33 726	69 594	16 297	35 505	294 788	159 564
1998	5 898 236	981 680	76 380	201 321	38 128	85 296	25 807	37 540	332 478	184 730
1999	6 026 086	1 026 748	87 887	211 052	39 725	87 606	28 337	35 973	343 934	192 234
2000	6 000 538	1 048 923	92 750	215 011	38 979	93 091	25 013	33 938	358 072	192 069
2001	5 908 024	1 031 229	85 663	207 511	37 565	97 780	22 021	33 119	363 825	183 745
2002	6 549 916	1 273 822	114 797	253 411	78 329	111 873	29 351	37 531	449 088	199 442
2003	6 640 095	1 343 379	130 365	261 194	50 403	122 565	29 347	36 203	463 021	251 281
2004	6 815 202	1 312 309	111 636	249 564	51 059	122 271	29 421	37 319	463 176	247 863
2005	7 518 320	1 334 719	103 674	253 471	52 172	117 855	30 277	39 591	476 770	261 173
2006	8 508 806	1 412 653	108 713	263 225	54 214	126 327	28 978	41 853	495 532	293 811
2007	9 207 698	1 446 741	118 175	259 856	55 459	130 878	30 045	38 604	506 481	307 233
2008	9 728 860	1 447 823	131 512	243 578	56 456	130 083	32 128	37 144	493 235	323 687
2009	10 098 306	1 394 027	120 327	216 076	61 012	124 512	36 293	35 655	495 441	304 711

Year	North America			Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
1994	95 214	79 333	15 881	20 407	5 550	9 146	5 711	36 657	29 470	5 985	1 202
1995	130 513	108 688	21 825	29 960	10 063	12 036	7 861	61 085	47 950	12 585	550
1996	144 592	121 161	23 431	33 603	9 855	14 300	9 448	63 793	49 577	13 483	733
1997	165 822	139 975	25 847	42 678	13 981	16 540	12 157	64 200	52 736	10 744	720
1998	203 065	174 177	28 888	46 870	14 836	18 769	13 265	70 333	57 011	12 501	821
1999	202 095	173 533	28 562	43 374	15 771	14 820	12 783	70 307	56 606	12 587	1 114
2000	210 349	181 632	28 717	47 348	15 487	17 659	14 202	71 161	57 191	13 035	935
2001	204 773	176 412	28 361	45 269	14 310	17 396	13 563	76 442	61 779	13 767	896
2002	222 345	187 681	34 664	39 486	5 256	18 460	15 770	87 136	70 856	15 213	1 067
2003	228 244	197 561	35 683	41 778	7 903	17 883	15 991	90 391	72 728	16 634	1 029
2004	251 536	213 322	38 214	46 625	9 420	21 562	15 643	94 305	76 712	16 562	1 030
2005	280 808	238 935	41 873	49 417	9 108	24 090	16 219	97 083	78 233	18 039	811
2006	309 697	259 676	50 021	56 023	8 957	30 424	16 642	109 754	90 419	18 547	788
2007	336 264	282 062	54 202	59 298	8 094	33 341	17 863	116 634	96 690	19 087	857
2008	351 158	292 884	58 274	65 002	8 873	36 436	19 693	122 382	101 312	20 159	911
2009	321 744	268 753	52 991	67 377	10 924	37 810	18 643	114 851	93 944	20 075	832

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

TOURISM

4.3 Arrivals

4.3.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence (concluded)

Year	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Saudi Arabia	Other	Total	India	Japan	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
1994	16 429	10 426	1 204	4 799	97 298	12 942	13 892	70 464	8 515	7 079	1 436
1995	22 145	13 374	1 574	7 197	136 328	35 142	17 293	83 893	11 302	8 855	2 447
1996	25 064	13 436	3 880	7 748	142 240	29 612	18 905	93 723	11 726	9 037	2 689
1997	25 218	13 438	4 234	7 746	138 686	19 516	23 587	95 583	11 807	9 445	2 362
1998	28 570	14 802	4 583	9 185	138 478	23 090	23 781	91 607	13 331	10 945	2 386
1999	29 338	15 670	4 720	8 948	155 352	27 252	24 711	103 389	13 299	11 156	2 143
2000	29 460	14 161	5 956	9 352	156 600	27 810	24 104	104 686	14 323	12 042	2 281
2001	30 660	15 468	4 947	10 245	155 100	29 538	25 975	99 587	15 025	12 447	2 578
2002	34 112	16 837	5 366	11 909	184 555	35 402	27 581	121 572	21 004	15 962	5 042
2003	32 860	15 427	5 017	12 416	186 274	42 954	22 741	120 579	20 486	15 468	5 018
2004	32 849	15 877	3 629	13 343	195 943	36 069	24 469	135 405	17 942	14 009	3 933
2005	34 913	15 864	3 940	15 109	196 702	39 906	28 861	127 935	17 378	14 103	3 276
2006	38 209	15 634	4 243	18 332	217 398	49 674	33 500	134 224	17 047	14 233	2 814
2007	42 901	18 369	4 648	18 884	245 457	57 999	33 516	146 886	2/	2/	2/
2008	39 448	18 872	5 617	14 959	230 343	59 186	29 124	142 033	2/	2/	2/
2009	37 427	16 990	5 517	14 920	244 454	70 169	26 146	148 139	2/	2/	2/

Year	Africa								
	Total	Botswana	Lesotho	Mozambique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspec. 1/
	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74
1994	3 125 959	371 494	1 184 893	140 576	188 887	546 651	534 865	118 184	41 109
1995	3 452 164	363 890	1 097 351	192 987	213 063	664 863	729 971	141 716	130 001
1996	3 781 351	495 529	1 189 129	295 611	200 523	689 445	742 116	151 492	185 454
1997	3 665 003	446 707	1 190 848	339 167	187 594	712 491	557 475	168 765	180 823
1998	4 304 878	499 153	1 649 511	402 679	200 602	766 188	526 796	377 823	124 362
1999	4 366 558	554 923	1 588 365	473 939	201 685	785 062	494 530	200 372	132 127
2000	4 298 613	563 365	1 559 422	491 526	206 022	742 621	477 380	182 395	131 349
2001	4 193 732	644 253	1 288 160	506 077	203 667	751 538	501 698	201 673	252 460
2002	4 513 694	782 189	1 162 786	579 768	217 077	788 842	612 543	370 489	173 522
2003	4 519 616	797 315	1 291 242	474 790	216 978	808 049	568 626	361 616	177 067
2004	4 707 384	806 820	1 479 802	405 579	226 525	852 636	558 093	377 929	156 310
2005	5 446 062	789 455	1 668 826	648 526	220 045	911 990	783 100	415 120	62 373
2006	6 308 636	765 705	1 919 889	926 496	225 020	993 030	989 614	488 882	39 389
2007	6 902 041	821 070	2 171 954	1 085 556	221 360	1 041 235	977 101	583 765	58 362
2008	7 395 414	807 292	2 165 505	1 228 979	222 817	1 090 065	1 248 043	632 713	77 290
2009	7 638 678	838 931	2 100 366	1 363 178	217 476	1 090 559	1 599 795	430 373	102 492

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

1/ Includes Antarctica.

2/ As of January 2007, Indian Ocean Islands were merged with Africa.

TOURISM

4.4 Departures

4.4.1 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

With effect from 4 January 1993 South African residents were not required to complete departure or arrival forms when they leave or enter the country. Their particulars are obtained directly from their passports. Consequently, only the number and mode of travel of South African residents leaving or entering the country at computerised ports are available. Foreign travellers visiting SA still complete arrival forms, but do not complete forms on departure. The particulars of foreign travellers leaving the country are obtained by means of the computer system on the basis of the information furnished on arrival. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system made it possible to obtain and process information on South African residents leaving the country through these three airports again as from November 1993.

Year	Mode of travel					
	Total	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified
	75	76	77	78	79	80
1994	3 159 151	693 969	7 785	2 442 024	8 732	6 641
1995	3 816 594	1 015 145	850	2 777 348	19 550	3 701
1996	4 282 269	1 120 774	3 451	3 130 750	25 062	2 232
1997	4 321 621	1 186 592	422	3 096 110	35 938	2 559
1998	5 042 420	1 391 865	115	3 592 506	56 038	1 896
1999	5 299 077	1 495 921	936	3 735 543	64 880	1 797
2000	5 466 128	1 576 060	6 448	3 834 888	45 820	2 914
2001	5 307 217	1 563 650	5 299	3 701 658	33 513	3 097
2002	5 822 136	1 815 721	4 804	3 967 089	32 311	2 211
2003	5 955 199	1 921 178	3 989	4 016 461	11 410	2 161
2004	6 093 317	1 945 994	3 010	4 135 718	1 676	6 919
2005	6 728 742	2 049 053	1 627	4 669 333	1 917	6 812
2006	7 501 755	2 148 480	2 316	5 270 845	4 635	56 149
2007	8 022 796	2 361 491	416	5 493 123	3 044	164 722
2008	8 474 663	2 474 541	636	5 996 943	1 495	1 048
2009	8 680 250	2 402 410	8 426	6 266 616	1 799	999

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

4.4.2 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Total	Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	81	82	83	84	85	86
1994	1 765 753	571	127	942 335	821 069	1 651
1995	2 520 193	2 899	162	1 648 611	867 418	1 103
1996	2 881 817	2 676	2 592	1 955 942	920 241	366
1997	2 925 726	7 196	429	1 968 655	948 836	610
1998	3 362 607	11 486	124	2 244 178	1 106 353	466
1999	3 874 675	14 471	593	2 653 275	1 205 940	396
2000	3 804 054	7 387	604	2 502 357	1 322 630	1 076
2001	3 733 058	7 753	1 043	2 446 772	1 166 211	1 866
2002	3 793 672	9 010	505	2 530 313	1 253 082	762
2003	864 816	2 657	323	559 415	302 170	251
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	..	..	..	..	..	..
2006	4 338 914	2 137	320	2 623 570	1 692 415	20 472
2007	4 433 492	728	320	2 601 978	1 781 677	48 789
2008	4 429 399	801	429	2 627 608	1 800 211	350
2009	4 423 987	1 156	2 204	2 768 391	1 651 723	513

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2009* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

4.4.3 South African residents by purpose of visit – Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year	Purpose of visit				
	Total	Business	Holiday	Study	Unspecified
	87	88	89	90	91
1994	748 186	206 354	530 086	11 746	..
1995	741 496	220 643	509 489	11 364	..
1996	779 597	238 673	529 319	11 605	..
1997	739 598	234 667	493 511	11 420	..
1998	822 652	246 495	564 446	11 711	..
1999	737 652	235 917	490 957	11 091	..
2000	779 709	258 654	493 576	12 052	15 424
2001	776 990	265 683	483 226	13 710	13 998
2002	728 663	282 866	415 840	13 074	16 883
2003	968 038	373 975	565 375	16 922	11 766

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999–2003* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

As from 2004 SA residents by purpose of travel are no longer recorded.

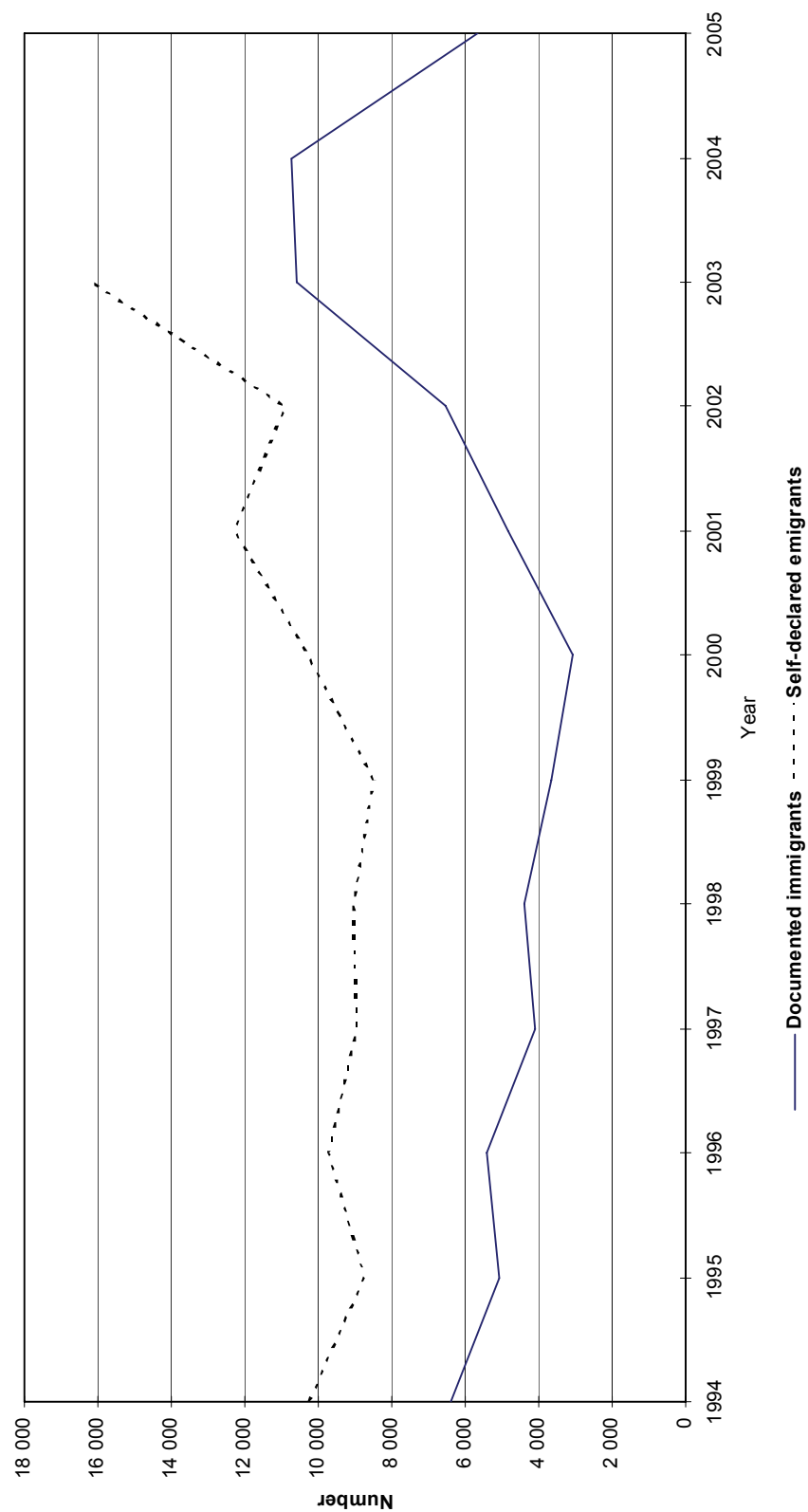
5 Documented migration

5.1	Historical table – Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1965–2005	5.2
5.2	Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence	5.3
5.3	Documented immigrants by occupation group	5.4
5.4	Self-declared emigrants by country of destination	5.5
5.5	Self-declared emigrants by occupation group	5.6

Figure

Fig. 5.1	Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1994–2005	5.1
----------	--	-----

Fig. 5.1 – Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1994–2005



Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.1 Historical table - Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1965–2005

Stats SA published complete emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on self-declared emigration on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993.

However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model.

Year	Documented immigrants			Self-declared emigrants			Net gain/loss		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1965	38 337	21 082	17 255	9 479	4 770	4 709	+28 858	+16 312	+12 546
1966	48 051	26 317	21 734	10 289	5 404	4 885	+37 762	+20 913	+16 849
1967	38 937	20 756	18 181	11 289	5 954	5 335	+27 648	+14 802	+12 846
1968	40 548	21 677	18 871	10 945	5 744	5 201	+29 603	+15 933	+13 670
1969	41 446	22 233	19 213	9 313	4 915	4 398	+32 133	+17 318	+14 815
1970	41 523	21 804	19 719	9 278	4 718	4 560	+32 245	+17 086	+15 159
1971	35 845	19 104	16 741	8 407	4 376	4 031	+27 438	+14 728	+12 710
1972	32 776	17 038	15 738	7 884	4 058	3 826	+24 892	+12 980	+11 912
1973	24 016	12 507	11 509	6 401	3 271	3 130	+17 615	+9 236	+8 379
1974	35 910	18 644	17 266	7 428	3 804	3 624	+28 482	+14 840	+13 642
1975	50 464	26 827	23 637	10 255	5 227	5 028	+40 209	+21 600	+18 609
1976	46 239	23 647	22 592	15 641	7 951	7 690	+30 598	+15 696	+14 902
1977	24 822	12 437	12 385	26 000	13 459	2 541	-1 178	-1 022	-156
1978	18 669	9 334	9 335	20 686	10 680	0 006	-2 017	-1 346	-671
1979	18 680	9 274	9 406	15 694	8 010	7 684	+2 986	+1 264	+1 722
1980	29 365	14 987	14 378	11 363	5 594	5 769	+18 002	+9 393	+8 609
1981	41 542	21 937	19 605	8 791	4 462	4 329	+32 751	+17 475	+15 276
1982	45 784	23 640	22 144	6 832	3 369	3 463	+38 952	+20 271	+18 681
1983	30 483	15 721	14 762	8 247	4 108	4 139	+22 236	+11 613	+10 623
1984	28 793	14 833	13 960	8 550	4 238	4 312	+20 243	+10 595	+9 648
1985	17 284	8 713	8 571	11 401	5 766	5 635	+5 883	+2 947	+2 936
1986	6 994	3 418	3 576	13 711	6 796	6 915	-6 717	-3 378	-3 339
1987	7 953	4 042	3 911	11 174	5 443	5 731	-3 221	-1 401	-1 820
1988	10 400	5 287	5 113	7 767	3 772	3 995	+2 633	+1 515	+1 118
1989	11 270	5 928	5 342	4 911	2 374	2 537	+6 359	+3 554	+2 805
1990	14 499	7 806	6 693	4 722	2 331	2 391	+9 777	+5 475	+4 302
1991	12 379	6 607	5 772	4 256	2 060	2 196	+8 123	+4 547	+3 576
1992	8 686	4 544	4 142	4 289	2 063	2 226	+4 397	+2 481	+1 916
1993	9 824	5 126	4 698	8 078	..	..	+1 746	..	..
1994	6 398	3 175	3 223	10 235	4 877	5 358	-3 837	-1 702	-2 135
1995	5 064	2 314	2 750	8 725	4 190	4 531	-3 661	-1 876	-1 781
1996	5 407	2 606	2 801	9 708	4 656	5 052	-4 301	-2 050	-2 251
1997	4 103	2 053	2 050	8 946	4 340	4 606	-4 843	-2 287	-2 556
1998	4 371	2 157	2 214	9 031	4 376	4 655	-4 660	-2 219	-2 441
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	8 487	4 143	4 344	-4 818	-2 052	-2 766
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	10 262	5 126	5 136	-7 209	-3 621	-3 588
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	12 260	5 815	6 445	-7 428	-3 240	-4 188
2002	6 545	3 727	2 818	10 890	5 224	5 666	-4 345	-1 497	-2 848
2003	10 578	6 549	4 029	16 165	8 059	8 106	-5 587	-1 510	-4 077
2004	10 714	6 442	4 272	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	5 650	4 047	1 603	..	..	..	..	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.2 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence

Year	Total			Approved before arrival	Approved after arrival	Europe			
	Total	Male	Female			Total	Germany	UK	Other
	10	11	12			15	16	17	18
1994	6 398	3 175	3 223	1 441	4 987	2 784	294	1 047	1 443
1995	5 064	2 314	2 750	1 596	3 468	2 272	249	1 046	977
1996	5 407	2 606	2 801	1 093	4 314	2 315	253	1 052	1 010
1997	4 103	2 053	2 050	1 064	3 039	1 494	162	623	709
1998	4 371	2 157	2 214	877	3 494	1 614	249	616	749
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	923	2 746	1 213	159	467	587
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	916	2 137	978	157	355	466
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	1 534	3 298	1 714	349	622	743
2002	6 545	3 727	2 818	1 604	4 941	1 847	286	668	893
2003	10 578	6 549	4 029	2 827	7 751	2 567	365	1 032	1 170
2004	10 714	6 442	4 272	3 978	6 736	2 638	390	1 142	1 106
2005	5 650	4 047	1 603	2 217	3 433	1 059	132	382	545

Year	North America			Central & South Americas				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1994	177	141	36	72	14	34	24	80	62	18	-
1995	238	145	93	43	5	28	10	85	48	37	-
1996	207	171	36	50	9	23	18	86	66	19	1
1997	173	37	136	45	16	8	21	56	37	16	3
1998	146	118	28	57	9	23	25	61	43	17	1
1999	98	71	27	33	4	16	13	40	27	13	-
2000	111	80	31	22	5	6	11	33	19	14	-
2001	172	130	42	41	7	14	20	51	36	13	2
2002	184	150	34	60	12	22	36	65	53	11	1
2003	272	220	52	82	11	24	47	99	71	27	1
2004	269	229	40	74	14	26	34	85	55	30	-
2005	96	86	10	47	7	3	37	41	25	16	-

Year	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	Republic of China	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
1994	148	90	18	40	1 497	584	395	518	80	62	18
1995	136	61	35	40	927	247	303	377	39	39	-
1996	117	50	21	46	1 020	244	342	434	52	51	1
1997	84	24	27	33	1 034	182	367	485	46	43	3
1998	77	30	21	26	1 207	171	455	581	31	31	-
1999	46	11	10	25	693	178	222	293	28	24	4
2000	50	15	6	29	991	281	292	418	24	24	-
2001	109	30	21	58	1 289	153	487	649	31	31	-
2002	103	29	17	57	1 738	361	608	769	61	51	10
2003	190	54	45	91	2 328	546	551	1 231	58	56	2
2004	149	58	30	61	2 225	543	472	1 210	26	24	2
2005	100	18	20	62	1 784	359	353	1 072	26	24	2

Year	Africa							
	Total	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozambique	Nigeria	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
1994	1 548	227	68	45	25	556	627	12
1995	1 304	222	85	41	45	405	506	20
1996	1 549	233	98	53	66	394	705	11
1997	1 155	124	45	39	77	237	633	16
1998	1 169	141	37	50	63	300	578	9
1999	1 504	111	130	575	72	181	435	14
2000	831	92	23	14	87	133	482	13
2001	1 419	118	33	40	198	326	704	6
2002	2 472	123	66	87	631	464	1 101	15
2003	4 961	237	174	187	1 698	959	1 706	21
2004	5 235	272	198	282	1 332	1 041	2 110	23
2005	2 493	384	86	109	539	439	1 133	258

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.3 Documented immigrants by occupation group

Year	Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
1994	6 398	3 175	3 223	1 103	871	232	490	440	50	400	277	123
1995	5 064	2 314	2 750	798	630	168	374	338	36	250	191	59
1996	5 407	2 606	2 801	843	688	155	461	417	44	315	265	50
1997	4 103	2 053	2 050	551	493	58	418	392	26	64	55	9
1998	4 371	2 157	2 214	449	369	80	424	384	40	48	38	10
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	378	330	48	258	228	30	199	152	47
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	331	273	58	241	213	28	21	12	9
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	524	417	107	258	217	41	62	44	18
2002	6 545	3 727	2 818	576	456	120	382	301	81	26	13	13
2003	10 578	6 549	4 029	499	396	103	416	357	59	25	14	11
2004	10 714	6 442	4 272	436	353	83	484	401	83	13	9	4
2005	5 650	2 657	2 993	159	135	24	229	189	40	149	130	19

Year	Transport and communications occupations			Service occupations			Earning and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
1994	19	15	4	115	93	22	20	16	4	184	177	7
1995	7	6	1	79	62	17	5	5	0	103	101	2
1996	18	18	-	84	74	10	4	4	-	117	115	2
1997	19	17	2	43	38	5	2	2	-	93	89	4
1998	8	7	1	27	22	5	-	-	-	52	52	-
1999	25	25	-	58	49	9	48	24	24	169	168	1
2000	5	4	1	4	4	-	4	4	-	15	15	-
2001	3	3	-	16	14	2	-	-	-	11	11	-
2002	5	3	2	21	20	1	2	2	-	14	13	1
2003	7	6	1	15	10	5	-	-	-	10	10	-
2004	5	4	1	19	17	2	2	2	-	13	12	1
2005	2	2	-	12	10	2	2	2	-	7	7	-

Year	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
1994	78	68	8	161	124	37	3 830	1 094	2 736
1995	58	54	4	88	77	11	3 302	850	2 452
1996	62	55	7	74	73	1	3 412	881	2 531
1997	31	30	1	424	363	61	2 555	672	1 883
1998	17	17	-	173	173	-	3 173	1 095	2 078
1999	218	215	3	36	21	15	2 304	879	1 425
2000	5	4	1	36	18	18	2 391	958	1 433
2001	10	9	1	69	28	41	3 879	1 832	2 047
2002	9	9	-	19	10	9	5 491	2 900	2 591
2003	-	-	-	39	25	14	9 567	5 731	3 836
2004	3	3	-	83	46	37	9 368	5 399	3 969
2005	19	17	2	25	18	7	5 050	3 542	1 508

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.4 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination

Year	Grand total	Europe				North America		
		Total	Germany	UK	Other	Total	Canada	USA
	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89
1994	10 235	4 198	211	2 880	1 107	1 699	947	752
1995	8 725	2 963	233	2 045	685	1 561	679	882
1996	9 708	3 198	242	2 243	713	1 737	774	963
1997	8 946	2 962	182	2 162	618	1 389	557	832
1998	9 031	3 138	195	2 310	633	1 338	449	889
1999	8 487	3 071	186	2 316	569	1 168	341	827
2000	10 262	3 811	226	2 852	733	1 581	482	1 099
2001	12 260	5 316	249	4 043	1 024	1 659	478	1 181
2002	10 890	4 637	210	3 626	801	1 430	339	1 091
2003	16 165	6 827	329	5 204	1 294	1 998	400	1 598

Year	Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97
1994	45	8	17	20	2 766	1 298	1 465	3
1995	51	19	-	32	2 449	1 507	939	3
1996	49	8	7	34	3 035	1 767	1 266	2
1997	43	12	7	24	2 671	1 508	1 157	6
1998	45	15	17	13	2 513	1 631	869	13
1999	43	13	4	17	2 506	1 544	961	1
2000	64	26	13	25	2 441	1 544	894	3
2001	54	8	15	31	2 912	1 820	1 091	1
2002	43	7	12	24	2 523	1 580	939	4
2003	92	11	42	39	3 248	2 276	966	6

Year	Middle East			Asia			Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Other	Total	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106
1994	358	288	70	173	12	161	88	73	15
1995	281	179	102	163	25	138	66	50	16
1996	266	156	110	136	24	112	72	60	12
1997	244	95	149	166	40	126	71	62	9
1998	230	75	155	169	46	123	77	71	6
1999	200	66	134	187	38	149	86	81	5
2000	243	66	177	198	78	120	151	131	20
2001	280	60	220	226	52	174	126	116	10
2002	323	39	284	218	49	169	144	128	16
2003	580	62	518	445	120	325	196	160	36

Year	Africa						
	Total	Botswana	Namibia	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	107	108	109	110	111	112	113
1994	854	135	335	57	140	187	54
1995	1 114	179	429	47	208	251	77
1996	1 151	156	460	75	195	265	64
1997	1 339	168	545	95	226	305	61
1998	1 425	217	518	118	222	350	96
1999	1 131	126	468	102	162	273	95
2000	1 655	231	489	180	269	486	118
2001	1 584	207	540	166	192	479	103
2002	1 461	241	448	187	128	457	111
2003	2 611	273	617	339	275	1 107	168

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.5 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group

NB: The latest figures on self-declared emigrants are 2003 figures.

Year	Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
1994	10 235	4 877	5 358	1 960	1 166	794	638	482	156	1 008	404	604
1995	8 721	4 190	4 531	1 679	956	723	664	514	150	859	331	528
1996	9 708	4 656	5 052	1 970	1 072	898	737	556	181	921	356	565
1997	8 946	4 340	4 606	1 924	1 088	836	703	560	143	877	346	531
1998	9 031	4 376	4 655	1 968	1 098	870	787	572	215	873	321	552
1999	8 487	4 143	4 344	1 855	1 037	818	680	478	202	794	371	423
2000	10 262	5 126	5 136	2 439	1 371	1 068	891	649	242	1 057	439	618
2001	12 260	5 815	6 445	2 929	1 548	1 381	954	642	312	1 279	447	832
2002	10 890	5 224	5 666	2 689	1 404	1 285	1 146	767	379	1 119	385	734
2003	16 165	8 059	8 106	4 316	2 291	2 025	1 729	1 235	494	1 895	806	1 089

Year	Transport and communications occupations			Service occupations			Earning and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137
1994	45	31	14	122	59	63	14	11	3	402	380	22
1995	41	35	6	102	46	56	26	21	5	319	304	15
1996	23	19	4	116	51	65	26	22	4	339	321	18
1997	34	27	7	99	44	55	29	22	7	327	306	21
1998	43	34	9	113	50	63	34	29	5	323	302	21
1999	32	19	13	116	50	66	16	12	4	257	247	10
2000	67	47	20	146	71	75	34	31	3	289	273	16
2001	53	41	12	208	106	102	33	32	1	304	288	16
2002	54	41	13	129	73	56	25	23	2	253	241	12
2003	142	99	43	272	143	129	34	27	7	366	340	26

Year	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146
1994	67	52	15	604	251	353	5 375	2 041	3 334
1995	40	31	9	793	362	431	4 198	1 590	2 608
1996	32	23	9	999	479	520	4 545	1 757	2 788
1997	31	20	11	824	367	457	4 039	1 529	2 510
1998	19	12	7	945	419	526	3 926	1 539	2 387
1999	28	20	8	970	450	520	3 639	1 459	2 180
2000	61	49	12	1 450	643	807	3 828	1 553	2 275
2001	79	51	28	1 752	799	953	4 669	1 861	2 808
2002	39	28	11	1 880	899	981	3 556	1 363	2 193
2003	73	46	27	1 713	815	898	5 625	2 257	3 368

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

6 Labour

6.1	Employment	6.1
6.1.1	Historical review, 1935–2009	6.1
6.2	Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry	6.4
6.2.1	Total mining and quarrying	6.4
6.2.2	Total manufacturing	6.4
6.2.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	6.5
6.2.4	Construction	6.5
6.2.5	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants	6.6
6.2.6	Total transport, storage and communication	6.6
6.2.7	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	6.7
6.2.8	Community, social and personal services	6.7
6.2.8.1	Government sector	6.7
6.2.8.1.1	National departments	6.7
6.2.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	6.8
6.2.8.1.3	Local governments	6.8
6.2.8.1.4	Other government institutions	6.9
6.2.8.1.5	Total government sector	6.9
6.2.8.2	Other community, social and personal services	6.10
6.2.8.3	Total community, social and personal services	6.10
6.2.9	Total all industries	6.11
6.3	Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)	6.12
6.3.1	Estimated population of working age (15–64 years) by population group, gender and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, June 2010	6.12
6.3.2	Estimated population of working age (15–64 years) by province, gender and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, June 2010	6.13
6.3.3	Workers (employers, employees and self-employed (15–64 years)) in the formal sector by main industry, population group and gender, June 2010	6.14
6.4	Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS) comparison	6.16
6.4.1	Labour market trends March 2008, June 2008, September 2008, December 2008, March 2009, June 2009, September 2009, December 2009, March 2010 and June 2010	6.16

LABOUR**6.1 Employment****6.1.1 Historical review, 1935–2009****Number of employees**

Year	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Construction	Electricity	Transnet Ltd
	1	2	3	4	5
1935	400 274	175 566	26 102	6 100	90 561
1936	429 400	199 758	32 850	7 499	103 701
1937	438 934	217 357	38 321	8 430	112 091
1938	459 727	225 310	40 387	8 892	120 967
1939	464 359	229 625	37 603	8 764	123 421
1940	502 008	239 412	34 515	8 980	123 166
1941	522 766	267 973	34 406	8 757	123 867
1942	517 398	285 580	36 404	9 448	130 693
1943	463 557	303 138	31 361	9 773	136 893
1944	453 560	326 528	29 695	10 025	142 004
1945	473 030	353 377	33 790	10 564	149 880
1946	475 695	370 669	39 915	11 396	164 878
1947	469 050	388 155	53 431	11 842	178 138
1948	449 468	423 915	66 342	12 586	187 705
1949	479 969	462 781	77 518	13 234	193 019
1950	503 268	486 281	77 813	14 356	187 950
1951	505 285	524 041	91 827	15 323	186 225
1952	518 412	556 398	100 629	15 976	194 105
1953	505 846	575 715	98 492	16 259	205 274
1954	531 040	601 834	102 653	16 957	202 810
1955	539 886	632 315	107 479	18 281	210 293
1956	553 963	610 683	110 806	18 088	221 775
1957	562 509	631 428	105 925	14 117	234 074
1958	563 782	645 786	108 875	14 189	232 789
1959	609 243	645 561	113 927	13 865	225 553
1960	599 245	653 300	121 200	14 300	217 229
1961	616 450	673 200	117 200	14 900	214 869
1962	604 906	707 500	124 400	15 800	215 371
1963	608 685	746 286	136 572	16 734	220 187
1964	627 725	826 018	171 207	17 142	223 671
1965	634 097	913 500	193 400	17 300	226 932
1966	634 080	936 531	227 936	18 307	225 648
1967	619 043	973 400	252 800	19 600	221 110
1968	632 961	988 921	267 457	21 266	223 638
1969	625 558	<u>1 042 500</u>	<u>294 000</u>	21 800	224 592
1970	655 346	1 068 921	317 814	22 481	221 730
1971	652 294	1 107 000	344 400	24 200	227 627
1972	623 067	1 127 275	343 958	26 157	228 411
1973	684 743	1 189 000	403 700	28 400	229 901
1974	674 140	1 259 800	476 178	29 900	231 902
1975	639 473	<u>1 307 600</u>	483 600	32 700	250 209
1976	671 240	1 355 205	466 409	37 300	255 938
1977	712 006	1 317 200	376 700	38 700	262 065
1978	658 261	1 312 100	315 857	40 800	269 255
1979	686 599	1 332 743	315 100	42 600	265 536
1980	709 042	1 421 400	364 164	45 300	266 403
1981	722 918	1 508 322	414 100	48 900	271 488
1982	702 041	1 542 618	446 866	54 700	278 289
1983	700 901	1 465 827	428 100	60 000	246 865
1984	711 511	1 477 940	424 300	63 600	240 237
1985	724 587	1 428 988	410 100	66 200	231 268
1986	756 637	1 442 892	402 600	63 760	218 047
1987	763 319	1 482 640	407 500	56 840	197 431
1988	732 522	1 537 389	413 793	57 170	184 522
1989	706 810	1 537 974	417 300	52 400	178 396
1990	692 900	1 537 511	417 600	50 920	167 291

LABOUR

6.1 Employment

6.1.1 Historical review, 1935–2009 (concluded)

Number of employees

Year	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Construction	Electricity	Transnet Ltd
	6	7	8	9	10
1991	653 134	1 499 484	391 100	47 940	162 185
1992	607 950	<u>1 453 151</u>	<u>373 700</u>	45 890	156 069
1993	<u>561 655</u>	<u>1 425 626</u>	374 529	42 480	131 937
1994	613 584	1 421 815	366 173	39 975	..
1995	599 885	1 437 553	359 126	39 684	115 049
1996	563 396	1 456 367	325 926	40 112	113 034
1997	558 256	1 395 636	313 608	39 613	109 300
1998	462 166	1 351 568	284 132	38 519	.. 1/
1999	441 459	1 314 488	232 174	43 167	..
2000	412 752	1 306 795	222 999	39 743	..
2001	404 963	1 259 672	224 906	39 235	..
2002	<u>409 677</u>	<u>1 261 309</u>	<u>213 528</u>	<u>38 663</u>	..
2003	419 942	1 237 015	295 597	42 565	..
2004	<u>457 295</u>	<u>1 265 358</u>	<u>272 693</u>	<u>43 932</u>	..
2005	<u>443 790</u>	<u>1 182 056</u>	<u>431 841</u>	<u>43 698</u>	..
2006	458 506	1 331 332	455 772	51 503	..
2007	496 894	1 323 498	472 571	53 641	..
2008	519 943	1 306 588	474 108	58 686	..
2009	491 505	1 219 846	440 628	58 704	..

Source: Stats SA: *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA: As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

1/ As from 1998 information regarding Transnet Ltd is now published separately.

LABOUR

Employment and gross earnings

As from 2003, the employment statistics component of Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) implemented a new and larger sample covering all the industries in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy. The survey covers employment statistics of the mining and quarrying industry; the manufacturing industry; the electricity, gas and water supply industry; the construction industry; the wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants industry; the transport, storage and communication industry; the financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services industry; and the community, social and personal services industry. The survey does not cover the agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing industry and excludes domestic services and the informal sector. The previous sample only covered selected industries and did not collect information from agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing; restaurants and other eating and drinking places, boarding houses, caravan parks and guest farms; air and water transport; telecommunication services; financial institutions other than banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies; real estate and business services; educational services; medical, dental and other health services; welfare organisations; religious organisations; and other recreational and culture services. It also excluded domestic services and the informal sector. Therefore, as from 2003, published data are not comparable with data published prior to 2003.

As from 2005, Stats SA introduced a new employment statistics survey that covers all employing enterprises in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy that is registered for Income Tax (IT), resulting in the extensive coverage of all small businesses. Previously the coverage was restricted to both employing and non-employing VAT registered enterprises with an annual turnover of R300 000 or more.

Introduction of the new sample from the June quarter 2006 enables Stats SA to provide users with survey results for the June and September 2006 quarters from the new sample.

Stats SA has been working for some years to improve the quality of its economic statistics. The latest series to benefit from these improvements are those for employment and average monthly earnings derived from the Quarterly Employment Statistics (QES) survey, a survey of formal non-agricultural businesses and other entities which are employers.

Considerable work has been undertaken over the last two years to improve the completeness of the list of employers in the economy, held on Stats SA's Business Register, from which the samples for the survey are drawn. Greater use has been made of additional administrative sources of employer entities, particularly the lists maintained by the South African Revenue Service (SARS) of employers making contributions on behalf of their employees for Pay As You Earn (PAYE), and the Department of Labour's Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF).

It is important to distinguish between the lift in the level of the series from improvements in the coverage of employers and the growth in employment shown by the series due to new employer entities entering the economy and continuing employers taking on additional staff. This break in series relates mainly to the level of employment, rather than the growth rate of employment. However, an outcome of not publishing data from a sample revised in 2005 has been that any new employer entity commencing operations from early 2004 onwards would not have had a chance of being selected until the reselection of the sample in March 2006. The effect is that the published series based on the 2004 sample show somewhat smaller growth than would have been shown from a sample revised in 2005.

Further factors affecting the growth of the series between 2004 and 2006 were the expansion of the formal sector as a result of legislative changes, growth resulting from small businesses moving from the informal to the formal sector and greater overall compliance by businesses leading to their registration for PAYE and/or UIF.

Employment and gross earnings – Unless otherwise indicated in a subscription, the following is applicable:

Employment refers to the number of people employed by the business, who received payment (in salaries; wages; commission, in addition to a retainer, salary or wage; piece rates; or payments in kind) for any part of the reference period. This excludes independent contractors and consultants; working proprietors; sole and joint owners; employees paid on a commission basis where a retainer, salary or wage was not paid; and employees based in South Africa but paid from abroad, e.g. embassy employees.

Annual employment data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year.

Gross earnings are payments for ordinary, standard or agreed hours during the reference period for all permanent, temporary, casual, executive and managerial employees, before taxation and other deductions. Gross earnings include salaries and/or fees paid to all directors, executives and managers; employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds; payments paid from South Africa to employees based abroad, e.g. embassy employees; payments for all types of leave, except those paid on termination; fringe benefits paid in cash such as housing, mortgage and rent subsidies, transport allowances, and cell phone allowances; allowances and penalty payments relating to ordinary-time hours.

Annual gross earnings data reflect the total gross earnings for the relevant year, except the annual gross earnings for 2006, where the total includes only the three quarters (i.e. June 2006 – December 2006).

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.1 Total mining and quarrying

Saltworks, power supply companies and iron and steel works are excluded. Data of the mining and quarrying sector include data in respect of the former TBVC states as from January 1994. The total employment in these states for January 1994 amounted to approximately 9,0% of the total employment of the mining and quarrying sector.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	11	12	13	14	15	16
1990	..	..	692 900	10 268 292	..	..
1991	..	..	653 134	11 126 463	..	..
1992	..	..	607 950	11 671 251	..	..
1993	..	..	561 655	11 951 058	..	..
1994	..	..	613 584	13 538 882	..	..
1995	..	..	599 885	15 221 820	..	..
1996	..	..	563 396	16 701 661	..	..
1997	..	..	558 256	18 622 738	..	..
1998	462 166	0	462 166	19 179 930	0	19 179 930
1999	441 459	0	441 459	19 991 719	326 084	20 317 803
2000	412 752	0	412 752	22 132 537	222 813	22 355 350
2001	404 963	0	404 963	24 386 459	172 830	24 559 289
2002	409 677	0	409 677	26 233 025	205 237	26 438 262
2003	419 942	0	419 942	30 630 609*	194 411*	30 825 020*
2004	457 295	0	457 295	34 345 855	363 747	34 709 602
2005	443 790	0	443 790	35 876 693	406 006	36 282 699
2006	458 506	0	458 506	29 983 632	231 415	30 215 047
2007	496 894	0	496 894	45 610 101	263 560	45 893 661
2008	519 943	0	519 943	60 296 225	532 829	60 829 054
2009	491 505	0	491 505	65 188 627	875 354	66 063 981

Source: The Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

6.2.2 Total manufacturing

As from January 1996 data on the manufacturing sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 5,8% of the total employment of the manufacturing sector.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	17	18	19	20	21	22
1990	..	..	1 537 511	30 550 830	..	..
1991	..	..	1 499 484	34 095 339	..	..
1992	..	..	1 453 151	38 603 656	..	..
1993	..	..	1 425 626	42 032 759	..	..
1994	..	..	1 421 815	46 611 502	..	..
1995	..	..	1 437 553	51 417 237	..	..
1996	..	..	1 456 367	55 674 439	..	..
1997	..	..	1 395 636	58 203 808	..	..
1998	1 299 255	52 313	1 351 568	64 747 976	1 289 988	66 037 964
1999	1 263 956	50 532	1 314 488	68 173 317	1 449 935	69 623 252
2000	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	72 374 890	1 295 907	73 670 797
2001	1 193 948	65 724	1 259 672	77 200 302	1 647 268	78 847 570
2002	<u>1 187 733</u>	<u>73 576</u>	<u>1 261 309</u>	<u>84 587 580</u>	<u>968 909</u>	<u>85 556 489</u>
2003	1 147 210	89 805	1 237 015	87 982 155*	779 695*	88 761 850*
2004	<u>1 173 474</u>	<u>91 884</u>	<u>1 265 358</u>	<u>98 621 246</u>	<u>1 220 268</u>	<u>99 841 514</u>
2005	<u>1 078 298</u>	<u>103 758</u>	<u>1 182 056</u>	<u>97 231 742</u>	<u>1 658 281</u>	<u>98 890 023</u>
2006	1 220 499	110 833	1 331 332	90 486 921	1 144 560	91 631 481
2007	1 212 389	111 109	1 323 498	124 831 413	1 617 059	126 380 056
2008	1 197 692	108 896	1 306 588	136 863 817	1 976 676	138 840 493
2009	1 117 480	102 366	1 219 846	140 093 924	2 537 338	142 631 262

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

The data are based on a sample survey and refer to private establishments and public corporations which have as their main activity the generation and/or distribution of electricity, gas and water supply.

As from January 1996 data on the electricity sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 1,9% of the total employment of the electricity sector.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)* as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	23	24	25	26	27	28
1990	..	..	50 920	1 708 275	..	..
1991	..	..	47 940	1 880 501	..	..
1992	..	..	45 890	2 042 102	..	..
1993	..	..	42 480	2 275 384	..	..
1994	..	..	39 975	2 383 566	..	..
1995	..	..	39 684	2 707 305	..	..
1996	..	..	40 112	3 095 125	..	..
1997	..	..	39 613	3 953 126	..	..
1998	38 482	37	38 519	4 556 699	153 473	4 710 172
1999	43 108	59	43 167	5 230 462	262 405	5 492 867
2000	39 694	49	39 743	5 193 802	141 536	5 335 338
2001	39 171	64	39 235	5 949 751	108 189	6 057 940
2002	<u>38 324</u>	<u>339</u>	38 663	<u>6 178 626</u>	<u>83 477</u>	<u>6 262 103</u>
2003	42 035	530	42 565	6 725 960*	98 298	6 824 258*
2004	<u>42 984</u>	<u>948</u>	43 932	<u>7 735 701</u>	<u>128 779</u>	<u>7 864 480</u>
2005	<u>41 863</u>	<u>1 835</u>	43 698	<u>8 847 600</u>	<u>42 486</u>	<u>8 890 086</u>
2006	50 004	1 499	51 503	7 519 840	30 399	7 550 239
2007	52 231	1 410	53 641	11 225 011	58 866	11 283 877
2008	57 507	1 179	58 686	13 306 730	48 582	13 355 312
2009	57 666	1 038	58 704	15 897 423	94 390	15 991 813

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey Statistical release P0277)

6.2.4 Construction

The data represent the employment in private construction and are based on a sample survey. As from January 1996 data on the construction industry also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states amounted to 0,1% of the total employment of the construction industry in that year.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	29	30	31	32	33	34
1990	..	..	417 600	5 108 779	..	..
1991	..	..	391 100	5 658 245	..	..
1992	..	..	373 700	6 072 053	..	..
1993	..	..	374 529	6 225 233	..	..
1994	..	..	366 173	6 493 192	..	..
1995	..	..	359 126	7 037 632	..	..
1996	..	..	325 926	7 341 671	..	..
1997	..	..	313 608	7 686 077	..	..
1998	262 786	21 346	284 132	8 390 653	79 732	8 470 385
1999	216 125	16 049	232 174	7 783 815	97 053	7 880 868
2000	201 652	21 347	222 999	7 838 641	68 544	7 907 185
2001	199 406	25 500	224 906	8 328 714	74 068	8 402 782
2002	<u>193 415</u>	<u>20 113</u>	213 528	<u>9 302 663</u>	<u>108 661</u>	<u>9 411 324</u>
2003	238 643	56 954	295 597	12 479 545*	53 953	12 533 498*
2004	<u>221 443</u>	<u>51 250</u>	272 693	<u>13 243 794</u>	<u>83 704</u>	<u>13 327 498</u>
2005	<u>330 048</u>	<u>101 793</u>	431 841	<u>23 117 407</u>	<u>114 612</u>	<u>23 232 019</u>
2006	364 663	91 109	455 772	21 623 627	79 745	21 703 372
2007	385 043	87 528	472 571	32 270 956	214 564	32 485 520
2008	378 927	95 181	474 108	38 166 437	274 312	38 440 749
2009	360 826	79 802	440 628	39 170 247	340 151	39 510 398

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.5 Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants

The data relating to wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants are based on a sample survey. Data on the former TBVC states were included in this industry as from the first quarter of 1996. Information available to Stats SA indicates that the total employment of the commercial industries in these areas for March 1996 amounted to approximately 0,1% of the total employment for the wholesale trade industry, 1,0% of the total employment for the retail trade industry, and 0,7% of the total employment for the motor trade industry. For the hotels industry data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 16,0% of the total employment of the hotels industry.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	35	36	37	38	39	40
1990	..	..	788 100	12 819 815	..	..
1991	..	..	781 600	14 826 090	..	..
1992	..	..	775 000	16 628 333	..	..
1993	..	..	762 000	18 181 626	..	..
1994	..	..	730 005	19 479 036	..	..
1995	..	..	751 629	21 955 023	..	..
1996	..	..	757 475	23 999 419	..	..
1997	..	..	764 162	26 296 046	..	..
1998	678 943	121 490	800 433	30 446 303	357 942	30 804 245
1999	710 619	161 697	872 316	35 805 825	376 861	36 182 686
2000	698 863	167 114	865 977	38 237 625	351 245	38 588 870
2001	694 633	190 244	884 877	41 118 093	536 158	41 654 251
2002	<u>693 616</u>	<u>191 577</u>	885 193	<u>46 458 017</u>	<u>364 037</u>	<u>46 822 054</u>
2003	1 078 883	185 054	1 263 937	70 293 944*	328 535*	70 622 479*
2004	<u>1 072 981</u>	<u>203 573</u>	1 276 554	<u>79 252 827</u>	<u>492 915</u>	<u>79 745 742</u>
2005	<u>1 167 359</u>	<u>205 977</u>	1 373 336	<u>83 185 830</u>	<u>546 595</u>	<u>83 732 425</u>
2006	1 433 224	230 520	1 663 744	87 452 670	479 799	87 932 469
2007	1 477 569	252 292	1 729 861	126 266 324	784 951	127 051 275
2008	1 490 527	235 286	1 725 813	142 773 080	960 141	143 733 221
2009	1 445 154	226 906	1 672 060	147 366 651	1 477 274	148 843 925

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.6 Total transport, storage and communication

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	41	42	43	44	45	46
1990	..	..	361 268	7 853 143	..	..
1991	..	..	343 340	9 030 188	..	..
1992	..	..	334 995	12 731 467	..	..
1993	..	..	303 072	12 899 192	..	..
1994	..	..	280 642	13 709 454	..	..
1995	..	..	284 348	15 791 486	..	..
1996	..	..	283 275	16 452 954	..	..
1997	..	..	276 085	17 365 671	..	..
1998	236 573	8 910	245 483	16 838 649	69 881	16 908 530
1999	232 591	10 589	243 180	14 774 752	112 385	14 887 137
2000	205 074	16 448	221 522	16 313 187	176 004	16 489 191
2001	191 782	15 941	207 723	14 989 311	133 308	15 122 619
2002	<u>187 171</u>	<u>12 672</u>	199 843	<u>16 413 530</u>	<u>383 878</u>	<u>16 797 408</u>
2003	197 446	8 666	206 112	20 198 944*	396 861*	20 595 805*
2004	<u>196 746</u>	<u>9 388</u>	206 134	<u>21 767 312</u>	<u>428 441</u>	<u>22 195 753</u>
2005	<u>302 518</u>	<u>17 880</u>	320 398	<u>40 407 225</u>	<u>1 440 309</u>	<u>41 847 534</u>
2006	334 139	18 355	352 494	37 265 737	233 169	37 498 906
2007	333 925	25 014	358 939	51 732 401	678 338	52 410 739
2008	341 450	22 106	363 556	58 244 005	664 256	58 908 261
2009	332 248	21 034	353 282	61 322 504	1 120 232	62 442 736

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.7 Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services

For banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 1,0% of the total employment of the financial institutions industry.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	47	48	49	50	51	52
1990	..	..	186 280	6 298 825	..	..
1991	..	..	186 545	7 174 100	..	..
1992	..	..	190 503	8 685 883	..	..
1993	..	..	193 076	10 158 146	..	..
1994	..	..	193 779	11 243 898	..	..
1995	..	..	200 981	12 771 205	..	..
1996	..	..	215 250	14 557 568	..	..
1997	..	..	217 180	15 955 792	..	..
1998	210 147	8 139	218 286	18 565 563	202 677	18 768 240
1999	195 098	9 567	204 665	20 621 263	326 986	20 948 249
2000	187 874	8 825	196 699	22 822 296	280 427	23 102 723
2001	184 161	8 488	192 649	24 293 710	347 165	24 640 875
2002	<u>178 989</u>	<u>7 103</u>	186 092	<u>27 483 568</u>	<u>359 584</u>	<u>27 843 152</u>
2003	1 004 086	127 144	1 131 230	114 944 676*	643 740*	115 588 416*
2004	<u>1 020 480</u>	<u>151 318</u>	1 171 798	<u>127 719 192</u>	<u>596 014</u>	<u>128 315 206</u>
2005	<u>1 242 484</u>	<u>235 726</u>	1 478 210	<u>143 631 461</u>	<u>1 279 083</u>	<u>144 910 544</u>
2006	1 434 337	310 221	1 744 558	163 330 335	1 134 484	164 464 819
2007	1 462 099	362 510	1 824 609	233 785 372	1 532 126	235 319 747
2008	1 550 920	356 492	1 907 412	262 728 175	1 740 231	264 468 406
2009	1 485 380	338 173	1 823 553	267 533 229	1 988 504	269 521 733

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services

As from January 1993, the agricultural marketing boards are, according to the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*, included in this major group and not as previously shown in the major group 'Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels'.

As from the second quarter of 1994 the information on the governments and the local governments of the former TBVC states was included in the public sector, which is part of the community, social and personal services industry. The total employment in these states for June 1994 amounted to approximately 12,0% of the total employment of the public sector. As from the first quarter of 1996 the information on all the universities of the former TBVC states is included in the public sector. The total employment for universities in these states for March 1996 amounted to approximately 11,0% of the total employment of the universities.

6.2.8.1 Government sector

6.2.8.1.1 National departments

National departments do not include Transnet Ltd, SA Post Office Ltd or Telkom SA Ltd. Particulars relating to elected office bearers and part-time members of commissions are excluded. The State's contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	53	54	55	56	57	58
1990	..	..	527 298	12 854 798	..	..
1991	..	..	554 463	15 478 544	..	..
1992	..	..	542 423	20 965 658	..	..
1993	..	..	530 298	22 417 560	..	..
1994	..	..	535 460	25 763 009	..	..
1995	..	..	337 223	18 272 984	..	..
1996	..	..	359 680	18 829 494	..	..
1997	..	..	351 398	21 849 603	..	..
1998	336 163	9 526	345 689	25 601 288	298 981	25 900 269
1999	327 502	12 300	339 802	25 155 716	385 191	25 540 907
2000	317 717	9 141	326 858	25 717 185	198 333	25 915 518
2001	313 220	11 647	324 867	29 469 770	204 032	29 673 802
2002	313 513	11 638	325 151	33 460 914	196 004	33 656 918
2003	323 937	14 930	338 867	35 353 508	97 558	35 451 066
2004	331 694	18 923	350 617	38 675 439	112 992	38 788 431
2005	358 787	21 224	380 011	43 638 036	156 405	43 794 441
2006	363 660	20 243	383 903	36 741 356	235 924	36 977 280
2007	370 328	25 964	396 292	54 915 168	324 206	55 239 374
2008	382 229	25 356	407 585	62 815 341	277 281	63 092 622
2009	400 677	21 586	422 263	71 245 094	294 378	71 539 472

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.8.1 Government sector

6.2.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Particulars of elected office bearers are not included. The administrations' contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years. As from June 1994 the information or estimates in respect of the governments of the former TBVC states and the civil services of the former self-governing territories are included with those of the provincial administrations.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	59	60	61	62	63	64
1990	..	..	424 663	6 926 792	..	..
1991	..	..	427 259	7 976 991	..	..
1992	..	..	448 118	10 868 999	..	..
1993	..	..	464 006	12 355 616	..	..
1994	..	..	697 364	23 897 914	..	..
1995	..	..	761 117	36 384 929	..	..
1996	..	..	860 837	45 940 552	..	..
1997	..	..	868 528	51 397 083	..	..
1998	830 334	47 346	877 680	56 430 994	359 535	56 790 529
1999	786 036	78 754	864 790	59 087 124	419 305	59 506 429
2000	765 963	56 232	822 195	61 909 551	611 089	62 520 640
2001	754 315	45 783	800 098	66 174 641	461 056	66 635 697
2002	754 288	47 949	802 237	72 225 395	382 718	72 608 113
2003	751 492	43 754	795 246	77 704 348*	472 552	78 176 900*
2004	752 958	54 550	807 508	86 347 095	320 752	86 667 847
2005	765 790	73 505	839 295	94 879 451	330 875	95 210 326
2006	781 546	85 013	866 559	78 374 366	303 338	78 677 704
2007	807 294	84 898	892 192	115 526 945	686 208	116 213 153
2008	840 567	103 067	943 634	140 162 320	514 579	140 676 899
2009	866 867	118 048	984 915	163 304 136	576 820	163 880 956

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8.1.3 Local governments

Local governments include city councils, municipalities, town councils and health committees. The data are derived from periodic censuses and a sample survey. Local governments of the former TBVC states are included as from the second quarter of 1994.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)* as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	65	66	67	68	69	70
1990	..	..	237 990	4 881 470	..	..
1991	..	..	232 319	5 756 938	..	..
1992	..	..	230 616	7 003 291	..	..
1993	..	..	224 907	7 617 680	..	..
1994	..	..	240 175	9 035 923	..	..
1995	..	..	246 801	10 394 046	..	..
1996	..	..	247 515	11 110 363	..	..
1997	..	..	254 132	12 145 175	..	..
1998	235 811	7 979	243 790	13 103 701	81 323	13 185 024
1999	216 466	7 050	223 516	13 694 461	114 762	13 809 223
2000	214 766	6 386	221 152	14 539 099	63 681	14 602 780
2001	213 290	7 609	220 899	16 232 493	78 743	16 311 236
2002	215 575	7 291	222 866	16 986 705	81 077	17 067 782
2003	193 682	14 267	207 949	16 465 319	207 783	16 673 102
2004	188 652	14 400	203 052	18 950 143	113 081	19 063 224
2005	186 772	15 781	202 553	22 036 490	111 739	22 148 229
2006	184 257	15 246	199 503	17 804 629	86 805	17 891 434
2007	193 368	15 257	208 625	25 230 920	155 573	25 386 493
2008	201 981	14 965	216 946	29 437 418	196 243	29 633 661
2009	216 720	13 677	230 397	35 467 048	167 644	35 634 692

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services

6.2.8.1 Government sector

6.2.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Contains data regarding parastatal institutions, universities and technikons.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	71	72	73	74	75	76
1990	..	..	120 533	3 538 190	..	..
1991	..	..	107 457	3 346 805	..	..
1992	..	..	109 176	4 325 481	..	..
1993	..	..	105 726	4 789 447	..	..
1994	..	..	99 707	5 268 011	..	..
1995	..	..	105 697	5 820 208	..	..
1996	..	..	114 689	6 676 461	..	..
1997	..	..	109 797	7 247 985	..	..
1998	76 982	22 755	99 737	6 971 433	122 474	7 093 907
1999	74 384	21 440	95 824	7 614 400	158 113	7 772 513
2000	71 313	21 087	92 400	8 195 753	243 218	8 438 971
2001	68 172	22 236	90 408	8 910 505	110 687	9 021 192
2002	65 080	26 062	91 142	9 904 983	162 738	10 067 721
2003	62 233	23 761	85 994	9 927 974*	32 654	9 960 628*
2004	62 861	29 509	92 370	11 447 959	52 215	11 500 174
2005	51 484	27 428	78 912	10 652 913	56 616	10 709 529
2006	86 828	37 228	124 056	13 143 659	76 903	13 220 562
2007	89 185	36 328	125 513	18 208 498	121 721	18 330 219
2008	88 372	43 922	132 294	20 384 064	148 830	20 532 894
2009	92 814	49 318	142 132	23 195 168	153 646	23 348 814

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8.1.5 Total government sector

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	77	78	79	80	81	82
1990	..	..	1 310 484	28 201 250	..	..
1991	..	..	1 321 498	32 559 278	..	..
1992	..	..	1 330 333	43 163 429	..	..
1993	..	..	1 324 937	47 180 303	..	..
1994	..	..	1 572 706	63 964 857	..	..
1995	..	..	1 450 838	70 872 167	..	..
1996	..	..	1 582 721	82 556 870	..	..
1997	..	..	1 583 855	92 639 846	..	..
1998	1 479 290	87 606	1 566 896	102 107 416	862 313	102 969 729
1999	1 404 388	119 544	1 523 932	105 551 701	1 077 371	106 629 072
2000	1 369 759	92 846	1 462 605	110 361 588	1 116 321	111 477 909
2001	1 348 997	87 275	1 436 272	120 787 409	854 518	121 641 927
2002	1 348 456	92 940	1 441 396	132 577 997	822 537	133 400 534
2003	1 331 344	96 712	1 428 056	139 451 149*	810 547	140 261 696*
2004	1 336 165	117 382	1 453 547	155 420 636	599 040	156 019 676
2005	1 362 833	137 938	1 500 771	171 206 890	655 635	171 862 525
2006	1 416 291	157 730	1 574 021	146 064 010	702 970	146 766 980
2007	1 460 175	162 447	1 622 622	213 887 951	1 317 708	215 205 659
2008	1 513 149	187 310	1 700 459	252 799 143	1 136 933	253 936 076
2009	1 577 078	202 629	1 779 707	293 211 446	1 192 488	294 403 934

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services

6.2.8.2 Other community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	83	84	85	86	87	88
1990	..	..	..	..	..	..
1991	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	..	..	..	..	..	..
1996	..	..	..	..	..	..
1997	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	263 596	47 331	310 927	18 310 653*	135 495*	18 446 148*
2004	286 390	57 913	344 303	20 908 586	145 773	21 054 359
2005	256 259	47 554	303 813	21 573 476	92 435	21 665 911
2006	375 493	51 943	427 436	27 467 569	115 977	27 583 546
2007	365 655	49 128	405 783	38 006 092	140 968	38 147 060
2008	347 670	51 929	399 599	42 111 434	185 150	42 296 584
2009	349 027	50 837	399 864	45 798 746	190 206	45 988 952

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8.3 Total community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	89	90	91	92	93	94
1990	..	..	1 323 884	28 295 772	..	..
1991	..	..	1 335 498	32 688 967	..	..
1992	..	..	1 344 433	43 329 151	..	..
1993	..	..	1 340 037	47 335 202	..	..
1994	..	..	1 587 386	64 143 022	..	..
1995	..	..	1 465 808	71 063 727	..	..
1996	..	..	1 596 771	82 765 105	..	..
1997	..	..	1 596 745	92 856 327	..	..
1998	1 488 930	88 686	1 577 616	102 362 302	862 635	103 224 937
1999	1 413 956	120 627	1 534 583	105 812 636	1 077 534	106 890 170
2000	1 379 553	93 855	1 473 408	110 601 011	1 117 693	111 718 704
2001	1 358 348	87 375	1 445 723	121 013 911	854 948	121 868 859
2002	<u>1 358 587</u>	<u>93 123</u>	<u>1 451 710</u>	<u>132 855 321</u>	<u>822 722</u>	<u>133 678 043</u>
2003	1 594 940	144 043	1 738 983	157 761 802*	946 042*	158 707 844*
2004	1 622 555	175 295	1 797 850	175 773 464	743 304	176 516 768
2005	1 619 092	185 492	1 804 584	193 780 366	748 070	193 528 436
2006	1 791 784	209 673	2 001 457	173 531 579	818 947	174 350 526
2007	1 816 830	211 575	2 028 405	251 887 623	1 458 676	253 346 299
2008	1 860 819	271 424	2 132 243	294 910 577	1 322 083	296 232 660
2009	1 926 105	253 466	2 179 571	339 010 192	1 382 694	340 392 886

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.9 Total all industries

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	95	96	97	98	99	100
1990	..	..	5 358 463	102 903 731	..	..
1991	..	..	5 238 641	116 479 893	..	..
1992	..	..	5 125 622	139 763 896	..	..
1993	..	..	5 002 475	151 058 600	..	..
1994	..	..	5 233 359	177 602 552	..	..
1995	..	..	5 139 014	197 965 435	..	..
1996	..	..	5 238 572	220 587 942	..	..
1997	..	..	5 161 285	240 939 585	..	..
1998	4 677 282	300 921	4 978 203	265 088 075	3 016 328	268 104 403
1999	4 516 912	369 120	4 886 032	278 193 789	4 029 243	282 223 032
2000	4 370 001	369 894	4 739 895	295 513 989	3 654 169	299 168 158
2001	4 266 412	393 336	4 659 748	317 280 251	3 873 934	321 154 185
2002	<u>4 247 512</u>	<u>398 503</u>	<u>4 646 015</u>	<u>349 512 330</u>	<u>3 296 505</u>	<u>352 808 835</u>
2003	5 723 185	612 196	6 335 381	501 017 635*	3 441 535*	504 459 170*
2004	5 807 958	683 656	6 491 614	559 015 149	4 058 681	563 073 830
2005	<u>6 225 452</u>	<u>852 461</u>	<u>7 077 913</u>	<u>625 078 324</u>	<u>6 235 442</u>	<u>631 313 766</u>
2006	7 087 156	972 210	8 059 366	611 194 341	4 152 518	615 346 859
2007	7 236 981	1 051 439	8 288 420	877 559 421	6 611 755	884 171 176
2008	7 397 786	1 058 378	8 456 164	1 007 289 043	7 519 110	1 014 808 153
2009	7 216 364	1 022 785	8 239 149	1 075 582 797	9 815 939	1 085 398 736

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.3 Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)

The Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) is a household-based sample survey, specifically designed to measure the dynamics of employment and unemployment in the country. It measures a variety of issues related to the labour market, including unemployment rates (official), according to standard definitions of the International Labour Organisation (ILO).

OFFICIAL AND EXPANDED UNEMPLOYMENT RATES

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) uses the following definition of unemployment as its **official** definition: The *unemployed* are those people within the *economically active population* who, (a) did not work in the calendar week preceding the interview, (b) have taken active steps to look for work or to start a business in the four weeks prior to the interview, and (c) want to work and were available to start work in the reference week.

Stats SA reports on the situation of the unemployed using the official definitions only. However, in the present economic climate, there is a proportion of discouraged job seekers who face constraints, for example high travel costs and lack of transport, when seeking work, and these are reported on separately.

6.3.1 Estimated population of working age (15–64 years) by population group, gender and labour market status, according to the official definition of unemployment, June 2010

1 000

Population group and gender	Total	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate (%)
	101	102	103	104	105	106
All population groups						
Total	31 399	14 346	17 054	12 742	4 312	25,3
Male	15 005	5 751	9 254	7 094	2 160	23,3
Female	16 394	8 595	7 800	5 647	2 152	27,6
Black African						
Total	24 427	11 944	12 483	8 795	3 687	29,5
Male	11 590	4 893	6 697	4 889	1 808	27,0
Female	12 837	7 051	5 785	3 906	1 879	32,5
Coloured						
Total	3 013	1 077	1 936	1 500	436	22,5
Male	1 442	379	1 063	812	251	23,6
Female	1 571	698	873	688	185	21,2
Indian or Asian						
Total	905	359	546	491	55	10,1
Male	453	126	327	300	27	8,4
Female	452	233	219	191	28	12,8
White						
Total	3 054	966	2 088	1 955	134	6,4
Male	1 520	353	1 166	1 093	73	6,3
Female	1 534	612	922	862	60	6,5

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly Labour force survey (QLFS)* (Statistical release P0211)

Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

LABOUR**6.3 Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)****6.3.2 Estimated population of working age (15–64 years) by province, gender and labour market status, according to the official definition of unemployment, June 2010****1 000**

Province	Total	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate (%)
	107	108	109	110	111	112
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	31 399	14 346	17 054	12 742	4 312	25,3
Male	15 005	5 751	9 254	7 094	2 160	23,3
Female	16 394	8 595	7 800	5 647	2 152	27,6
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	3 532	1 141	2 391	1 869	522	21,8
Male	1 696	399	1 296	1 015	281	21,7
Female	1 837	742	1 095	854	241	22,0
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	4 040	2 320	1 720	1 243	477	27,7
Male	1 857	976	881	631	250	28,4
Female	2 183	1 344	839	612	227	27,1
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	710	342	368	258	111	30,1
Male	308	122	186	139	47	25,2
Female	402	219	183	119	64	34,9
FREE STATE						
Total	1 872	794	1 078	776	302	28,0
Male	887	309	577	434	144	24,9
Female	986	485	501	342	159	31,7
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	6 439	3 456	2 984	2 362	622	20,8
Male	3 052	1 458	1 594	1 273	321	20,1
Female	3 388	1 998	1 390	1 089	301	21,6
NORTH WEST						
Total	2 195	1 116	1 078	775	303	28,1
Male	1 077	446	631	469	167	25,8
Female	1 118	671	447	306	141	31,5
GAUTENG						
Total	7 209	2 147	5 063	3 690	1 373	27,1
Male	3 639	794	2 845	2 187	657	23,1
Female	3 570	1 352	2 218	1 502	715	32,3
MPUMALANGA						
Total	2 237	1 032	1 205	867	339	28,1
Male	1 042	416	627	467	160	25,5
Female	1 195	616	579	400	179	30,9
LIMPOPO						
Total	3 164	1 998	1 166	903	264	22,6
Male	1 448	831	617	479	138	22,3
Female	1 716	1 167	549	423	126	23,0

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly Labour force survey (QLFS)* (Statistical release P0211)
 Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

LABOUR

6.3 Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)

6.3.3 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed (15–64 years)) in the formal sector by main industry, population group and gender, June 2010

1 000

Main industry	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121
Total	5 849	3 594	2 255	1 252	696	556	447	272	175
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	360	215	144	121	74	47	†	†	-
Mining and quarrying	241	217	24	†	†	†	†	†	-
Manufacturing	851	602	249	254	149	105	83	53	30
Electricity, gas and water supply	58	46	12	12	†	†	†	†	-
Construction	506	439	67	85	79	†	16	13	†
Wholesale and retail trade	1 146	620	526	260	120	140	127	89	38
Transport, storage and communication	339	275	64	63	46	17	29	21	†
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	831	533	298	156	80	76	101	57	43
Community, social and personal services	1513	647	866	292	132	160	89	36	52
Other	†	-	†	-	-	-	-	-	-

Main industry	White			Total		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	122	123	124	125	126	127
Total	1 832	1 030	802	9 379	5 592	3 788
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	53	46	†	534	336	198
Mining and quarrying	54	47	†	304	270	35
Manufacturing	252	165	87	1 440	970	471
Electricity, gas and water supply	22	18	†	93	75	18
Construction	103	84	19	710	615	95
Wholesale and retail trade	316	182	134	1 848	1 010	838
Transport, storage and communication	106	70	35	537	412	124
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	439	231	208	1 527	901	626
Community, social and personal services	487	186	300	2 380	1 002	1 379
Other	†	†	-	†	†	†

Source: Stats SA, Quarterly *Labour force survey (QLFS)* (Statistical release P0211)

† For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

Due to rounding numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

LABOUR

6.3 Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)

6.3.4 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed (15–64 years)) in the informal sector by main industry, population group and gender, June 2010 (concluded)

1 000

Main industry	Black African			Other ¹			Total		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
Total	1 889	1 066	823	318	193	126	2 207	1 258	949
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	65	51	14	19	17	†	84	68	16
Mining and quarrying	†	†	-	†	†	-	†	†	-
Manufacturing	175	98	77	40	24	16	215	123	93
Electricity, gas and water supply	†	-	†	-	-	-	†	-	†
Construction	245	236	†	52	43	†	297	279	17
Wholesale and retail trade	892	358	534	99	60	38	991	419	572
Transport, storage and communication	180	165	16	17	16	†	197	181	17
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	103	70	33	40	21	19	143	91	52
Community, social and personal services	227	86	141	52	†	41	279	97	182
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly Labour force survey (QLFS)* (Statistical release P0211)¹ Other includes coloured, Indian/Asian and white. These population groups are aggregated due to the small sample size.

† For values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

Due to rounding numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

LABOUR

6.4 Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS) comparison

6.4.1 Labour market trends March 2008, June 2008, September 2008, December 2008, March 2009, June 2009, September 2009, December 2009, March 2010 and June 2010: Using the official definition of unemployment

Variable			Estimate ('000)	Coefficient of variation (%)
			137	138
a	Total employed	Mar 2008	13 623	0,6
		Jun 2008	13 729	0,6
		Sep 2008	13 655	0,6
		Dec 2008	13 844	0,6
		Mar 2009	13 636	0,6
		Jun 2009	13 369	0,6
		Sep 2009	12 885	0,7
		Dec 2009	12 974	0,6
		Mar 2010	12 803	3,1
		Jun 2010	12 742	0,7
		b	Total unemployed (official definition)	Mar 2008
Jun 2008	4 114			1,7
Sep 2008	4 122			1,8
Dec 2008	3 873			1,8
Mar 2009	4 184			1,8
Jun 2009	4 125			2,0
Sep 2009	4 192			1,6
Dec 2009	4 165			1,7
Mar 2010	4 310			3,6
Jun 2010	4 312			1,8
c	Total not economically active			Mar 2008
		Jun 2008	12 861	0,6
		Sep 2008	13 024	0,6
		Dec 2008	13 176	0,7
		Mar 2009	13 166	0,7
		Jun 2009	13 585	0,7
		Sep 2009	14 095	0,7
		Dec 2009	14 123	0,6
		Mar 2010	14 237	3,1
		Jun 2010	14 346	0,6
		d	Official unemployment rate = b/c*100 = f	
Mar 2008	23,5			1,6
Jun 2008	23,1			1,6
Sep 2008	23,2			1,6
Dec 2008	21,9			1,6
Mar 2009	23,5			1,6
Jun 2009	23,6			1,7
Sep 2009	24,5			1,5
Dec 2009	24,3			1,5
Mar 2010	25,2			1,5
Jun 2010	25,3			1,6

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly Labour force survey (QLFS)* (Statistical release P0211)

7 Prices

7.1	Producer price indices	7.1
7.1.1	All groups	7.1
7.1.2	Producer price indices of South African industry groups	7.3
7.1.3	Materials used in certain industries	7.9
7.1.4	Selected materials	7.10
7.2	Consumer prices	7.11
7.2.1	Historical table, all urban areas	7.11
7.2.2	Indices for groups for the primary urban areas	7.12
7.2.3	Indices for the primary urban areas – All items	7.14
7.2.4	Indices for the primary urban areas – Food and non-alcoholic beverages	7.14
7.2.5	Indices for the primary urban areas – All items excluding food and non-alcoholic beverages	7.15
7.2.6	Indices for the primary urban areas	7.15
7.2.7	Monthly indices for the primary urban areas – All items	7.16
7.2.8	Monthly indices for the primary urban areas – Food and non-alcoholic beverages	7.16
7.2.9	Indices for groups for all urban areas	7.17
7.3.1	Historical table, 1910 – 2008	7.19
7.4	Consumer price index	7.22
7.4.1	Group indices – Metropolitan areas	7.22
7.4.2	All items – Metropolitan areas	7.24
7.4.3	Food – Metropolitan areas	7.25
7.4.4	All items, excluding food – Metropolitan areas	7.26
7.4.5	All items, excluding housing – Metropolitan areas	7.27
7.4.6	Pensioners – Metropolitan areas	7.28
7.4.7	All items, monthly – Metropolitan areas	7.29
7.4.8	Food, monthly – Metropolitan areas	7.29
7.4.9	Group indices – Metropolitan and other urban areas	7.30

Figures

Fig. 7.1	Producer price index series – Annual percentage change	7.2
Fig. 7.2	Consumer price index – Annually percentage change	7.21

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.1 All groups

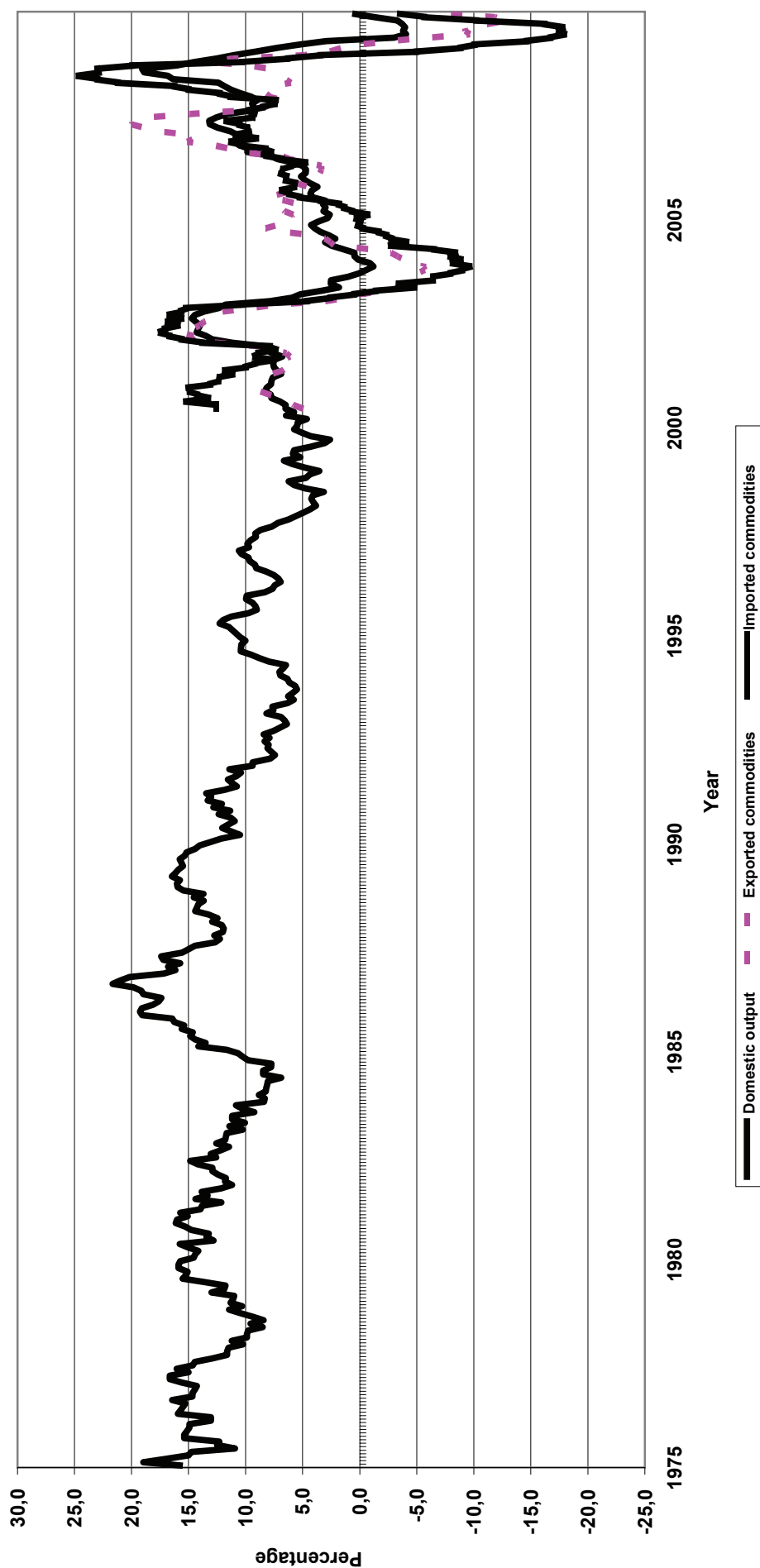
The total of Domestic output and Imported commodities less exports was previously known as "Commodities for South African Consumption". This series has been discontinued since December 2007. The pre 2008 indices weight structure was derived from sales values and the subsequent years indices weight structure is derived from value added, where the series "Domestic output" is shown.

Base: 2000=100

Year	Producer price index Series		
	Domestic output	Exported	Imported
	1	2	3
1970	4,2	-	-
1971	4,4	-	-
1972	4,7	-	-
1973	5,4	-	-
1974	6,3	-	-
1975	7,2	-	-
1976	8,3	-	-
1977	9,4	-	-
1978	10,3	-	-
1979	11,8	-	-
1980	13,5	-	-
1981	15,3	-	-
1982	17,2	-	-
1983	19,0	-	-
1984	20,6	-	-
1985	23,8	-	-
1986	28,3	-	-
1987	32,3	-	-
1988	36,8	-	-
1989	42,6	-	-
1990	47,6	-	-
1991	53,0	-	-
1992	57,0	-	-
1993	60,7	-	-
1994	66,0	-	-
1995	73,0	-	-
1996	79,1	-	-
1997	85,6	-	-
1998	89,4	-	-
1999	93,8	95,2	90,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,6	107,2	110,0
2002	122,1	121,0	127,1
2003	124,8	117,4	121,8
2004	127,7	120,3	117,1
2005	132,4	127,7	121,3
2006	142,6	138,1	130,7
2007	158,2	156,7	143,2
2008	180,9	169,5	166,7
2009	180,8	158,6	146,2

Source: Stats SA, *Producer price index (PPI)* (Statistical release P0142.1)

Fig. 7.1 – Producer Price Index series
Annual percentage change



PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

The Producer price index (PPI) measures price trends of commodities produced throughout the major sectors of the economy, i.e. agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water, and wholesale and retail trade (in the case of imported goods).

All commodities included in the PPI, are classified according to the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*. The SIC is based on a standard industrial classification compiled by the United Nations (UN) for international use. Commodities in the manufacturing sector are divided into 23 major industrial groups according to the SIC.

Price information is collected for products known as 'indicator products'. Indicator products are identified as those products whose sale value represents the largest part of the total value of sales (turnover) in an industrial group. Prices are collected at the first sales point after production, which is producers in the case of locally produced commodities, and wholesalers or retailers in the case of imported commodities. Prices 'ex-factory' are requested but 'delivered' or 'free on rail/free on board' are accepted if it is the normal basis of quotation. Where prices are dependent on the quantity purchased or the class of purchaser, the price for the predominant quantity or class of purchaser is collected. Value-added tax (VAT) is excluded and normal discounts generally available to purchasers are excluded from quoted prices.

Where possible, price information is collected at successive time intervals for the same grade or quality of commodities. In the case of specialised commodities, such as machinery and transport equipment, price information is collected for equivalent items. Where quality or other changes occur in commodities, or where substitute commodities are introduced, the price indices are adjusted to compensate for any change in the price solely due to quality or similar changes.

Price information refers to the first seven days of the relevant month, except in the mining and agricultural sectors where average prices for the relevant month are collected. Most prices for commodities manufactured locally are collected at three-monthly intervals, while prices of imported commodities are collected monthly. If Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) were notified of price changes for products not surveyed on a monthly basis, products would be surveyed whenever price changes occur.

7.1.2 Producer price indices of South African industry groups

This table reflects the price indices of all locally produced commodities, whether intended for local consumption or export (columns 1–12).

Base: 2000=100

Year	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining								
	Total	Agriculture							
		Total	Food						
			Total	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds	Vegetables and dried beans	Fruit	Other food
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1989	43,7	49,6	48,9	-	-	-	-	-	-
1990	48,1	51,6	52,5	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	53,6	56,1	58,2	-	-	-	-	-	-
1992	58,3	65,8	68,2	83,6	74,0	92,1	64,7	101,3	114,9
1993	59,3	69,1	71,6	79,8	80,2	106,5	51,9	78,7	121,1
1994	64,3	78,0	78,4	70,1	83,0	108,7	70,9	88,3	121,7
1995	72,3	83,5	84,2	80,4	85,3	104,3	67,1	116,2	131,2
1996	79,8	88,1	89,2	88,8	85,5	103,3	72,5	134,3	105,2
1997	88,1	94,3	94,9	90,3	92,4	103,3	74,3	120,4	102,8
1998	93,0	95,5	96,6	90,1	96,0	103,3	79,8	127,4	102,8
1999	96,8	97,8	98,8	104,0	93,2	102,2	76,5	128,4	104,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,1	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	99,9	100,0
2001	109,8	111,6	108,9	120,1	122,5	150,5	91,2	100,4	96,0
2002	128,3	138,8	135,3	183,3	134,0	185,5	123,9	105,1	93,4
2003	121,3	130,6	125,2	138,6	140,0	170,9	134,3	92,5	100,7
2004	125,6	128,6	124,9	136,7	128,2	175,7	112,0	97,9	135,2
2005	129,5	120,4	119,1	102,4	131,7	158,2	117,5	97,0	143,7
2006	147,0	142,6	141,7	155,0	156,9	167,8	128,4	103,5	149,8
2007	170,6	176,5	172,0	226,0	160,5	285,9	154,1	118,4	152,0
2008	191,3	188,0	177,0	250,5	183,2	358,4	151,8	115,1	162,7
2009	179,1	189,7	172,9	209,7	222,7	252,5	174,9	112,7	187,2

Source: Stats SA, *Producer price index (PPI)* (Statistical release P0142.1)

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.2 Producer price indices of South African industry groups (continued)

2000=100

Year	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining												
	Agriculture						Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying				
	Live animals and animal products					Other agricultural products			Total	Coal	Crude petroleum and natural gas	Metal ores	Other minerals
	Total	Live animals	Milk	Eggs	Other raw animal products								
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1989	-	-	-	-	-	60,5	53,3	37,4	40,1	31,3	-	-	-
1990	-	-	-	-	-	48,1	63,0	42,2	46,2	37,1	-	-	-
1991	-	-	-	-	-	41,4	67,9	49,4	52,4	46,6	-	-	-
1992	-	55,5	-	-	-	45,7	73,3	57,5	54,0	50,9	-	-	-
1993	-	56,5	-	-	-	46,0	73,6	62,8	53,3	52,2	-	-	-
1994	-	78,3	-	-	-	69,5	82,6	66,5	55,8	53,7	-	-	-
1995	-	78,8	-	-	-	72,7	93,4	72,5	65,4	63,8	-	65,1	74,9
1996	-	81,2	-	-	-	73,9	94,2	76,9	74,7	76,9	-	72,7	79,2
1997	-	91,3	-	-	-	84,8	96,5	92,5	83,9	89,6	-	82,0	83,7
1998	-	93,1	-	-	-	80,2	98,7	94,3	90,4	89,8	-	89,9	91,6
1999	-	93,6	-	-	-	83,4	99,4	96,8	95,0	92,2	-	94,9	97,8
2000	-	100,0	-	-	-	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	-	100,0	100,0
2001	-	108,0	-	-	-	156,2	100,0	111,5	109,9	117,3	-	107,4	102,6
2002	-	129,6	-	-	-	194,7	100,0	131,1	124,4	133,3	-	120,2	117,8
2003	-	126,1	-	-	-	219,4	100,1	136,8	116,6	121,0	-	116,6	109,9
2004	-	128,7	-	-	-	189,1	100,9	136,1	127,8	147,8	-	124,0	103,2
2005	-	133,6	-	-	-	141,4	101,8	156,3	143,6	172,7	-	134,3	114,4
2006	-	157,1	-	-	-	155,4	106,9	185,2	159,4	182,0	-	160,2	122,5
2007	169,8	174,1	122,8	181,8	-	248,9	114,7	219,0	176,3	199,1	-	179,7	134,8
2008	194,9	199,1	151,0	219,1	184,0	235,4	128,5	261,8	199,8	264,9	86,4	188,1	145,0
2009	205,6	209,7	149,5	257,5	155,3	231,0	124,0	269,0	181,1	292,5	68,2	154,3	131,2

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing									
	Food									
	Total	Meat and meat products	Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain mill and bakery products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other food products
	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
1989	42,1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1990	45,6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	50,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1992	54,8	-	60,8	65,4	62,6	61,3	-	57,3	-	-
1993	59,3	-	61,3	64,7	66,0	63,7	-	62,0	-	-
1994	68,6	-	64,4	66,1	75,1	66,8	-	67,9	-	-
1995	73,1	79,8	71,9	70,4	82,9	71,1	73,8	71,5	73,6	69,3
1996	80,5	87,9	79,6	74,5	90,2	80,2	82,7	75,5	78,0	77,2
1997	86,8	94,8	87,5	81,6	96,7	91,0	84,7	79,7	83,0	84,7
1998	91,4	93,7	97,6	88,9	103,4	93,6	89,9	89,7	90,9	89,1
1999	95,7	94,6	97,4	94,6	109,0	94,8	95,6	96,5	97,5	94,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,4	109,2	110,2	105,5	107,5	109,3	103,3	115,5	105,6	107,6
2002	133,6	138,5	131,5	116,8	139,4	127,8	144,4	138,3	121,5	131,6
2003	138,3	135,0	130,6	122,3	139,1	143,5	146,8	135,6	131,4	139,7
2004	135,9	139,8	128,7	123,6	135,2	147,4	125,7	123,7	133,6	140,4
2005	134,4	147,4	126,5	125,6	127,5	150,0	111,6	124,2	132,5	139,2
2006	143,7	172,4	139,4	130,3	136,6	153,5	118,1	129,3	134,6	145,8
2007	163,7	187,0	167,2	137,2	176,4	172,7	148,5	133,5	140,6	165,1
2008	193,5	204,7	178,2	144,8	271,0	198,1	189,6	136,1	157,8	198,0
2009	200,5	220,8	190,1	156,3	265,2	204,1	183,0	150,2	189,2	205,0

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.2 Producer price indices of South African industry groups (continued)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing									
	Beverages			Tobacco products	Textiles and made-up goods			Wearing apparel		
	Total	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic		Total	Yarn, and thread; woven and tufted textile fabrics (prepared for spinning)	Textile articles other than apparel	Total	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Other wearing apparel
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
1989	34,7	-	-	22,6	49,3	-	-	44,9	-	-
1990	39,5	-	-	26,5	56,7	-	-	52,3	-	-
1991	45,5	-	-	31,5	62,3	-	-	58,4	-	-
1992	52,9	-	-	37,2	65,6	-	-	63,1	-	-
1993	59,1	-	-	42,0	68,2	-	-	68,0	-	-
1994	64,4	-	-	45,1	72,3	-	-	72,8	-	-
1995	70,3	71,4	71,0	56,5	81,2	83,5	83,8	77,7	81,8	77,3
1996	75,4	75,2	75,7	61,8	86,2	85,8	86,7	82,3	85,7	81,2
1997	82,0	81,2	84,1	76,5	90,5	90,8	89,8	89,1	92,2	88,2
1998	87,6	87,1	88,8	83,7	94,9	96,2	92,6	93,1	96,0	92,3
1999	94,2	93,7	95,4	87,4	96,7	96,9	96,3	95,2	98,3	94,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,2	107,2	103,7	109,4	105,5	106,2	104,7	105,3	104,9	105,4
2002	114,6	116,2	110,2	115,2	119,0	122,5	113,8	114,6	117,4	113,9
2003	125,7	127,8	120,2	130,1	127,1	131,8	120,2	119,8	126,4	118,2
2004	136,4	138,7	130,1	142,7	122,3	123,3	121,2	119,8	126,6	118,2
2005	142,0	144,6	135,1	157,9	120,1	117,4	124,4	119,9	123,6	119,0
2006	155,2	161,1	139,3	171,5	123,1	119,9	128,1	121,6	125,9	120,5
2007	166,2	174,3	144,4	188,6	129,2	127,7	131,8	123,9	131,1	122,1
2008	175,3	184,4	150,3	204,4	135,0	139,3	134,5	126,7	132,5	125,4
2009	186,3	194,9	161,9	235,1	142,3	150,2	140,3	128,3	132,5	127,6

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing							
	Leather and leather products	Footwear	Wood and wood products	Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
				Total	Paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	
1989	46,4	40,2	48,4	36,5	-	-	28,0	43,4
1990	49,8	46,3	56,5	43,8	44,0	-	32,0	48,6
1991	53,7	52,3	61,4	50,8	51,0	-	35,5	55,3
1992	56,4	57,9	66,2	54,8	54,3	-	37,1	59,7
1993	61,2	62,2	68,3	57,8	57,5	-	41,3	63,7
1994	72,0	68,4	71,8	61,3	60,5	-	43,1	67,7
1995	81,4	75,6	78,2	73,5	73,0	71,7	45,4	76,1
1996	85,3	82,1	84,6	79,5	80,7	74,4	55,1	81,7
1997	88,4	87,8	91,3	83,5	84,4	81,2	61,3	88,0
1998	89,0	92,8	94,9	87,8	87,3	88,3	58,7	90,8
1999	96,5	97,5	95,7	92,9	92,1	93,7	68,9	94,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,3	107,9	109,2	107,9	107,8	108,0	113,1	106,9
2002	123,6	119,5	123,9	123,0	122,5	123,4	132,3	121,2
2003	120,8	123,4	134,9	128,5	127,7	129,2	120,2	127,3
2004	107,8	123,5	133,5	127,7	123,4	131,0	129,4	130,0
2005	111,4	124,2	142,5	130,3	123,6	135,4	163,3	131,9
2006	110,1	125,7	151,8	134,7	125,7	141,4	196,6	136,1
2007	110,6	132,4	166,4	144,7	132,7	153,8	222,3	145,0
2008	109,6	138,6	184,9	159,5	144,9	170,0	284,0	165,3
2009	111,0	147,9	193,2	174,0	156,9	187,9	211,0	166,0

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.2 Producer price indices of South African industry groups (continued)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing									
	Chemicals and chemical products									
	Basic chemicals					Compounded chemical products				
	Total	Fertilisers	Basic inorganic chemicals	Basic organic chemicals	Other	Total	Pharmaceutical products	Paints, varnishes and related products, artists colour, ink	Soap, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	Other
	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
1989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1995	79,9	79,1	-	-	78,3	74,2	70,4	-	-	77,1
1996	84,5	87,5	-	-	82,9	77,4	73,0	-	-	80,4
1997	91,4	95,3	-	-	89,8	83,4	79,3	-	-	85,9
1998	92,2	96,1	-	-	90,8	88,6	87,6	-	-	89,6
1999	94,4	99,7	-	-	93,4	94,9	94,6	-	-	95,2
2000	100,0	100,0	-	-	100,0	100,0	100,0	-	-	100,0
2001	107,1	106,3	-	-	107,0	106,6	108,1	-	-	106,1
2002	121,2	124,3	-	-	120,5	121,1	116,7	-	-	122,4
2003	125,9	121,8	-	-	126,7	128,4	127,1	-	-	128,7
2004	132,7	122,6	-	-	134,6	127,5	128,1	-	-	127,3
2005	136,5	128,6	-	-	138,1	127,6	122,8	-	-	129,0
2006	140,4	141,8	-	-	139,9	132,0	126,1	-	-	133,7
2007	150,7	176,8	-	-	144,4	139,7	128,6	-	-	142,9
2008	179,3	300,4	140,4	243,8	162,3	151,3	129,6	190,4	146,3	162,3
2009	170,8	233,7	134,6	242,6	172,2	163,2	131,7	203,9	160,7	187,2

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing					
	Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic minerals products		
	Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other
	64	65	66	67	68	69
1989	43,8	-	-	40,3	-	-
1990	48,9	48,9	51,7	46,8	59,6	44,2
1991	53,7	54,3	55,8	52,8	66,3	50,0
1992	57,2	58,8	57,5	57,7	71,7	54,8
1993	60,2	62,5	59,1	62,1	75,7	59,3
1994	64,5	68,2	61,3	66,5	79,7	63,9
1995	72,4	75,4	70,4	72,3	85,0	69,8
1996	78,7	80,9	77,6	77,8	89,0	75,6
1997	85,5	86,4	85,0	84,4	90,9	83,0
1998	89,4	89,8	89,1	88,1	91,2	87,3
1999	93,2	92,6	93,4	94,2	96,0	93,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,5	110,9	106,0	108,8	108,1	108,7
2002	117,0	127,6	112,3	122,2	118,3	123,3
2003	128,1	144,6	120,8	133,6	127,5	135,5
2004	131,5	145,3	125,4	141,1	132,4	143,8
2005	135,4	148,1	129,7	148,8	133,8	153,8
2006	138,1	157,7	129,4	154,7	136,6	160,8
2007	151,7	181,1	138,7	166,6	142,4	174,8
2008	175,1	205,4	162,4	182,4	145,8	193,6
2009	184,2	221,8	166,9	202,6	163,5	215,0

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.2 Producer price indices of South African industry groups (continued)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Basic iron and steel	Rolled, drawn and folded products	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances
	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
1989	46,1	43,6	-	44,5	-	-	48,8	-	-	-
1990	50,4	48,4	-	51,5	-	-	55,7	-	-	-
1991	55,6	55,3	-	57,9	-	-	61,5	-	-	-
1992	58,4	58,3	-	61,7	-	-	66,4	-	-	-
1993	62,0	63,2	-	67,1	-	-	71,4	-	-	-
1994	65,8	66,8	-	73,3	-	-	76,8	-	-	-
1995	75,0	75,0	-	80,6	76,7	85,5	83,1	82,6	84,0	88,7
1996	78,9	80,4	-	85,5	81,5	88,6	87,3	85,8	87,2	90,8
1997	84,8	85,7	-	90,4	87,1	93,1	90,8	90,9	90,3	94,3
1998	89,2	91,2	-	94,2	92,0	96,0	93,1	94,7	92,3	95,5
1999	92,0	93,1	-	97,1	96,2	97,8	96,9	97,3	96,9	96,5
2000	100,0	100,0	-	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,0	106,5	-	105,5	107,3	104,4	105,3	104,2	104,3	105,5
2002	121,7	123,3	-	114,8	115,0	114,7	115,7	112,6	115,3	116,0
2003	122,4	133,9	-	126,9	132,4	123,5	122,7	116,2	124,6	121,6
2004	130,0	151,1	-	133,4	139,9	129,3	125,4	117,5	128,7	121,5
2005	140,5	162,7	-	141,1	145,9	138,1	128,2	120,0	132,0	122,9
2006	157,0	161,0	-	146,0	152,0	142,2	131,1	122,7	135,0	125,0
2007	187,5	191,5	-	159,0	168,4	153,0	137,0	129,2	140,3	131,9
2008	243,3	294,4	171,6	181,8	192,4	175,2	163,4	156,4	149,1	133,9
2009	244,5	306,1	155,0	191,6	191,7	190,4	176,5	169,8	151,3	135,9

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing							
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		
	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87
1989	-	47,0	-	-	-	-	-	37,3
1990	-	52,9	-	-	-	-	-	38,9
1991	-	57,6	-	-	-	-	-	42,2
1992	-	62,0	-	-	-	-	-	45,0
1993	-	65,7	-	-	-	-	-	53,3
1994	-	68,7	-	-	-	-	-	63,6
1995	99,8	77,5	77,9	75,9	87,3	71,1	85,3	71,8
1996	99,8	82,1	81,7	80,0	90,5	74,8	87,8	76,1
1997	99,9	86,8	88,3	84,8	92,5	80,4	90,7	82,8
1998	99,9	91,6	92,9	90,3	94,2	88,0	93,3	89,2
1999	99,9	96,5	95,5	97,4	98,2	94,4	96,8	96,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	100,1	106,8	109,5	102,2	106,3	110,0	103,5	106,6
2002	100,8	120,8	128,5	121,0	120,1	119,0	128,1	120,7
2003	100,7	123,7	132,0	128,8	118,0	123,6	134,5	124,3
2004	100,4	126,5	129,8	123,1	129,2	124,9	129,8	122,7
2005	100,7	134,8	147,5	122,5	146,2	126,4	127,3	125,4
2006	101,0	167,0	191,8	129,5	216,3	128,4	127,4	130,1
2007	100,3	202,4	231,1	146,0	284,7	137,6	129,5	136,2
2008	100,4	213,4	258,6	150,4	300,7	144,6	129,9	141,3
2009	100,4	216,3	285,7	153,6	299,9	146,9	131,8	148,1

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.2 Producer price indices of South African industry groups (concluded)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing											Electricity, gas and water		
	Transport equipment								Fur- niture	Other manu- facturers	Total	Elec- trical	Gas and water	
	Motor	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories			Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers; parts									Other transport equipment
		Total	Motor vehicles	Parts and acces- sories of motor vehicles	Total	Bodies for motor vehicles	Trailers, semi-trailers and containers	Parts for motor vehicles bodies, trailers, semi-trailers and containers						
	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101
1989	39,9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,3	-	46,6	-	-	
1990	44,8	43,8	-	-	-	-	-	68,0	45,6	-	53,7	-	-	
1991	50,2	49,4	-	-	-	-	-	70,1	52,9	-	58,2	-	-	
1992	57,5	56,6	-	-	-	-	-	77,1	59,6	-	63,7	67,2	45,9	
1993	64,5	63,6	-	-	-	-	-	83,8	65,6	-	67,4	70,9	49,5	
1994	72,3	71,5	-	-	-	-	-	88,4	68,4	-	72,8	76,3	54,5	
1995	79,4	78,6	77,6	87,7	79,4	-	-	92,3	73,1	90,1	78,5	82,5	58,2	
1996	83,4	82,8	80,4	90,6	84,2	-	-	94,0	78,2	92,0	80,6	83,8	63,6	
1997	87,8	87,4	85,2	93,3	88,3	-	-	95,5	83,0	94,3	86,3	88,6	73,9	
1998	91,1	90,9	88,8	96,1	92,6	-	-	97,4	91,4	94,5	90,5	91,3	84,4	
1999	95,5	95,5	94,0	98,7	96,1	-	-	98,9	98,1	96,6	94,0	94,5	89,9	
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	-	-	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	
2001	106,0	106,3	106,8	105,4	103,1	-	-	101,5	103,7	104,9	106,0	105,6	111,3	
2002	114,6	115,0	116,1	113,6	106,5	-	-	103,0	110,5	110,9	106,2	104,5	127,1	
2003	122,7	123,4	124,5	122,8	108,8	-	-	103,5	114,7	113,0	105,0	103,0	130,2	
2004	124,7	125,5	126,3	125,6	111,0	-	-	103,8	118,5	113,4	107,9	105,4	139,0	
2005	126,3	127,1	126,4	130,2	112,4	-	-	104,1	121,1	115,2	113,9	110,6	156,2	
2006	129,2	130,1	127,7	137,3	113,7	-	-	105,0	125,2	119,4	120,0	115,5	176,2	
2007	133,1	134,0	131,0	142,5	117,3	-	-	106,7	131,8	125,3	128,6	123,3	193,9	
2008	139,2	139,2	136,2	161,2	120,3	156,6	114,1	144,5	111,5	136,8	131,9	149,1	149,8	214,0
2009	146,6	145,4	142,1	181,9	123,1	156,9	117,3	155,4	118,3	145,3	135,0	181,2	189,0	227,3

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.3 Materials used in certain industries

A second series of indices is also calculated, namely producer price indices for materials used in the following industries:

Building and construction
 Building industries
 Civil engineering
 Mechanical engineering
 Electrical engineering

The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 7.1.2 is utilised for the calculation of these indices.

The weights are based on the values of materials used in the relevant industries.

Base: 2000=100

Year	Industry				
	Building and construction	Building industries	Civil engineering	Mechanical engineering	Electrical engineering
	102	103	104	105	106
1989	42,4	44,1	41,5	47,2	49,3
1990	47,9	49,8	48,0	52,4	56,0
1991	53,2	55,1	53,7	58,4	61,4
1992	56,6	58,9	56,2	63,4	66,9
1993	60,6	62,7	61,6	67,6	68,5
1994	64,8	67,2	65,4	71,4	70,8
1995	71,2	74,2	70,1	77,4	76,8
1996	77,7	80,3	76,5	80,7	80,0
1997	84,2	86,5	84,1	85,3	85,1
1998	88,3	90,8	88,9	89,7	88,6
1999	93,6	95,6	95,2	94,5	92,6
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,4	106,4	106,3	105,0	106,7
2002	122,2	120,8	119,6	119,3	122,7
2003	131,5	131,3	131,4	126,1	125,8
2004	139,3	138,2	145,6	131,1	129,6
2005	150,6	147,8	158,1	142,6	140,2
2006	161,2	161,3	164,3	147,8	151,2
2007	178,8	181,7	176,8	164,9	169,4
2008	206,2	206,1	203,8	189,2	188,5
2009	212,0	216,3	211,8	196,0	187,8

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.4 Selected materials

A third series of indices is also calculated, namely producer price indices for selected materials.

The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 7.1.2 is utilised for the calculation of these indices.

The weights are based on the values of selected materials used in the relevant industries.

Base: 2000=100

	Building and construction materials											Construction machinery	
	SA pine, kiln dried	Paints	Bitumen	Tar	Bricks		Sand	Aggregated crushed stone	Ordinary and extended cement	Glass for building industry	Re-inforcing steel	Construction machinery excluding trucks	Trucks
					Stock bricks	Face bricks							
	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
1989	36,4	37,9	35,5	27,6	40,0	34,5	35,6	41,1	-	-	43,0	45,2	40,0
1990	43,1	42,7	42,6	33,5	44,9	38,9	42,9	47,1	-	-	48,7	49,9	44,7
1991	49,0	48,2	44,0	38,7	51,7	44,8	49,2	52,9	-	-	54,2	53,6	48,6
1992	52,5	51,8	44,9	38,9	56,4	50,7	54,1	54,8	-	-	50,5	55,7	55,8
1993	51,3	56,0	50,5	42,8	61,7	53,5	60,9	59,3	56,2	57,6	56,8	62,2	61,7
1994	59,5	61,4	51,9	47,3	69,3	57,7	64,7	62,9	59,9	61,1	63,5	69,5	69,1
1995	67,5	71,4	63,7	51,5	78,4	66,7	70,4	69,6	66,0	77,0	70,2	73,4	73,8
1996	68,5	77,9	71,2	58,8	85,0	79,0	73,0	78,0	67,0	81,5	77,6	80,2	73,9
1997	79,0	82,3	78,9	65,1	91,3	90,1	77,2	86,7	72,0	92,1	85,6	89,8	76,7
1998	98,8	85,9	72,7	66,0	92,8	93,2	85,5	88,2	76,9	95,1	93,2	91,5	82,3
1999	96,8	93,2	83,5	75,4	96,6	95,9	92,5	92,0	87,0	98,2	98,0	95,6	90,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	99,9	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	111,1	108,5	109,5	108,5	108,8	108,8	109,0	106,1	112,7	116,1	107,9	106,5	107,8
2002	138,0	130,5	129,1	121,7	122,4	121,4	114,9	118,4	128,1	142,7	134,5	119,2	129,2
2003	168,7	140,8	137,3	108,2	140,3	134,0	124,0	141,5	148,0	126,8	153,6	117,6	140,3
2004	174,4	139,0	141,1	121,0	160,0	148,9	138,3	158,6	164,1	121,5	181,0	116,6	134,4
2005	188,1	142,3	168,8	144,4	188,1	171,4	140,6	178,3	181,8	106,1	201,3	114,6	133,4
2006	211,7	150,6	210,9	187,0	204,9	186,4	140,6	198,7	193,6	102,9	208,1	115,3	133,8
2007	225,2	168,0	247,7	190,0	224,1	203,5	140,6	218,8	222,1	101,8	224,5	122,6	137,4
2008	246,2	190,9	354,6	240,6	243,2	225,7	146,4	241,7	244,3	111,0	351,3	132,6	146,3
2009	256,3	207,6	316,8	209,5	253,9	234,4	151,7	274,2	298,8	140,2	267,2	143,3	158,6

PRICES**7.2 Consumer prices****7.2.1 Historical table, all urban areas****Base: 2008=100**

Year	All items		Food and non-alcoholic beverages	
	Index	Inflation (%)	Index	Inflation (%)
	120	121	122	123
2008	100,0	..	100,0	..
2009	107,1	+7,1	109,5	+9,5

PRICES

7.2 Consumer prices

7.2.2 Indices for groups for the primary urban areas

Base: 2008=100

Year	All items						
	Total	Total excluding VAT	Quintile 1	Quintile 2	Quintile 3	Quintile 4	Quintile 5
	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	107,0	107,0	108,7	108,9	108,8	107,9	106,6

Year	Commodities	Services	CPI for durable goods	CPI for semi-durable goods	CPI for non-durable goods	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food and non-alcoholic beverages	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Food
	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	106,3	107,9	103,0	104,8	108,1	106,8	106,6	109,5	109,1

Year	Food								
	Bread and cereals	Meat	Fish	Milk, eggs and cheese	Oils and fats	Fruit	Vegetables	Sugar, sweets and desserts	Other food
	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	107,2	106,8	112,1	110,7	97,6	112,7	115,3	112,4	114,0

Year	Non-alcoholic beverages			Alcoholic beverages and tobacco	Alcoholic beverages				Tobacco
	Total	Hot beverages	Cold beverages		Total	Spirits	Wine	Beer	
	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	112,9	121,3	110,5	111,0	108,2	110,4	107,3	107,3	115,1

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing and utilities					
	Total	Clothing	Footwear	Total	Actual rentals for housing	Owners' equivalent rent	Maintenance and repair	Water and other services	Electricity and other fuels
	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	104,5	104,9	103,8	107,7	106,1	105,0	111,4	106,9	129,0

PRICES

7.2 Consumer prices

7.2.2 Indices for groups for the primary urban areas (concluded)

Base: 2008=100

Year	Household contents and services					Health		
	Total	Furnishings, floor coverings and textiles	Appliances, tableware and equipment	Supplies and services	Domestic workers' wages	Total	Medical products	Medical services
	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	106,0	100,0	112,5	108,1	106,3	110,7	111,9	110,1

Year	Transport						Communication		
	Total	Purchase of vehicles	Private transport operation	Petrol	Other running cost	Public transport	Total	Postal services and telecommuni- cation services	Telecommuni- cation equipment
	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	99,6	102,8	87,3	81,8	112,6	107,5	100,9	102,0	89,6

Year	Recreation and culture				Education		
	Total	Recreational equipment	Recreational and cultural services	Books, newspapers and stationery	Total	Primary and secondary education	Tertiary
	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	111,9	109,0	118,1	109,5	110,0	111,5	107,8

Year	Restaurants and hotels			Miscellaneous goods and services				
	Total	Restaurants	Hotels	Total	Personal care	Insurance	Financial services	Other services
	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	110,6	110,4	110,9	111,5	113,5	109,6	114,5	114,2

PRICES**7.2 Consumer prices****7.2.3 Indices for the primary urban areas – All items****Base: 2008=100**

Year	All items								
	Weighted average	City of Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Bloemfontein/ Free State Goldfields	Durban/ Pinetown	Pietermaritzburg	Rustenburg/ Klerksdorp
	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	107,0	107,0	106,9	107,0	107,6	107,1	107,2	107,0	107,7

Year	All items (concluded)				
	City of Tshwane	City of Johannesburg	Ekurhuleni	Witbank/Nelspruit	Polokwane
	208	209	210	211	212
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	107,4	107,0	106,4	108,4	106,4

7.2.4 Indices for the primary urban areas – Food and non-alcoholic beverages**Base: 2008=100**

Year	Food and non-alcoholic beverages								
	Weighted average	City of Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Bloemfontein/ Free State Goldfields	Durban/ Pinetown	Pietermaritzburg	Rustenburg/ Klerksdorp
	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	109,5	110,7	108,7	110,4	106,9	108,4	110,0	108,9	108,9

Year	Food and non-alcoholic beverages (concluded)				
	City of Tshwane	City of Johannesburg	Ekurhuleni	Witbank/Nelspruit	Polokwane
	222	223	224	225	226
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	110,7	108,3	109,0	109,4	110,6

PRICES**7.2 Consumer prices****7.2.5 Indices for the primary urban areas – All items excluding food and non-alcoholic beverages****Base: 2008=100**

Year	All items excluding food and non-alcoholic beverages								
	Weighted average	City of Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Bloemfontein/ Free State Goldfields	Durban/ Pinetown	Pietermaritzburg	Rustenburg/ Klerksdorp
	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	106,6	106,4	106,5	106,5	107,7	106,8	106,6	106,6	107,6

Year	All items excluding food and non-alcoholic beverages (concluded)				
	City of Tshwane	City of Johannesburg	Ekurhuleni	Witbank/Nelspruit	Polokwane
	236	237	238	239	240
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	106,9	106,7	105,8	108,2	105,5

7.2.6 Indices for the primary urban areas**Base: 2008=100**

Year	All items excluding housing								
	Weighted average	City of Cape Town	Port Elizabeth	East London	Kimberley	Bloemfontein/ Free State Goldfields	Durban/ Pinetown	Pietermaritzburg	Rustenburg/ Klerksdorp
	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	106,8	106,4	107,1	105,9	106,8	106,5	107,3	106,8	106,8

Year	All items excluding housing (concluded)				
	City of Tshwane	City of Johannesburg	Ekurhuleni	Witbank/Nelspruit	Polokwane
	250	251	252	253	254
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	107,4	107,0	106,3	108,0	106,0

PRICES**7.2 Consumer prices****7.2.7 Monthly indices for the primary urban areas – All items****Base: 2008=100**

Year	All items												
	Annual average	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267
2008	100,0	95,3	95,9	97,4	98,1	98,8	100,1	101,4	102,0	102,6	102,8	102,9	102,7
2009	107,0	103,0	104,1	105,6	106,1	106,5	106,9	108,1	108,4	108,9	108,8	108,8	109,1

7.2.8 Monthly indices for primary urban areas – Food and non-alcoholic beverages

Year	Food and non-alcoholic beverages												
	Annual average	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
2008	100,0	93,5	93,6	94,9	96,3	98,1	99,6	100,9	102,5	104,0	104,7	105,5	106,4
2009	109,5	108,3	108,5	108,8	109,4	110,1	109,7	109,3	109,5	109,5	110,3	110,3	109,9

PRICES

7.2 Consumer prices

7.2.9 Indices for groups for all urban areas

Base: 2008=100

Year	All items						
	Total	Total excluding VAT	Quintile 1	Quintile 2	Quintile 3	Quintile 4	Quintile 5
	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	107,1	107,1	108,9	109,0	108,8	107,9	106,6

Year	Commodities	Services	CPI for durable goods	CPI for semi-durable goods	CPI for non-durable goods	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food and non-alcoholic beverages	Food and non-alcoholic beverages	Food
	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	106,4	108,0	102,9	104,9	108,3	106,9	106,7	109,5	109,2

Year	Food								
	Bread and cereals	Meat	Fish	Milk, eggs and cheese	Oils and fats	Fruit	Vegetables	Sugar, sweets and desserts	Other food
	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	107,4	106,9	112,1	111,1	97,2	111,4	115,6	112,0	113,9

Year	Non-alcoholic beverages			Alcoholic beverages and tobacco	Alcoholic beverages				Tobacco
	Total	Hot beverages	Cold beverages		Total	Spirits	Wine	Beer	
	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	113,1	121,9	110,5	111,2	108,3	110,2	107,8	107,4	115,3

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing and utilities					
	Total	Clothing	Footwear	Total	Actual rentals for housing	Owners' equivalent rent	Maintenance and repair	Water and other services	Electricity and other fuels
	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	104,9	105,2	104,1	107,9	106,1	105,2	111,7	107,1	127,1

PRICES**7.2 Consumer prices****7.2.9 Indices for groups for all urban areas (concluded)****Base: 2008=100**

Year	Household contents and services					Health		
	Total	Furnishings, floor coverings and textiles	Appliances, tableware and equipment	Supplies and services	Domestic workers' wages	Total	Medical products	Medical services
	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	106,0	100,0	112,0	108,4	106,3	110,8	111,9	110,1

Year	Transport						Communication		
	Total	Purchase of vehicles	Private transport operation	Petrol	Other running cost	Public transport	Total	Postal services and telecommuni- cation services	Telecommuni- cation equipment
	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	99,6	102,8	87,5	81,8	112,6	107,4	100,7	102,0	89,6

Year	Recreation and culture				Education		
	Total	Recreational equipment	Recreational and cultural services	Books, newspapers and stationery	Total	Primary and secondary education	Tertiary
	341	342	343	344	345	346	347
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	111,6	108,6	118,0	109,5	109,9	111,1	108,2

Year	Restaurants and hotels			Miscellaneous goods and services				
	Total	Restaurants	Hotels	Total	Personal care	Insurance	Financial services	Other services
	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355
2008	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2009	110,9	110,9	110,8	111,6	113,5	109,4	114,5	114,9

PRICES

7.3 Consumer prices

7.3.1 Historical table, 1910–2008

Based on prices collected in six principal urban areas (Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, East London, Kimberley, Pietermaritzburg and Durban) before 1910, subsequently nine principal urban areas until April 1970, subsequently 11 principal urban areas until December 1977, subsequently 12 principal urban areas.

Year	Consumer price index 2000=100			Retail prices of selected food items							
	All items 1/	Inflation 2/	Food	Bread, white 800g 3/	Beef, topside kg	Mutton, shoulder kg	Milk litre	Butter 500g	Eggs 1 dozen	Potatoes kg 4/	Sugar 2,5kg 5/
	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366
	Indices	%	Indices	c	c	c	c	C	c	c	c
1910	1,0	..	0,7	4,6	..	..	4,7	16,5	14,2	1,7	13,8
1915	1,1	..	0,8	5,3	..	..	4,5	18,7	20,3	2,6	15,2
1920	1,9	..	1,3	10,4	..	..	7,8	35,8	33,8	6,2	29,4
1925	1,4	..	0,9	6,4	..	..	5,6	22,8	22,3	2,8	18,4
1930	1,4	..	0,7	6,3	..	..	5,0	19,5	18,3	2,6	17,5
1931	1,3	..	0,8	6,1	31,4	14,7	4,8	18,9	16,3	3,1	17,0
1932	1,3	..	0,7	6,0	12,3	12,5	4,4	16,5	14,4	2,4	16,5
1933	1,2	..	0,7	5,6	12,9	13,2	4,4	19,0	15,6	2,8	16,1
1934	1,2	..	0,8	5,6	14,3	15,6	4,5	17,9	17,3	2,4	16,1
1935	1,2	..	0,8	5,6	14,3	15,8	4,5	16,1	16,3	2,2	16,1
1936	1,2	..	0,8	5,6	14,3	15,4	4,4	16,6	15,8	2,4	15,2
1937	1,3	..	0,8	5,6	14,7	15,8	4,4	17,2	16,9	2,4	15,6
1938	1,3	..	0,8	5,8	16,0	17,5	4,5	17,9	18,1	2,6	15,6
1939	1,3	..	0,8	5,8	16,0	17,3	4,5	17,6	16,7	2,2	15,6
1940	1,4	..	0,8	5,8	16,4	17,3	4,7	17,7	16,8	2,8	15,6
1941	1,4	..	0,9	5,3	17,1	17,8	4,8	18,3	20,0	4,0	16,1
1942	1,6	..	1,0	5,1	20,2	21,1	5,6	20,1	24,3	3,9	16,1
1943	1,7	..	1,1	5,1	22,2	23,9	6,3	20,2	28,8	3,3	16,1
1944	1,7	..	1,1	5,1	22,6	24,1	6,3	20,9	29,0	5,1	16,1
1945	1,7	..	1,1	5,5	22,6	23,1	6,6	22,8	27,9	5,5	16,1
1946	1,8	..	1,2	5,6	23,0	19,7	7,0	25,5	28,9	5,7	16,5
1947	1,9	..	1,2	5,6	23,9	19,8	7,2	26,4	30,8	4,4	18,4
1948	2,0	..	1,3	5,8	26,3	20,4	7,0	27,6	29,3	6,8	18,8
1949	2,0	..	1,3	6,1	27,2	22,0	7,2	27,6	27,5	7,9	18,8
1950	2,1	..	1,4	6,4	29,2	23,5	7,5	29,2	29,2	6,8	18,8
1951	2,2	..	1,5	6,6	32,2	30,7	7,9	30,5	31,2	5,9	21,1
1952	2,5	..	1,7	6,9	39,1	52,0	8,7	32,6	32,0	9,2	23,4
1953	2,5	..	1,8	7,4	39,9	51,3	9,4	35,9	32,3	11,4	24,3
1954	2,6	..	1,8	8,1	40,4	55,7	9,5	36,7	32,3	7,3	24,3
1955	2,7	..	1,9	8,1	45,7	59,5	9,5	36,7	33,1	8,1	24,8
1956	2,7	..	1,9	8,1	52,5	58,1	9,7	36,7	32,4	7,7	24,3
1957	2,8	..	2,0	8,1	56,4	85,4	9,7	36,7	31,3	9,2	24,3
1958	2,9	..	2,1	8,1	58,8	58,1	9,7	36,7	33,2	12,9	24,8
1959	2,9	..	2,1	8,2	59,7	56,2	10,2	36,9	31,0	7,9	25,3
1960	3,0	..	2,1	8,9	59,7	56,9	10,2	38,9	33,0	8,4	25,3
1961	3,0	..	2,2	8,9	60,2	57,8	10,2	38,1	34,2	10,2	27,6
1962	3,1	..	2,2	8,9	60,4	57,5	10,2	32,8	34,5	8,8	29,8
1963	3,1	..	2,2	8,9	62,2	58,4	10,2	34,0	34,6	9,6	29,8
1964	3,2	..	2,3	8,9	65,5	61,7	10,9	37,3	33,5	11,0	29,8
1965	3,3	..	2,4	8,9	76,9	66,1	11,4	41,2	35,5	14,3	34,6
1966	3,4	..	2,5	8,9	80,0	67,9	12,1	43,4	34,6	14,3	34,6
1967	3,5	..	2,6	8,9	85,8	71,2	12,3	45,1	34,5	10,1	40,3
1968	3,6	..	2,6	9,0	90,6	71,0	12,5	44,3	33,3	11,7	41,8
1969	3,7	..	2,6	9,4	92,6	72,1	12,5	43,5	31,3	13,4	41,7
1970	3,9	..	2,8	9,4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1971	4,2	7,7	2,9	10,9	97,8	77,7	13,5	49,5	32,4	12,1	42,2
1972	4,4	4,8	3,1	11,0	104,4	97,6	14,2	47,3	34,3	15,9	41,0
1973	4,8	9,1	3,6	12,7	137,6	29,0	16,0	47,5	38,6	22,3	41,8
1974	5,4	12,5	4,1	13,3	181,3	159,3	19,3	50,0	40,0	19,1	41,6

1/ Over the period shown, the indices have differed in name, scope and coverage, but have remained comparable. Indices for the period prior to 1990 have been converted to the base 2000=100.

2/ Average annual inflation rate.

3/ May 1941–1947 standard bread; 1948–1959 bread predominantly sold (mainly white); 1959 and later white bread 900g prior to July 1985.

4/ Up to 1938 prices collected from grocers; 1939 to January 1955 prices at market stalls. Subsequent to January 1955 prices at market stalls and vegetable dealers. Prices are collected by means of a postal survey from 1991. Prices of goods are collected by enumerators visiting retail outlets from 2006.

5/ Factory packed sugar as from 1976.

PRICES

7.3 Consumer prices

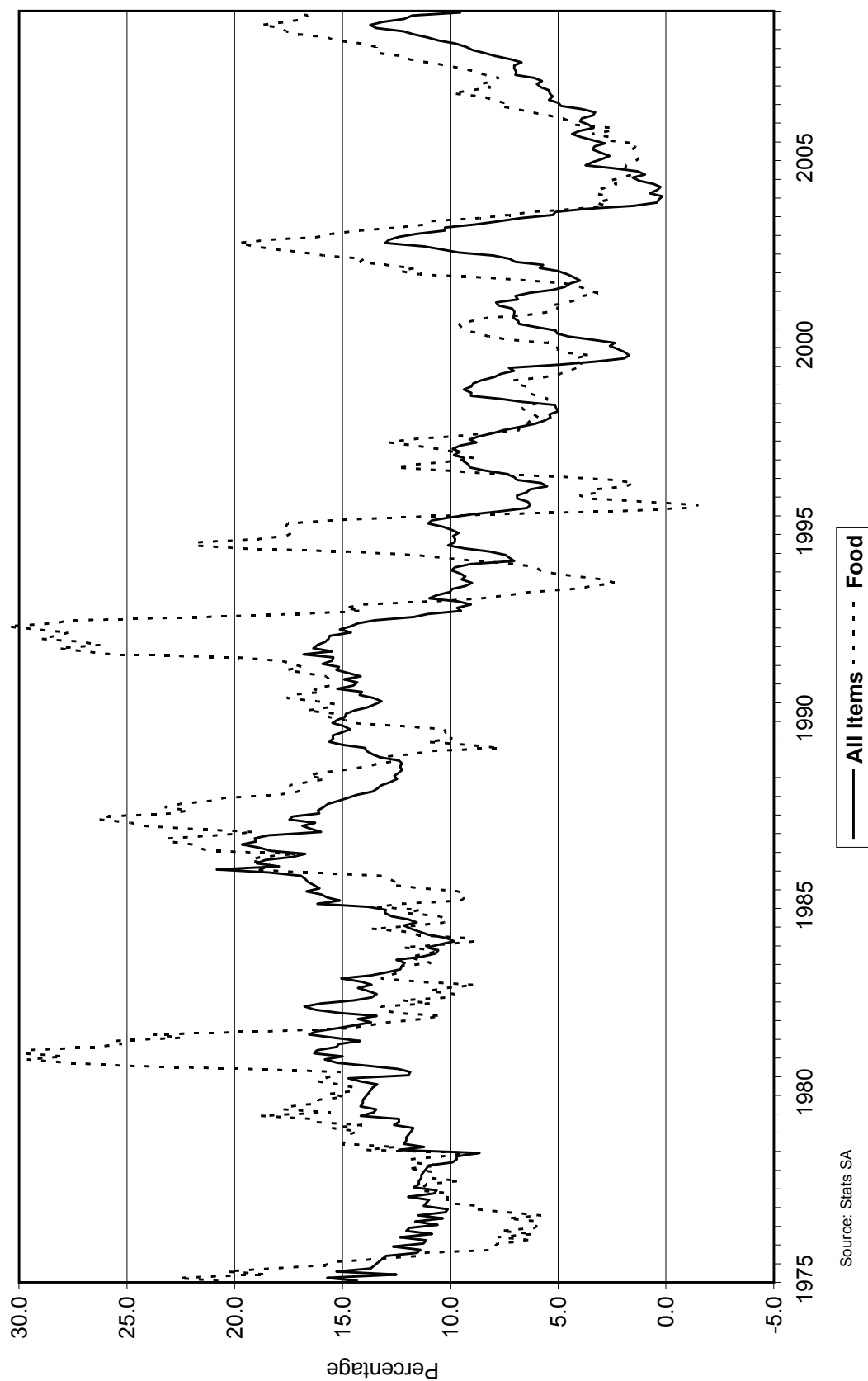
7.3.1 Historical table (concluded)

Year	Consumer price index 2000=100			Retail prices of selected food items							
	All items 1/	Inflation 2/	Food	Bread, white 800g 3/	Beef, topside kg	Mutton, shoulder kg	Milk litre	Butter 500g	Eggs 1 dozen	Potatoes kg 4/	Sugar 2,5kg 5/
	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377
	Indices	%	Indices	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c
1975	6,1	13,0	4,8	16,0	194,9	170,5	22,9	66,3	42,7	25,8	39,3
1976	6,8	11,5	5,1	17,3	199,2	182,5	26,1	68,5	45,2	24,3	43,4
1977	7,6	11,8	5,6	20,0	206,9	191,1	26,9	73,0	52,2	24,6	64,8
1978	8,4	10,5	6,3	25,5	219,1	196,1	29,6	86,0	61,6	27,2	85,5
1979	9,5	13,1	7,4	26,0	237,1	229,9	34,3	105,3	66,6	37,4	99,4
1980	10,8	13,7	8,8	29,7	315,2	297,4	37,0	120,6	76,3	43,0	111,3
1981	12,5	15,7	10,7	35,5	439,0	394,9	45,1	138,8	88,2	39,2	131,4
1982	14,3	14,4	11,9	44,7	500,1	395,5	53,2	166,1	99,6	51,3	141,6
1983	16,1	12,6	13,3	52,9	521,2	412,4	59,9	192,3	113,8	77,5	154,3
1984	17,9	11,2	14,7	57,8	555,5	430,6	65,0	201,9	123,2	54,0	175,7
1985	20,8	16,2	16,5	64,0	578,0	480,0	73,0	228,0	131,0	62,0	203,0
1986	24,7	18,8	19,8	72,0	647,0	599,0	84,0	235,0	155,0	77,0	230,0
1987	28,7	16,2	24,3	77,0	889,0	862,0	96,0	226,0	182,0	101,0	275,0
1988	32,4	12,9	28,1	82,0	1086,0	1009,0	111,0	233,0	193,0	119,0	334,0
1989	37,1	14,5	31,2	90,0	1216,0	1159,0	125,0	278,0	205,0	99,0	369,0
1990	42,4	14,3	36,2	105,0	1228,0	1167,0	165,0	355,0	249,0	143,0	414,0
1991	49,0	15,6	43,4	126,0	1243,0	1178,0	178,0	442,0	285,0	158,0	433,0
1992	55,7	13,7	54,3	159,0	1475,0	1330,0	208,0	563,0	341,0	242,0	528,0
1993	61,2	9,9	58,0	184,0	1534,0	1274,0	206,0	661,0	350,0	174,0	606,0
1994	66,6	8,8	66,0	200,0	1894,0	1713,0	205,0	732,0	398,0	195,0	658,0
1995	72,4	8,7	71,7	214,0	2088,0	1824,0	218,0	796,0	418,0	227,0	703,0
1996	77,7	7,3	76,1	245,0	2148,0	1850,0	239,0	886,0	447,0	220,0	756,0
1997	84,4	8,6	83,3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998	90,2	6,9	88,4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	94,9	5,2	92,7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	100,0	5,4	100,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001	105,7	5,7	105,4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2002	115,4	9,2	122,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	122,1	5,8	131,9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2004	123,8	1,4	134,9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	128,0	3,4	137,9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2006	134,0	4,7	147,8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2007	143,5	7,1	163,1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2008	160,0	11,5	190,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Source: As from 1939, Directorate: Agricultural Economic Trends, National Department of Agriculture

- 1/ Over the period shown, the indices have differed in name, scope and coverage, but have remained comparable. Indices for the period prior to 1990 have been converted to the base 2000=100.
- 2/ Average annual inflation rate.
- 3/ May 1941–1947 standard bread; 1948–1959 bread predominantly sold (mainly white); 1959 and later white bread 900g prior to July 1985.
- 4/ Up to 1938 prices were collected from grocers; 1939 to January 1955 prices at market stalls. Subsequent to January 1955 prices were collected at market stalls and vegetable dealers. Prices have been collected by means of a postal survey since 1991. Prices of goods are collected by enumerators visiting retail outlets from 2006.
- 5/ Factory packed sugar as from 1976.

**Fig. 7.2 – Consumer price index
Annually percentage change**



PRICES

7.4 Consumer price index

The weights are based on surveys of household expenditure conducted in November 1955, November 1966, November 1975, November 1985 and August to November 1990. The current weighting system was published in Statistical release P0141.5, dated 28 February 2002.

The average index for the different urban areas of SA combined, is calculated on a weighted basis by means of the following weights (based on white population until December 1977, all population groups since January 1978):

Urban areas February 2002

Cape Peninsula	18,58
Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.....	3,56
East London	1,72
Kimberley	0,64
Pietermaritzburg	2,09
Durban and Pinetown	11,23
Pretoria, Centurion and Akasia.....	17,39
Witwatersrand	38,32
Bloemfontein	2,48
Free State Goldfields.....	1,91
Nelspruit/Witbank.....	1,75
Polokwane (Pietersburg)	0,33
Total	100,00

7.4.1 Group indices – Metropolitan areas 1/

2000=100

Year	All items				Commodi- ties	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Food		
	Total	Lower income group	Middle income group	Higher income group					Total	Grain products	Meat
	378	379	380	381					386	387	388
Weights	100,00	..	..	..	57,14	42,86	77,86	79,01	20,99	3,81	5,66
1992	55,7	..	..	..	55,4	55,5	53,2	56,2	54,3	54,3	53,2
1993	61,2	..	..	..	61,1	60,3	59,5	62,0	58,0	60,5	57,7
1994	66,6	..	..	..	66,8	65,6	65,3	66,8	66,0	65,6	71,1
1995	72,4	..	..	..	71,8	72,7	70,5	72,6	71,7	69,8	78,2
1996	77,7	..	..	..	76,2	79,6	75,1	78,2	76,1	78,3	79,9
1997	84,4	..	..	..	82,4	86,9	81,6	84,7	83,3	84,0	88,3
1998	90,2	..	..	..	87,3	93,8	87,0	90,7	88,4	89,8	90,9
1999	94,9	..	..	..	92,7	97,7	92,7	95,4	92,7	95,0	92,4
2000	100,0	..	..	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	..	..	..	105,6	105,6	106,3	105,8	105,4	104,0	106,6
2002	115,4	..	..	..	116,4	113,9	115,6	113,8	122,0	121,8	125,4
2003	122,1	..	..	..	123,0	120,9	122,3	119,9	131,9	131,3	132,9
2004	123,8	..	..	..	126,8	119,9	127,4	121,3	134,9	130,7	137,4
2005	128,0	..	..	..	130,8	124,4	132,2	125,8	137,9	131,0	142,5
2006	134,0	..	..	..	137,7	129,2	138,4	130,7	147,8	136,6	164,2
2007	143,5	..	..	..	147,1	138,8	147,4	138,7	163,1	154,7	181,2
2008	160,0	..	..	..	168,0	149,8	165,1	152,6	190,0	202,1	197,6

Year	Food (concluded)								Non- alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegeta- bles	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396			
Weights	0,69	1,96	0,76	1,09	2,00	0,50	1,07	3,45	1,10	1,40	1,14
1992	53,9	58,1	52,1	62,4	53,8	51,5	48,9	53,5	47,3	53,6	27,8
1993	60,3	62,2	56,8	64,0	49,5	60,0	56,3	59,4	55,4	60,3	31,3
1994	64,0	65,8	64,3	64,7	58,6	65,5	64,5	64,7	60,7	64,3	33,9
1995	68,3	69,8	69,9	75,9	61,2	69,9	77,2	69,3	65,4	69,2	40,4
1996	73,7	75,3	74,9	78,7	66,9	75,6	78,9	74,6	72,1	73,9	46,1
1997	79,2	85,2	82,1	80,7	75,5	79,9	82,8	80,7	79,5	81,1	58,7
1998	86,6	90,5	89,9	85,7	81,5	86,6	88,6	87,4	86,8	88,2	73,1
1999	94,6	94,3	99,8	93,7	82,6	93,0	96,1	94,1	94,8	94,7	88,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,7	111,2	106,8	102,5	98,6	106,3	105,3	105,7	108,3	107,3	110,3
2002	122,9	128,9	125,0	112,5	119,1	118,0	115,5	117,8	118,0	116,4	122,5
2003	130,9	143,5	134,6	120,5	129,2	125,9	122,7	130,8	130,9	129,3	136,2
2004	131,6	147,0	135,8	127,0	129,2	127,9	122,4	138,0	136,5	143,7	148,5
2005	136,2	150,5	135,0	132,1	132,5	131,1	122,9	140,8	142,7	152,2	163,3
2006	150,1	156,3	135,8	137,7	142,2	140,0	125,2	143,5	149,6	164,5	175,9
2007	166,1	176,0	158,6	147,0	159,5	148,9	131,7	152,3	156,1	176,1	194,2
2008	183,7	210,3	236,0	163,0	176,8	162,0	151,0	172,8	168,7	188,2	211,8

1/ Weighted average indices of the urban areas shown above (columns 635–680).

PRICES

7.4 Consumer price index

7.4.1 Group indices – Metropolitan areas 1/(concluded)

2000=100

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear			Total	Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles
	400	401	402			405	406	407	408
Weights	3,25	2,04	1,21	22,14	3,49	2,53	0,95	0,80	0,78
1992	77,9	79,7	71,5	66,2	50,9	72,0	68,8	76,1	72,1
1993	83,3	85,4	76,0	66,2	59,0	78,2	75,1	82,3	78,4
1994	86,5	88,6	79,2	69,1	64,6	81,4	78,0	85,7	82,4
1995	90,7	92,7	83,9	77,9	69,7	84,6	81,5	88,4	85,8
1996	94,2	96,2	87,8	86,9	74,6	87,8	85,0	90,6	89,4
1997	97,3	99,0	92,4	94,5	80,5	92,1	90,4	94,2	92,8
1998	98,2	100,3	92,5	101,9	87,1	95,7	96,0	96,0	95,2
1999	99,2	101,0	93,9	102,8	93,2	98,8	100,2	98,5	97,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	99,6	100,4	96,8	103,7	107,5	104,4	106,7	103,1	102,4
2002	98,3	97,8	98,2	114,0	114,5	112,0	113,2	116,8	105,4
2003	99,8	101,1	96,9	120,9	121,4	116,9	120,1	121,1	108,7
2004	96,0	97,9	92,1	111,2	129,0	117,4	123,0	119,1	108,7
2005	92,3	95,1	86,8	113,4	135,7	116,7	124,8	115,9	107,5
2006	84,6	88,8	76,9	118,2	141,9	115,3	122,7	114,2	107,3
2007	76,8	82,1	67,3	129,7	153,3	115,6	120,6	117,6	107,3
2008	87,7	92,2	79,6	142,2	182,8	115,6	118,4	120,2	107,6

Year	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	409	410	411	412		414	415	416	417
Weights	4,82	1,25	3,48	0,09	7,15	14,84	5,95	7,05	1,84
1992	38,7	52,8	28,3	52,5	41,8	54,0	55,0	47,7	66,8
1993	44,5	58,6	34,1	61,6	47,3	61,9	64,0	54,4	74,6
1994	50,1	62,9	41,2	69,5	52,7	67,3	71,5	57,4	80,8
1995	55,7	66,5	49,4	75,9	57,6	71,8	77,3	61,2	84,3
1996	62,1	72,5	57,2	81,9	62,1	76,1	79,4	67,2	89,7
1997	69,9	80,2	65,9	86,4	73,8	80,7	84,4	72,2	93,3
1998	78,7	86,3	75,8	90,7	82,9	83,5	88,0	75,0	94,8
1999	88,7	93,3	87,0	94,8	91,8	89,2	93,4	82,7	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,1	108,1	108,2	104,3	112,0	106,7	105,4	109,7	103,2
2002	112,0	118,8	109,5	107,1	125,9	114,9	115,3	118,1	105,8
2003	117,6	125,1	114,9	109,8	137,1	117,8	119,7	120,1	107,1
2004	131,6	128,2	133,2	113,0	150,6	123,0	118,3	131,6	109,2
2005	138,9	131,5	142,1	116,1	160,8	130,0	116,5	147,6	110,0
2006	140,6	136,9	142,4	118,9	170,4	137,9	115,6	164,8	110,8
2007	150,6	144,6	153,4	122,7	179,8	145,7	115,7	180,9	111,7
2008	167,9	166,7	169,3	127,5	191,4	169,2	116,7	228,6	114,8

Year	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	418	419	420	421	422	423
Weights	2,98	3,31	0,39	3,48	3,67	3,32
1992	50,8	71,5	43,2	29,5	54,2	65,8
1993	58,5	79,1	49,9	46,7	60,6	71,2
1994	66,2	83,8	56,2	52,6	65,0	77,9
1995	73,2	87,7	63,3	56,9	70,1	84,9
1996	79,0	92,4	70,8	62,2	75,8	89,9
1997	80,2	95,1	77,2	68,4	80,6	96,6
1998	87,4	96,7	84,2	75,9	86,3	99,6
1999	94,2	99,6	91,4	87,0	93,3	99,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	102,7	107,8	111,0	107,1	101,0
2002	111,0	106,1	116,2	121,0	116,8	106,0
2003	120,9	102,6	122,8	130,8	124,9	107,2
2004	124,7	98,7	128,1	143,4	127,3	102,8
2005	127,2	96,9	134,5	156,0	130,0	102,5
2006	125,2	97,7	139,4	167,4	133,4	103,6
2007	126,4	97,8	147,0	180,5	140,8	106,9
2008	129,5	99,0	154,7	196,0	150,3	110,9

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

1/Weighted average indices of the urban areas shown above (columns 635–680).

PRICES**7.4 Consumer price index****7.4.2 All items – Metropolitan areas****2000=100**

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/ Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/ Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/ Akasia
	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431
1992	55,7	56,0	56,1	54,2	53,8	55,6	55,0	55,7
1993	61,2	61,5	61,3	59,6	60,0	61,0	60,0	61,3
1994	66,6	67,3	67,2	65,0	65,6	66,4	65,4	67,0
1995	72,4	73,2	73,7	70,7	71,3	72,6	70,9	73,1
1996	77,7	78,8	79,2	76,1	76,2	78,5	76,4	78,8
1997	84,4	85,6	85,8	83,4	83,0	85,0	83,3	85,7
1998	90,2	91,0	91,3	89,6	89,6	90,0	89,3	91,2
1999	94,9	95,4	95,6	94,8	94,5	94,7	94,2	95,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	105,9	105,5	105,6	106,6	106,0	106,4	105,7
2002	115,4	116,1	116,7	116,1	118,1	117,7	116,1	115,3
2003	122,1	122,7	123,5	123,8	125,9	124,2	123,2	120,6
2004	123,8	123,8	125,8	125,9	127,0	125,9	125,1	123,3
2005	128,0	127,7	130,4	130,1	131,7	130,4	128,6	128,0
2006	134,0	132,7	138,7	137,5	139,3	138,3	135,5	134,2
2007	143,5	142,8	148,9	146,0	150,2	149,7	145,7	142,8
2008	160,0	160,5	165,8	162,0	168,0	170,1	163,6	158,3

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/ Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	432	433	434	435	436	437	438
1992	56,0	58,0	..	56,1	55,8	..	..
1993	61,4	63,5	..	62,8	62,0	..	..
1994	66,7	69,4	..	68,4	67,6	..	..
1995	72,3	75,4	..	73,7	73,4	72,3	75,8
1996	77,4	80,6	..	78,2	78,6	77,4	81,8
1997	83,9	86,5	..	83,7	85,9	84,2	88,5
1998	89,9	91,7	..	88,8	91,7	90,5	93,6
1999	94,8	95,4	..	94,1	95,9	95,3	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,5	105,1	..	105,7	104,7	106,7	103,6
2002	114,6	..	..	113,8	112,7	118,3	111,9
2003	122,2	..	..	119,6	119,2	124,2	116,9
2004	123,8	..	..	122,0	120,7	123,1	115,7
2005	128,0	..	..	126,5	125,1	127,2	118,9
2006	133,4	..	..	133,8	132,5	133,4	124,5
2007	142,7	..	..	141,5	141,8	144,1	134,2
2008	158,7	..	..	155,9	156,6	162,1	149,4

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES**7.4 Consumer price index****7.4.3 Food – Metropolitan areas****2000=100**

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/ Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/ Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/ Akasia
	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446
1992	54,3	53,0	53,9	51,5	56,2	53,2	52,5	55,5
1993	58,0	57,7	57,8	55,1	60,4	57,2	55,4	58,6
1994	66,0	65,5	66,8	62,8	68,2	64,4	62,4	66,4
1995	71,7	70,6	73,0	69,3	73,6	70,5	67,9	72,3
1996	76,1	74,8	77,5	74,6	77,1	76,4	73,1	77,2
1997	83,3	81,8	85,1	83,8	84,1	83,2	82,0	84,9
1998	88,4	87,2	89,8	89,2	89,4	88,0	88,0	90,2
1999	92,7	92,4	93,7	93,6	93,2	91,6	92,1	94,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,4	106,5	105,3	104,4	106,2	107,8	108,2	105,0
2002	122,0	122,2	126,4	124,1	123,7	127,8	128,3	121,0
2003	131,9	132,0	137,5	137,5	134,1	137,2	139,4	129,1
2004	134,9	134,5	140,9	138,7	135,4	138,9	142,2	132,4
2005	137,9	137,5	145,2	143,5	138,4	140,3	142,1	135,7
2006	147,8	146,1	155,4	151,7	149,5	149,8	151,5	146,0
2007	163,1	160,7	171,5	166,1	164,8	165,3	166,8	160,5
2008	190,0	189,1	195,6	196,2	191,6	194,2	198,0	184,7

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/ Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	447	448	449	450	451	452	453
1992	55,1	55,3	..	56,7	53,0	..	..
1993	58,6	58,2	..	60,0	57,5	..	..
1994	66,8	67,8	..	68,8	65,4	..	..
1995	72,7	74,1	..	75,9	71,9	73,3	69,9
1996	76,7	78,9	..	79,4	75,3	78,3	75,2
1997	83,4	84,3	..	84,5	83,4	86,1	83,6
1998	88,3	88,4	..	90,0	89,1	91,1	88,4
1999	92,6	92,2	..	93,9	93,3	95,2	92,6
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	104,3	103,3	..	106,2	107,4	107,8	106,1
2002	119,8	..	..	121,3	127,8	126,9	128,1
2003	129,7	..	..	129,9	139,5	134,9	140,8
2004	132,9	..	..	131,7	143,5	139,5	143,4
2005	136,5	..	..	135,6	149,4	143,3	146,0
2006	146,7	..	..	150,8	165,4	152,4	153,9
2007	162,4	..	..	163,8	182,3	170,6	170,0
2008	188,5	..	..	190,7	207,7	200,4	199,3

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES**7.4 Consumer price index****7.4.4 All items, excluding food – Metropolitan areas****2000=100**

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/Akasia
	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461
1992	56,2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	62,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	66,8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	72,6	73,6	73,9	71,0	70,5	73,2	71,5	73,5
1996	78,2	79,8	79,7	76,5	75,7	79,1	77,2	79,4
1997	84,7	86,5	85,9	83,3	82,5	85,4	83,6	86,0
1998	90,7	92,0	91,5	89,7	89,7	90,6	89,6	91,4
1999	95,4	96,1	95,9	95,1	95,1	95,7	94,7	96,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,8	105,9	105,6	107,1	106,8	105,3	106,0	105,8
2002	113,8	114,8	114,3	115,4	115,8	114,5	113,4	114,2
2003	119,9	120,7	120,0	121,6	122,3	120,2	119,5	118,8
2004	121,3	121,5	121,4	123,9	123,5	121,9	120,6	121,4
2005	125,8	125,7	126,1	128,0	128,8	127,7	125,0	126,5
2006	130,7	129,7	133,8	135,2	135,2	135,1	131,2	131,8
2007	138,7	138,7	142,4	142,7	144,5	144,9	140,1	139,3
2008	152,6	153,6	157,1	156,0	159,4	162,0	154,3	152,9

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	72,2	75,7	..	73,0	73,5	72,2	77,2
1996	77,7	80,9	..	77,8	79,3	77,4	83,4
1997	84,0	87,0	..	83,4	86,3	83,8	89,5
1998	90,3	92,4	..	88,4	92,2	90,3	94,7
1999	95,3	96,0	..	94,2	96,5	95,3	97,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,6	105,5	..	105,6	104,1	106,4	103,2
2002	113,5	..	..	111,8	109,3	116,4	109,0
2003	120,6	..	..	116,9	114,4	121,9	112,3
2004	121,8	..	..	119,4	115,3	119,5	110,4
2005	126,2	..	..	124,1	119,2	123,7	113,7
2006	130,3	..	..	129,4	124,4	129,2	118,9
2007	137,8	..	..	135,8	131,7	138,1	127,2
2008	151,0	..	..	147,0	143,7	153,4	139,3

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES**7.4 Consumer price index****7.4.5 All items, excluding housing – Metropolitan areas****2000=100**

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/Akasia
	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
1992	53,2	52,9	52,6	50,3	52,3	54,6	54,0	53,1
1993	59,5	59,2	58,6	56,3	59,6	60,9	59,8	59,6
1994	65,3	65,2	64,9	61,8	65,5	66,6	65,5	65,5
1995	70,5	70,4	70,5	66,9	70,6	72,4	70,5	70,8
1996	75,1	75,2	75,2	71,8	74,7	77,6	75,4	75,8
1997	81,6	81,9	81,7	79,3	81,1	83,8	82,3	82,5
1998	87,0	87,2	86,9	85,5	87,6	88,4	87,6	87,6
1999	92,7	92,9	92,7	92,2	93,1	93,6	92,9	93,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,3	106,5	106,4	106,2	106,6	106,2	106,7	106,0
2002	115,6	115,7	117,7	115,6	116,9	117,9	116,5	114,9
2003	122,3	122,8	125,5	124,3	125,1	124,9	124,3	120,3
2004	127,4	127,4	132,2	130,2	129,7	129,4	129,3	125,9
2005	132,2	132,1	137,8	135,3	135,7	134,9	133,6	131,1
2006	138,4	137,1	147,1	143,2	143,7	143,4	140,7	137,4
2007	147,4	146,0	157,0	150,7	153,8	154,5	150,3	145,6
2008	165,1	164,4	175,1	167,2	172,4	176,6	169,5	161,8

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	477	478	479	480	481	482	483
1992	53,3	55,2	..	54,5	51,9	..	..
1993	59,4	61,2	..	62,0	59,0	..	..
1994	65,1	67,3	..	68,1	65,0	..	..
1995	70,2	73,0	..	73,3	70,2	70,9	71,5
1996	74,7	77,7	..	77,8	74,8	75,5	76,6
1997	81,0	83,5	..	83,4	82,2	82,0	83,2
1998	86,5	88,1	..	88,3	87,7	87,7	88,1
1999	92,5	92,9	..	93,6	93,4	93,4	93,4
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,0	105,1	..	106,1	105,3	107,6	104,9
2002	115,2	..	..	113,5	113,0	118,0	112,5
2003	121,9	..	..	119,1	119,6	124,8	118,3
2004	127,2	..	..	122,8	124,4	130,0	123,5
2005	131,7	..	..	127,3	129,7	135,9	128,5
2006	137,6	..	..	134,7	137,7	142,4	134,4
2007	146,6	..	..	142,1	146,1	151,8	142,8
2008	164,1	..	..	157,0	162,3	170,5	159,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES**7.4 Consumer price index****7.4.6 Pensioners – Metropolitan areas****2000=100**

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/ Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/ Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/ Akasia
	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491
1992	53,6	53,5	54,9	51,6	51,1	55,6	54,2	55,2
1993	59,0	59,2	59,4	57,1	56,3	61,2	59,7	60,7
1994	64,6	65,0	65,1	63,1	61,8	66,8	66,1	66,3
1995	70,3	70,6	71,6	68,5	67,4	72,5	71,2	72,3
1996	75,5	76,4	76,8	73,6	72,5	77,8	76,7	77,6
1997	82,4	83,4	83,5	80,9	79,7	83,9	83,6	84,4
1998	88,3	88,8	89,1	87,3	87,0	89,1	89,3	89,7
1999	93,9	94,1	94,3	93,4	93,0	94,3	94,1	94,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,5	106,9	106,3	106,3	106,8	106,3	106,8	106,1
2002	116,3	117,1	119,5	116,5	117,1	117,3	116,3	114,9
2003	124,0	124,6	127,0	126,2	126,4	125,1	125,2	121,6
2004	128,6	129,0	127,9	135,9	131,6	129,9	130,5	127,2
2005	133,5	133,5	131,8	143,9	137,6	134,0	134,9	132,9
2006	140,0	138,3	139,8	154,2	146,3	141,8	142,1	139,5
2007	149,7	147,7	150,9	163,4	157,9	152,6	152,2	147,9
2008	167,0	165,7	168,4	182,8	177,7	171,7	170,6	162,7

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/ Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	492	493	494	495	496	497	498
1992	53,1	53,8	..	58,8	54,2	..	..
1993	58,2	59,3	..	63,7	61,5	..	..
1994	63,5	65,3	..	68,9	67,4	..	..
1995	69,2	71,2	..	73,5	72,9	69,2	69,6
1996	74,3	76,1	..	77,7	78,0	74,4	74,6
1997	81,0	82,5	..	83,1	85,0	81,6	81,9
1998	87,3	88,4	..	88,3	90,6	87,9	88,0
1999	93,3	93,7	..	94,1	95,4	93,8	93,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,5	106,7	..	106,0	103,9	107,8	105,5
2002	116,3	..	..	114,6	110,1	120,8	118,6
2003	124,3	..	..	121,7	116,6	128,9	127,5
2004	128,5	..	..	124,1	121,0	135,0	131,7
2005	133,4	..	..	129,0	126,9	139,9	134,9
2006	140,0	..	..	138,5	136,0	148,1	141,8
2007	150,0	..	..	147,0	145,0	160,0	150,6
2008	167,8	..	..	163,5	161,4	182,9	169,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES**7.4 Consumer price index****7.4.7 All items, monthly – Metropolitan areas****2000=100**

Year	Annual average	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sep-tember	October	No- vember	De- cember
	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511
1992	55,7	53,1	53,6	54,0	54,7	55,1	55,7	56,2	56,8	57,2	57,3	57,6	57,6
1993	61,2	58,2	58,4	59,2	60,8	61,0	61,3	61,8	62,1	62,3	62,8	62,9	63,1
1994	66,6	64,0	64,2	64,6	65,0	65,4	65,8	66,8	67,8	68,6	68,9	69,1	69,3
1995	72,4	70,2	70,5	71,3	72,2	72,5	72,4	72,8	73,0	73,1	73,3	73,5	74,1
1996	77,7	75,0	75,1	75,7	76,2	76,7	77,4	78,0	78,4	79,2	79,9	80,2	81,0
1997	84,4	82,0	82,5	83,0	83,7	84,0	84,2	85,1	85,2	85,6	86,0	85,7	86,0
1998	90,2	86,7	86,9	87,5	87,9	88,3	88,6	90,7	91,7	93,3	93,7	93,7	93,7
1999	94,9	94,4	94,4	94,4	94,6	94,5	95,0	95,1	94,7	95,1	95,3	95,5	95,8
2000	100,0	96,9	96,6	97,6	98,9	99,3	99,9	100,8	101,2	101,7	102,0	102,2	102,5
2001	105,7	103,8	104,1	104,8	105,3	105,7	106,2	106,1	105,9	106,2	106,1	106,6	107,2
2002	115,4	109,0	110,2	111,3	113,1	113,9	114,7	116,3	116,9	118,1	119,9	120,3	120,5
2003	122,1	121,6	121,5	122,7	123,1	122,8	122,4	122,4	122,9	122,5	121,7	120,8	120,9
2004	123,8	121,8	122,4	123,2	123,4	123,5	123,9	124,3	124,1	124,1	124,6	125,3	125,0
2005	128,0	125,4	125,6	126,9	127,6	127,6	127,4	128,5	129,0	129,5	129,6	129,5	129,5
2006	134,0	130,4	130,5	131,2	131,8	132,6	133,6	134,9	136,0	136,3	136,6	136,5	137,0
2007	143,5	138,2	138,0	139,2	141,0	141,8	143,0	144,4	145,1	146,1	147,4	148,0	149,3
2008	160,0	151,0	151,5	153,9	156,6	158,4	160,4	163,8	165,0	165,3	165,3	165,4	163,5

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)**7.4.8 Food, monthly – Metropolitan areas****2000=100**

Year	Annual average	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sep-tember	October	No- vember	De- cember
	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524
1992	54,3	50,1	50,6	51,7	52,7	53,3	53,9	55,2	56,0	57,0	57,2	57,0	57,0
1993	58,0	57,5	57,7	57,4	57,2	57,2	57,3	57,6	57,8	58,3	58,8	59,3	59,9
1994	66,0	60,9	61,1	61,4	62,2	63,1	64,1	66,1	69,2	71,1	71,6	70,4	70,4
1995	71,7	71,4	71,8	72,2	73,1	73,0	72,1	71,5	70,7	70,4	70,5	71,1	73,0
1996	76,1	74,3	74,0	74,6	74,5	74,0	73,8	75,0	76,3	77,6	79,3	79,3	80,2
1997	83,3	80,9	81,4	81,9	82,3	82,7	83,3	83,9	83,9	84,1	84,7	84,8	85,4
1998	88,4	86,0	86,2	86,9	87,5	88,2	88,5	88,7	88,5	89,1	90,1	90,3	90,9
1999	92,7	92,0	92,3	91,8	91,8	92,2	92,2	92,0	92,1	92,9	93,3	94,7	95,5
2000	100,0	96,8	97,5	98,6	99,5	100,3	100,9	100,9	101,1	101,4	101,2	100,9	100,7
2001	105,4	101,6	102,7	103,1	103,5	104,2	104,1	104,6	105,1	106,1	107,6	109,5	112,2
2002	122,0	114,1	114,7	116,5	118,2	118,8	120,6	122,2	124,1	126,4	128,9	129,7	130,3
2003	131,9	131,8	131,0	131,0	131,3	131,9	131,0	131,1	131,8	131,7	132,5	133,9	133,7
2004	134,9	135,4	135,3	135,1	134,9	134,9	134,5	133,7	133,9	133,8	135,0	136,4	135,7
2005	137,9	137,1	137,2	137,1	137,0	136,8	136,3	137,4	137,4	138,4	138,5	139,7	141,6
2006	147,8	143,1	143,7	144,6	145,5	146,3	146,8	147,7	148,4	150,2	152,2	152,4	153,1
2007	163,1	155,4	155,2	155,8	157,7	159,1	160,7	162,7	164,8	168,1	170,9	172,8	173,8
2008	190,0	176,3	177,1	179,6	182,4	186,2	189,0	191,7	195,7	197,7	199,5	201,5	203,6

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.4 Consumer price index

7.4.9 Group indices – Metropolitan and other urban areas 1/

2000=100

Year	All items				Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Food		
	Total	Lower income group	Middle income group	Higher income group					Total	Grain products	Meat
	525	526	527	528					533	534	535
Weights	100,00	..	..	..	59,42	40,58	79,30	76,98	23,02	4,34	6,23
1998	90,5	..	..	..	88,4	93,3	87,6	90,8	88,9	90,3	91,4
1999	95,1	..	..	..	93,3	97,4	93,2	95,6	93,1	95,4	92,9
2000	100,0	..	..	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,5	..	..	..	105,5	105,7	106,0	105,5	105,3	103,7	107,2
2002	115,3	..	..	..	116,6	113,9	115,7	113,5	122,9	123,3	126,5
2003	122,4	..	..	..	123,9	120,8	122,8	119,8	133,0	132,5	134,7
2004	124,4	..	..	..	127,5	120,1	127,6	121,4	135,6	130,6	138,9
2005	128,5	..	..	..	131,5	124,6	132,3	125,9	138,4	130,6	143,7
2006	134,4	..	..	..	138,0	129,7	138,5	130,9	147,7	135,3	164,3
2007	144,1	..	..	..	147,7	139,3	147,6	138,9	163,1	153,8	180,7
2008	160,7	..	..	..	168,6	150,1	165,4	152,4	190,4	200,1	198,0

Year	Food (concluded)								Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543			
Weights	0,70	2,10	0,84	1,13	2,18	0,62	1,14	3,74	1,13	1,52	1,21
1998	86,7	90,5	91,2	87,4	81,7	85,9	89,1	87,3	85,4	88,0	72,2
1999	93,7	94,3	100,5	93,7	84,0	92,2	96,5	94,1	94,2	94,6	87,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	110,1	111,1	106,2	101,9	98,0	106,4	104,8	106,2	108,2	107,0	111,7
2002	126,8	128,3	125,1	114,5	118,5	118,4	115,5	119,8	117,0	115,7	124,6
2003	135,6	142,8	134,2	124,0	128,9	127,7	122,7	133,2	129,2	128,6	138,7
2004	135,8	146,9	136,3	131,7	128,0	130,8	122,1	140,0	135,1	142,4	151,8
2005	139,2	150,7	135,8	136,7	131,0	132,8	122,2	143,0	141,1	151,4	167,2
2006	152,6	155,6	137,0	144,2	138,3	141,8	125,3	145,8	147,4	163,1	181,2
2007	166,5	174,6	160,5	158,4	156,0	152,3	131,8	154,2	153,8	174,2	199,8
2008	181,7	207,4	240,9	179,2	173,6	165,9	150,6	175,3	166,7	186,2	218,3

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear			Total	Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles
	547	548	549			552	553	554	555
Weights	3,64	2,27	1,37	20,70	3,84	2,82	1,08	0,84	0,90
1998	98,4	100,9	91,8	101,6	87,5	95,7	95,0	96,0	96,5
1999	99,7	101,6	94,6	102,5	92,9	98,2	98,3	98,5	97,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	98,7	99,9	95,9	104,0	107,0	104,0	105,6	103,4	101,9
2002	97,1	97,0	96,8	114,7	113,6	111,3	112,3	116,2	105,0
2003	99,0	100,4	96,4	121,1	120,9	115,8	118,6	120,0	108,1
2004	95,3	97,2	91,7	112,3	128,6	116,4	121,7	118,5	107,5
2005	92,1	94,7	87,4	114,2	135,4	115,8	123,8	115,1	106,2
2006	85,3	88,8	79,4	119,1	141,3	114,1	121,7	113,5	105,1
2007	78,4	82,5	71,6	130,6	152,3	113,9	118,9	116,3	105,1
2008	87,7	91,4	81,5	143,0	181,0	114,2	116,7	119,3	105,9

1/Weighted average indices of the metropolitan and other urban areas shown above (columns 782–582).

PRICES

7.4 Consumer price index

7.4.9 Group indices – Metropolitan and other urban areas 1/(concluded)

2000=100

Year	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	556	557	558	559		561	562	563	564
Weights	4,68	1,34	3,22	0,12	6,90	13,72	5,11	6,56	2,05
1998	78,2	86,4	75,1	89,8	82,8	85,3	90,5	76,7	95,6
1999	88,5	93,6	86,6	94,2	91,8	90,4	94,7	83,9	97,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,5	108,5	108,6	104,3	111,9	106,1	104,4	109,2	102,7
2002	113,4	121,0	110,4	107,2	125,6	113,7	113,3	117,3	104,8
2003	119,8	127,7	116,8	110,2	137,2	116,7	118,0	119,5	105,8
2004	131,9	131,6	132,6	113,8	150,6	121,6	117,0	130,1	107,4
2005	140,2	135,3	143,1	116,9	161,2	128,2	115,6	144,9	108,0
2006	144,7	141,7	146,8	119,1	171,0	135,7	114,8	161,0	108,6
2007	155,6	150,2	159,1	122,4	180,5	143,2	115,3	176,3	109,2
2008	173,9	173,7	175,6	128,1	192,1	164,6	116,1	219,9	111,4

Year	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	565	566	567	568	569	570
Weights	2,86	3,04	0,36	3,38	3,92	3,26
1998	87,4	97,1	84,2	75,1	86,9	100,5
1999	94,3	99,8	91,4	87,3	93,9	100,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	102,3	107,6	110,9	107,0	100,7
2002	111,1	105,6	115,7	121,6	117,5	105,5
2003	121,3	102,5	121,8	130,6	126,2	106,9
2004	124,9	98,3	127,1	142,4	130,0	102,6
2005	127,5	96,1	132,9	154,2	133,4	102,3
2006	125,4	96,4	137,3	165,4	137,6	103,7
2007	126,7	96,7	144,0	178,0	145,7	107,3
2008	129,9	97,6	151,2	192,7	158,1	111,8

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

1/ Weighted average indices of the metropolitan and other urban areas shown above (columns 782–827).

8 Mining

8.1	Summary statistics, 1991–2009	8.2
8.2	Value of minerals sold	8.3
8.3	Production and sales of minerals	8.3
8.4	Index of the physical volume of mining production	8.10
8.5	World gold production	8.11

Figures

Fig. 8.1	Value of minerals sold at constant 2000 prices	8.2
Fig. 8.2	Physical volume of mining production, total and three major contributors as regards gross value of production	8.10

MINING

A. PRODUCTION AND SALES

Particulars are obtained from the Minerals Bureau, Department of Mineral Resources.

B. VALUES OF MINERALS

The values of minerals are calculated, in general, on a free-on-rail basis when sales are effected in South Africa (SA) and on a free-on-board basis when shipped.

C. INDICES OF THE PHYSICAL VOLUME OF MINING PRODUCTION

The indices are calculated by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) on the basis of information furnished by the Minerals Bureau, Department of Mineral Resources. Two indices are shown for total mining production, namely an index including gold production and an index which excludes gold production.

The index of the physical volume of mining production or the production index is a statistical measure of the change in the volume of production. The production index of a major group is the ratio between the volume of production of a major group in a given period and the volume of production of the same major group in the base period. The current base period is 2005. The production in the base period is set at 100. In accordance with international practice, the indices have to be rebased every five years to a new base year. Indices in this publication are published on the basis of 2005=100. Weights have been adjusted according to the production of the year 2005. The Statistical release P2041 *Mining: Production and sales (Preliminary) September 2009* contains historical information for the period January 1998 to September 2009.

D. GOLD PRICE OBTAINED FROM SA RESERVE BANK

E. COVERAGE

(a) The following mining activities in South Africa are covered:

- Any activities in connection with underground and surface mining/open channel mining, including stone quarries, clay and sand pits, wells (except for water) and salt pans, as well as all supplemental activities for the dressing and beneficiating of ores and other crude materials, such as crushing, screening, washing, cleaning, grading, milling, flotation, melting, pelleting, topping and other preparations needed to render the material marketable;
- restoration, rehabilitation, reshaping, revegetating and reclaiming of areas affected by mining activities undertaken by the mine itself; and
- any administrative, clerical, sales, research or other activities directly related to any activity referred to in (a)(i) or (a)(ii).

(b) Establishments which perform the following activities or main function are excluded –

- Work performed on a contract or fee basis in the development and as preparation of mining properties and sites, such as drilling, shaft-sinking, tunneling, cementation and mining construction work by outside contractors;
- the refining of gold and other minerals on a contract or fee basis; and
- exploration, prospecting or prospecting services.

MINING

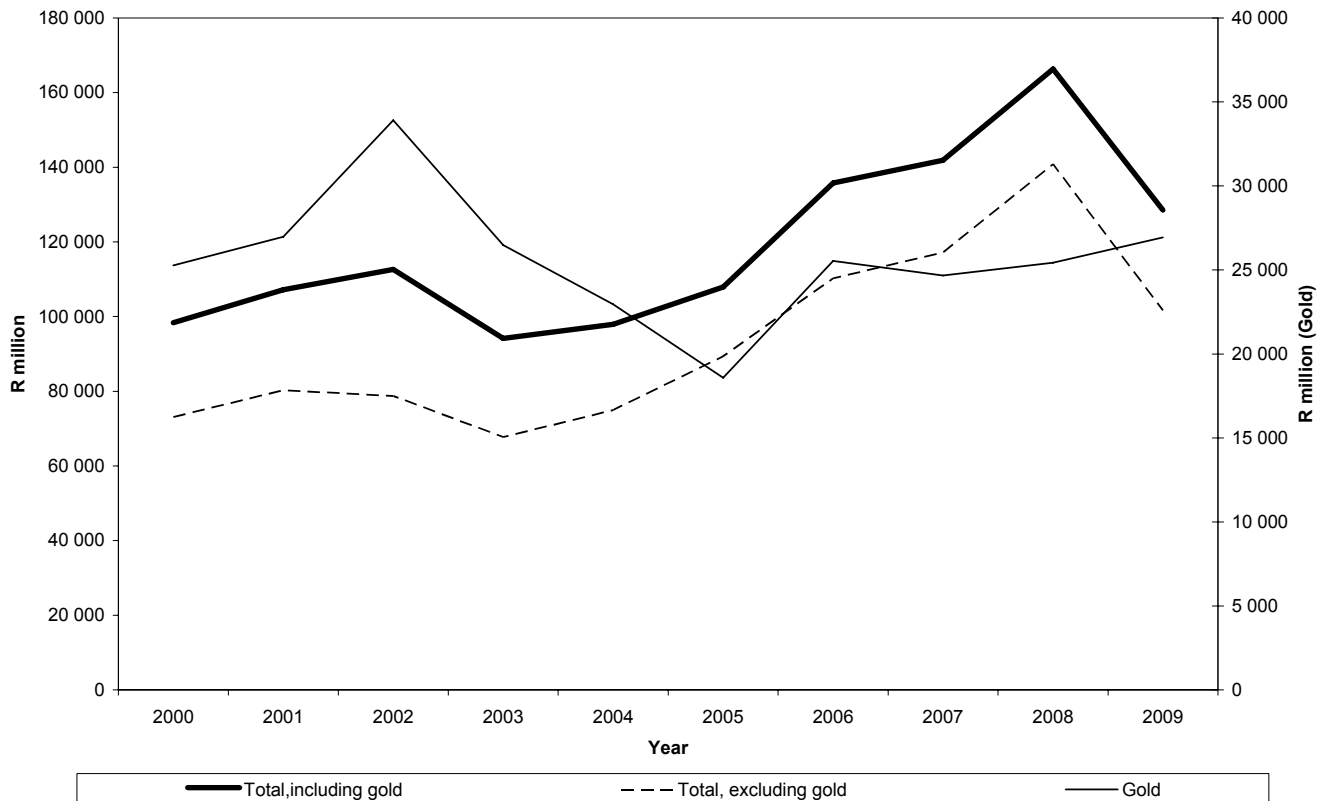
8.1 Summary statistics

Data in respect of power supply companies as such, and iron and steel works are not included.

Year	Value of minerals sold				Index of the physical volume of mining production				Production of gold	
	Total	Gold	Coal	Other minerals	Total	Gold	Diamonds	Coal	World production	Production in South Africa
	R million				2005=100				1 000 kg	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1991	43 327,7	19 296,0	8 785,0	15 246,7	92,5	204,0	64,2	73,7	1 846	601
1992	42 211,1	19 512,6	9 423,7	13 274,8	92,9	208,1	73,6	72,4	2 215	613
1993	46 877,5	23 239,1	9 713,9	13 924,5	95,6	210,3	67,3	75,6	2 281	619
1994	50 711,6	24 953,1	10 332,8	15 425,7	94,2	196,7	71,5	80,6	..	579
1995	55 178,5	23 465,2	12 817,8	18 895,5	93,5	177,9	65,5	84,7	..	524
1996	63 071,2	26 467,5	14 902,8	21 700,9	91,9	169,1	67,1	85,2	..	498
1997	67 780,2	24 904,7	16 268,1	25 607,4	93,8	168,1	68,6	89,7	..	491
1998	71 381,6	24 294,6	17 917,2	29 169,8	92,7	158,0	70,1	91,7	..	465
1999	76 369,9	24 990,4	17 703,8	33 675,7	90,9	153,2	64,7	91,1	..	451
2000	98 540,1	25 265,6	19 854,4	53 420,1	89,6	146,3	69,7	92,0	..	431
2001	115 358,1	29 011,7	25 843,8	60 503,6	90,8	134,0	75,2	91,1	..	395
2002	137 504,5	41 386,1	28 594,9	67 523,5	91,6	135,3	70,2	90,7	..	399
2003	117 526,9	33 053,0	26 734,1	57 739,8	95,3	126,8	81,8	96,8	..	373
2004	125 057,8	29 329,9	28 058,3	67 669,6	98,8	114,8	94,8	100,5	..	338
2005	142 817,9	24 601,2	35 609,5	82 607,2	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	..	29
2006	193 589,5	36 404,7	37 835,8	119 349,0	98,7	91,9	96,1	99,9	..	271
2007	224 437,7	39 036,7	43 811,9	141 589,1	97,8	86,1	96,7	101,1	..	254
2008	300 714,5	45 992,1	72 894,4	181 828,0	92,3	72,2	81,7	103,1	..	213
2009	232 456,2	48 695,5	56 565,5	127 195,2	86,1	67,1	39,3	102,3	..	198

Source: Stats SA, *Mining, production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

Fig. 8.1 – Value of minerals sold at constant 2000 prices



Source: Stats SA

MINING

8.2 Value of minerals sold

R million

Year	Total	Gold	Iron ore 1/	Other metallics	Coal	Building	Asbestos	Other non-metallics
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1991	43 327,7	19 296,0	1 161,8	894	8 785,0	1 313,9	167,8	3 012,8
1992	42 211,1	19 512,6	1 127,6	844	9 423,7	1 292,3	170,1	2 587,1
1993	46 877,5	23 239,1	1 278,9	929	9 713,9	1 361,3	142,7	2 625,5
1994	50 711,6	24 953,1	1 400,2	950	10 332,8	1 570,4	140,2	2 767,0
1995	55 178,5	23 465,2	1 657,9	1 322	12 817,8	2 100,6	119,7	4 212,4
1996	63 071,1	26 467,5	1 691,7	2 010	14 902,8	2 343,7	100,4	5 448,2
1997	66 780,2	24 904,7	2 086,0	2 334	16 268,1	2 531,3	76,9	7 140,4
1998	71 381,6	24 294,6	2 491,0	2 602	17 917,2	2 556,7	47,0	7 098,0
1999	76 369,9	24 990,4	2 206,0	2 453	17 703,8	2 590,2	37,3	8 788,8
2000	98 540,1	25 265,6	3 039,0	2 838	19 854,4	2 498,6	40,2	14 032,3
2001	115 358,1	29 011,7	4 128,9	3 280	25 843,8	2 839,8	42,0	10 843,2
2002	137 504,5	41 386,1	5 313,6	4 480	28 594,9	3 229,6	26,5	12 161,2
2003	117 526,9	33 053,0	4 191,0	2 947	26 734,1	3 545,5	16,7	11 242,7
2004	125 057,8	29 329,9	4 585,5	2 868	28 058,3	3 915,2	11,4	13 866,9
2005	142 817,9	24 601,2	7 519,6	4 010	35 609,5	4 319,0	11,3	17 704,9
2006	193 589,5	36 404,5	9 931,3	5 199	37 835,8	5 065,7	..	17 052,1
2007	224 437,7	39 036,7	13 483,2	5 272	43 811,9	5 986,6	..	17 137,4
2008	300 714,5	45 992,1	22 241,7	5 876	72 894,4	6 908,1	..	21 814,6
2009	232 456,2	48 695,5	27 131,6	4 495	56 565,5	6 839,1	..	14 039,5

Source: Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

1/ Iron ore includes haemetite and magnetite.

8.3 Production and sales of minerals

The values of minerals are calculated, in general, on a free-on-rail basis when sales are affected in South Africa and on a free-on-board basis when shipped.

(a) Metallic minerals

Year	Gold 1/		Silver 1/, 2/		PGMs		
	Sales		Sales		Production	Sales	
	kg	R000	kg	R000	kg	kg	R000
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1991	601 377	19 296 121	138 961	38 329	142 861	141 120,7	5 692 118
1992	612 995	19 512 563	190 462	55 816	152 891	137 063,1	4 677 841
1993	618 965	23 239 318	182 513	67 923	176 167	153 711,0	5 188 809
1994	580 240	24 953 110	190 677	78 127	164 806	161 693,6	5 747 782
1995	524 071	23 465 184	162 237	69 132	183 097	175 158	6 572 506
1996	496 228	26 467 548	156 442	82 125	188 636	183 962	7 428 137
1997	507 929	24 904 737	187 402	102 261	196 605	187 167	8 509 684
1998	464 805	24 295 420	154 982	122 821	199 535	193 502	11 929 749
1999	455 395	24 990 413	160 742	153 260	216 478	210 332	14 887 455
2000	407 570	25 272 140	168 617	169 938	206 770	214 698	27 094 627
2001	387 966	29 011 598	126 482	141 723	228 746	216 171	33 370 849
2002	397 520	41 386 122	118 256	168 674	239 585	233 398	34 828 773
2003	375 596	33 052 899	108 326	119 215	265 595	265 608	28 823 929
2004	346 974	29 329 871	76 590	101 478	286 156	285 983	33 313 242
2005	270 083	24 601 241	102 265	143 504	304 127	291 368	38 448 886
2006	275 603	36 404 688	99 343	250 621	309 349	317 173	65 443 816
2007	249 815	39 036 464	80 550	235 041	304 032	302 850	78 414 423
2008	198 816	45 992 244	94 831	346 845	275 767	259 003	91 352 635
2009	187 182	48 695 503	78 198	287 103	271 392	273 838	57 782 176

1/ Gold and silver sales are shown in kilograms (kg) (1 kg = 32,1507 troy ounces).

2/ Mostly exploited together with gold.

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

(a) Metallic minerals

Year	Iron ore 3/		Chromium ore			Copper 4/	
	Production	Sales	Production	Sales		Production	Sales
	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	R000
	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1991	29 075,4	1 161 741	5 100,3	4 708,4	484 721	193,6	1 173 227
1992	28 225,9	1 127 577	3 363,5	3 131,3	388 284	176,1	1 077 418
1993	29 385,2	1 278 879	2 838,0	2 865,0	355 769	166,3	1 035 360
1994	32 321,2	1 400 240	3 599,5	3 550,8	400 056	165,2	1 254 819
1995	31 945,5	1 657 887	5 086,1	4 954,2	608 083	161,6	1 706 957
1996	30 829,9	1 691 684	4 914,3	4 830,2	816 259	152,1	1 503 056
1997	33 225,1	2 085 980	6 162,0	6 201,0	1 000 213	153,1	1 676 020
1998	32 965,5	2 491 006	6 479,6	5 952,0	911 588	164,4	1 474 080
1999	29 512,8	2 214 678	6 817,1	6 655,1	1 004 589	144,3	1 388 353
2000	33 707,4	3 064 750	6 662,2	6 779,4	1 080 398	137,0	1 573 603
2001	34 757,2	4 128 903	5 502,0	5 529,0	1 002 309	141,9	1 927 165
2002	36 484,0	5 313 718	6 435,7	5 951,5	1 101 359	129,6	2 143 348
2003	38 085,9	4 191 071	7 405,4	6 820,1	1 151 718	120,9	1 641 236
2004	39 322,0	4 585 485	7 676,8	7 250,6	1 686 059	102,6	2 026 122
2005	39 542,1	7 519 572	7 501,4	6 736,9	1 898 094	103,9	2 583 100
2006	41 371,9	9 931 281	7 419,7	7 127,5	2 309 763	109,6	4 956 080
2007	42 083,1	13 483 316	9 664,7	8 281,6	3 006 448	116,9	5 853 722
2008	48 982,5	22 241 836	9 691,3	7 886,9	5 408 087	97,2	5 627 920
2009	55 313,1	27 131 735	6 865,5	5 910,4	3 267 228	92,9	3 858 519

Year	Lead 1/			Cobalt		Tin 2/		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales	Production	Sales	
	t	t	R000	kg	R000	t	t	R000
	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
1991	76 262	84 679	75 908	208 562	19 856	1 042,3	1 088,1	17 577
1992	75 806	85 157	73 912	234 406	33 348	592,0	628,3	11 229
1993	100 171	89 771	58 190	243 065	28 799	451,9	417,8	7 292
1994	95 824	96 450	86 163	258 139	30 367	43,1	38,6	674
1995	88 501	88 083	102 270	189 885	48 204	..	..	..
1996	88 613	86 704	191 267	247 214	63 485	..	..	..
1997	83 114	85 836	153 771	317 836	66 492	..	..	..
1998	84 128	79 273	122 958	296 419	71 564	..	..	..
1999	80 191	70 211	101 814	305 837	61 516	..	..	..
2000	75 262	80 769	108 728	397 087	76 885	..	..	..
2001	50 771	55 805	115 912	373 259	70 197	..	..	..
2002	49 444	45 770	111 756	367 205	61 622	..	..	..
2003	39 941	44 392	109 884	271 383	39 291	..	..	..
2004	37 485	30 958	120 598	308 929	93 438	..	..	..
2005	42 159	47 019	211 458	267 961	56 054	..	..	..
2006	48 273	46 037	313 232	266 876	55 857	..	..	..
2007	41 857	36 912	492 678	288 552	105 102	..	..	..
2008	46 440	50 250	612 042	244 406	194 006	..	..	..
2009	49 149	43 892	482 903	237 813	73 964	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Mining, production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

1/ Metal-in-concentrate.

2/ Metal and metal-in-concentrate.

3/ Iron ore includes haemetite and magnetite.

4/ Metal and metal-in-concentrate.

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

(a) Metallic minerals

Year	Manganese ore		Nickel 1/			Zinc 2/			Diamonds 3/
	Production	Sales	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production
	1 000 t	R000	t	t	R000	t	t	R000	1 000 ct
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
1991	3 146	767 079	26 885	26 333	579 013	64 425	62 379,0	120 217	8 431
1992	2 464	599 769	27 621	26 489	510 598	71 928	65 292,0	147 709	10 177
1993	2 507	549 040	29 868	29 021	457 700	77 096	75 361,0	117 087	10 324
1994	2 851	644 921	30 135	28 577	550 198	76 361	72 399,0	116 123	10 857
1995	3 199	692 094	29 803	30 153	850 029	71 118	76 124	159 089	9 684
1996	3 240	783 874	33 861	31 683	983 403	76 853	74 148	209 671	9 955
1997	3 121	887 130	34 849	33 589	1 006 217	71 062	69 984	273 788	10 086
1998	3 044	955 364	36 680	39 206	1 020 797	69 630	66 363	255 313	10 751
1999	3 122	934 498	36 203	35 347	1 147 742	69 733	64 888	287 045	10 024
2000	3 635	1 232 115	36 637	35 360	1 994 314	62 703	58 937	309 406	10 790
2001	3 267	1 301 440	36 445	36 503	1 809 686	61 221	56 266	278 101	11 308
2002	3 321	1 626 555	38 546	38 501	2 639 138	64 173	58 336	290 799	10 910
2003	3 501	1 467 376	40 842	40 127	2 729 197	41 239	39 971	121 906	12 645
2004	4 276	1 737 098	39 853	43 017	3 671 004	32 001	31 519	107 630	14 721
2005	4 612	2 200 826	42 392	42 448	3 923 021	32 112	31 196	144 752	15 776
2006	5 213	2 245 835	41 756	46 923	7 145 138	34 444	33 288	444 417	15 166
2007	5 996	3 571 427	37 515	35 926	8 863 681	30 859	30 223	426 661	15 251
2008	6 807	17 343 408	31 676	30 261	5 255 604	29 002	28 955	228 087	12 894
2009	4 565	5 580 844	34 606	36 307	4 201 208	28 159	27 188	203 962	6 197

Year	Tigers eye			Andalusite			Asbestos	
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	R000
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57
1991	509	509	902	210	176	77 991	160,5	167 757
1992	621	770	1 440	230	237	110 811	133,3	170 114
1993	548	675	1 421	188	181	85 558	104,0	142 695
1994	531	891	1 730	206	227	117 211	92,1	140 238
1995	242	343	973	206	210	115 287	88,6	119 711
1996	3	6	20	234	221	155 880	56,9	100 418
1997	64	93	141	251	227	174 029	50,0	76 850
1998	87	0	0	236	197	159 906	27,2	47 002
1999	4	0	0	137	152	127 447	18,7	37 301
2000	0	0	0	183	175	158 413	18,9	40 226
2001	0	0	0	193	179	175 545	13,1	41 968
2002	0	0	0	165	158	166 863	0,0	26 549
2003	0	0	0	165	174	220 251	10,6	16 714
2004	43	40	110	235	218	276 149	0,6	11 448
2005	255	292	563	228	182	243 574	0,4	11 318
2006	395	457	1 357	221	173	240 456	..	..
2007	396	450	1 094	265	226	352 718	..	..
2008	404	366	1 339	217	223	404 467	..	..
2009	194	193	674	165	162	351 472	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Mining, production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

1/ Metal-in-concentrate.

2/ Metal and metal-in-concentrate.

3/ One metric carat = 200 milligrams. Mine and alluvial diamonds are included.

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

(b) Non-metallic minerals

Year	Coal			Barytes		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000
	58	59	60	61	62	63
1991	178 464	181 870	8 785 295	4,8	4,5	1 878
1992	174 423	179 218	9 423 760	3,6	2,2	1 061
1993	182 276	184 001	9 713 960	2,0	2,6	1 334
1994	195 805	193 417	10 332 818	1,9	2,3	1 204
1995	206 211	205 710	12 817 777	6,0	2,3	1 156
1996	206 269	206 525	14 902 839	7,4	1,3	536
1997	219 269	217 091	16 268 077	2,1	5,5	1 831
1998	223 903	222 950	17 917 184	0,6	4,6	1 693
1999	222 907	221 284	17 648 129	2,8	3,5	2 388
2000	225 032	223 452	19 749 924	1,6	4,6	3 083
2001	223 495	218 953	25 842 859	0,0	0,4	155
2002	222 532	219 573	28 594 858	0,0	0,5	184
2003	237 846	240 499	26 734 337	0,0	0,4	149
2004	246 528	246 621	28 058 468	0,0	0,3	116
2005	245 011	243 179	35 609 348	0,0	0,1	61
2006	244 778	245 814	37 835 817	0,0	0,1	53
2007	247 666	249 462	43 811 801	0,0	0,5	225
2008	252 582	255 829	72 894 366	0,0	0,4	181
2009	250 582	223 185	56 565 573	0,0	0,3	119

Year	Feldspar			Fluorspar			Kieselguhr		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	t	t	R000
	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
1991	70	66	14 767	270	281	91 621	2 352,0	2 437,0	478
1992	49	49	13 116	260	286	86 434	576,0	556,0	210
1993	43	46	12 691	218	257	82 789	0,0	0,0	0
1994	37	43	14 574	174	276	114 057	0,0	0,0	0
1995	48	52	17 547	196	196	67 577	0,0	0,0	0
1996	54	45	16 230	202	194	89 050	1 016,0	1 016,0	119
1997	68	51	17 340	207	218	103 383	1 536,0	1 436,0	219
1998	56	33	14 123	229	175	98 838	1 638,0	1 366,0	774
1999	59	41	16 056	218	231	141 757	968,0	850,0	603
2000	67	53	21 507	216	171	103 722	..	..	..
2001	66	77	28 681	286	350	265 451	0,4	0,4	270
2002	67	62	27 157	227	244	224 110	0,4	0,4	305
2003	58	57	29 943	235	232	169 534	0,9	0,9	900
2004	54	66	37 477	265	256	201 576	0,2	0,2	185
2005	63	81	47 693	266	275	237 229	0,3	0,3	353
2006	76	90	56 121	256	244	270 731	..	..	..
2007	84	98	60 303	285	282	338 956	..	..	..
2008	105	70	49 110	299	301	548 266	..	..	..
2009	101	73	55 248	198	154	379 753	..	..	..

Year	Mica			Kaolin			Magnesite		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000
	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
1991	1,9	2,1	3 040	135	132	25 950	99	111	9 905
1992	2,1	2,0	3 048	132	118	27 078	60	83	11 357
1993	2,0	2,2	4 166	147	120	25 500	67	104	12 144
1994	2,0	1,8	3 833	132	115	29 580	72	108	13 573
1995	2,1	1,8	3 731	151	137	34 702	85	115	16 667
1996	1,5	1,5	3 443	151	132	37 954	71	100	20 419
1997	1,4	1,2	3 088	164	170	41 609	77	103	21 877
1998	1,6	1,1	2 674	138	165	43 877	74	111	22 654
1999	1,0	1,2	2 576	123	121	39 323	70	142	22 807
2000	0,7	1,4	2 888	91	87	37 078	63	92	20 177
2001	0,9	0,9	4 262	84	85	41 118	28	61	21 380
2002	0,9	0,9	4 998	98	103	48 816	87	114	26 188
2003	1,0	0,9	4 397	86	86	49 945	86	133	32 021
2004	0,9	0,8	4 346	82	77	47 946	66	123	25 567
2005	0,2	0,9	4 352	59	61	34 612	55	98	30 411
2006	0,8	0,5	3 254	52	49	29 847	66	103	34 743
2007	0,4	0,5	2 551	51	42	12 418	81	117	42 323
2008	0,4	0,3	2 311	39	33	9 068	84	111	51 864
2009	0,3	0,4	2 015	31	30	9 343	50	74	43 275

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

(b) Non-metallic minerals

Year	Pigment minerals			Sillimanite			Salt		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000
	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
1991	1,1	0,9	442	0,4	0,9	370	665	776	56 216
1992	1,1	0,8	449	0,6	0,6	320	702	822	65 633
1993	1,2	1,2	539	0,6	0,6	341	613	734	72 846
1994	2,1	1,9	768	0,5	0,8	476	358	415	68 501
1995	5,3	2,6	1 400	0,3	0,3	208	311	367	68 572
1996	0,6	1,4	651	0,5	0,4	306	290	343	62 052
1997	0,3	1,5	822	2,6	1,8	1 293	327	413	67 866
1998	0,2	1,4	707	0,0	0,0	51	359	487	69 687
1999	0,2	1,7	783	..	..	..	367	492	72 204
2000	0,6	2,0	824	..	..	..	346	488	74 662
2001	0,8	2,2	1 022	..	..	..	355	426	76 870
2002	0,3	1,0	446	..	..	..	429	452	86 296
2003	0,6	0,9	678	..	..	..	374	402	75 091
2004	0,5	0,0	802	..	..	..	381	394	72 193
2005	0,5	0,7	988	..	..	..	407	430	78 619
2006	0,6	0,8	752	..	..	..	434	422	89 093
2007	0,2	0,7	769	..	..	..	412	450	101 951
2008	0,0	0,3	197	..	..	..	430	438	123 537
2009	0,2	0,1	40	..	..	..	425	450	142 185

Year	Phosphate concentrate			Silcrete			Silica		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000
	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
1991	3 268	2 641	286 207	..	..	..	2 069	2 015	76 463
1992	3 074	2 713	285 033	..	..	..	1 750	1 743	71 859
1993	2 399	2 628	299 905	..	..	..	1 738	1 792	68 515
1994	2 701	2 717	314 126	..	..	..	1 920	1 917	73 205
1995	2 840	3 278	403 758	..	..	..	2 182	2 088	89 469
1996	2 662	2 858	447 915	..	..	..	2 173	1 931	90 651
1997	2 753	2 904	562 398	..	..	..	2 43	2 346	112 876
1998	2 959	3 105	680 281	..	..	..	2 223	2 100	115 599
1999	2 957	3 514	882 624	..	..	..	2 170	1 875	108 507
2000	2 796	3 196	879 529	..	..	..	2 137	2 212	120 017
2001	2 420	3 147	1 062 330	..	..	..	2 127	2 215	131 286
2002	2 803	2 882	1 197 912	..	..	..	2 251	2 253	160 599
2003	2 643	2 915	971 434	..	..	..	2 312	2 171	176 404
2004	2 735	2 752	880 815	..	..	..	2 331	2 117	195 537
2005	2 577	2 588	1 186 714	..	..	..	2 693	2 295	183 639
2006	2 629	2 252	953 241	..	..	..	3 126	2 871	234 489
2007	2 556	2 523	1 214 084	..	..	..	3 385	2 760	286 936
2008	2 287	2 687	3 969 923	..	..	..	3 339	3 084	355 920
2009	2 237	2 268	2 276 930	..	..	..	2 306	2 408	327 644

Year	Sulphur concentrate			Talc			Bentonite		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000
	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
1991	521	619	153 625	7,3	8,2	2 375	65	55	15 222
1992	518	407	98 474	10,3	9,9	3 046	44	36	11 189
1993	576	413	92 844	8,8	10,3	3 532	50	40	11 909
1994	489	475	126 284	8,2	18,9	3 872	72	53	14 978
1995	449	437	146 531	15,8	15,3	3 517	71	61	18 704
1996	476	435	173 474	16,4	16,8	3 997	48	50	15 339
1997	472	449	198 890	12,6	11,7	4 455	76	64	20 839
1998	452	436	257 924	11,3	8,8	3 195	48	70	21 536
1999	409	359	185 137	7,9	9,2	4 699	49	71	19 211
2000	452	319	168 943	5,6	8,9	4 564	90	63	21 820
2001	388	355	215 380	3,0	9,0	4 091	108	96	33 714
2002	532	367	191 225	2,7	12,4	4 552	101	122	51 045
2003	614	513	259 582	7,2	7,7	4 051	145	48	23 218
2004	633	459	249 383	8,1	8,1	4 365	56	86	41 619
2005	767	583	296 710	8,5	7,4	4 319	140	83	40 516
2006	643	474	259 369	11,0	7,1	4 957	33	79	41 891
2007	642	483	308 541	14,3	7,3	5 639	46	91	52 183
2008	574	426	902 122	5,1	6,6	5 606	44	99	69 069
2009	536	410	320 298	4,7	6,2	5 893	40	62	40 114

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

(b) Non-metallic minerals

Year	Building materials							
	Fire and flint clay			Granite or norite		Lime and limestone		
	Production	Sales		Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000
	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116
1991	257	203	15 225	706	250 799	21 494	17 876	487 072
1992	210	186	17 423	600	213 228	19 782	15 936	502 599
1993	181	190	19 963	528	235 541	18 215	16 065	536 122
1994	242	245	23 672	604	260 283	19 719	18 709	605 014
1995	189	206	28 314	721	340 497	19 981	20 626	707 754
1996	211	232	32 310	708	463 424	19 509	16 548	703 486
1997	181	212	29 581	794	566 794	21 212	16 129	701 322
1998	226	239	32 229	661	505 778	19 742	14 769	706 107
1999	208	237	34 055	783	627 837	19 030	14 124	837 976
2000	190	208	30 768	944	674 774	19 279	14 941	792 445
2001	186	213	32 532	847	717 192	18 946	14 938	914 705
2002	127	142	28 367	715	881 720	20 738	16 913	1 061 958
2003	145	192	36 297	463	766 570	21 267	17 518	1 207 868
2004	196	209	35 446	572	493 791	21 700	17 528	1 234 206
2005	209	187	32 581	591	410 085	24 785	18 907	1 313 348
2006	192	236	41 869	496	395 687	26 357	20 046	1 510 262
2007	215	232	45 376	559	494 820	24 061	20 491	1 707 848
2008	185	205	55 587	543	700 878	23 480	19 637	1 906 915
2009	157	166	44 670	397	465 404	22 789	20 014	2 116 747

Year	Building materials							
	Gypsum			Marble			Vermiculite	
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	m3	m3	R'000	1 000 t	R000
	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	125
1991	420	392	13 051	4 477,0	2 953,0	1 178	215	50 436
1992	334	329	11 296	6 387,0	4 280,0	1 648	170	50 955
1993	284	278	11 417	7 635,0	5 384,0	1 710	214	50 145
1994	304	277	11 513	4 611,0	1 951,0	808	224	76 234
1995	288	294	12 444	2 162	484	357	222	90 802
1996	341	353	16 558	628	952	644	196	94 029
1997	397	373	17 529	..	..	..	211	109 907
1998	486	482	22 579	..	..	..	221	144 307
1999	505	445	21 267	..	..	..	218	121 563
2000	413	426	17 239	..	..	..	209	135 693
2001	383	381	17 651	..	..	..	157	128 782
2002	422	438	20 014	..	..	..	210	210 179
2003	394	427	20 832	..	..	..	183	149 873
2004	452	459	18 783	..	..	..	197	157 172
2005	565	523	21 870	..	..	..	210	194 770
2006	556	399	29 620	..	..	..	198	183 116
2007	627	388	33 517	..	..	..	199	204 474
2008	571	393	33 666	..	..	..	200	284 242
2009	598	397	36 414	..	..	..	193	248 531

Source: Stats SA, *Mining, production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals (concluded)

(b) Non-metallic minerals

Year	Building materials									
	Shale for cement manufacture			Slate		Quarries		Wonderstone		
	Production	Sales		Sales		Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	R000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R000
	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
1991	391	390	2 442	26	13 080	34 126,8	471 570	..	..	..
1992	301	298	2 381	26	12 441	31 616,0	471 065	..	..	..
1993	331	315	2 498	22	13 540	27 187,4	483 144	..	..	..
1994	377	306	2 445	21	15 162	27 025,3	539 811	..	..	..
1995	325	302	3 246	24	12 768	34 280,6	695 279	..	..	..
1996	363	338	3 394	38	19 949	34 735,0	779 931	..	..	..
1997	317	334	3 665	11	6 939	32 971,2	812 726	..	..	..
1998	260	279	2 964	23	6 144	38 803,2	857 308	..	..	..
1999	296	272	13 898	24	6 750	29 354,9	766 536	..	..	..
2000	294	280	3 897	26	6 727	28 805,5	812 648	..	..	..
2001	243	241	3 737	23	7 313	29 955,0	924 460	..	..	..
2002	275	258	4 197	25	8 461	31 657,7	1 018 877	..	..	..
2003	345	346	6 373	41	9 021	35 843,4	1 349 899	..	..	..
2004	357	432	7 901	46	10 402	43 419,8	1 839 585	..	..	..
2005	490	518	9 313	47	10 280	51 815,4	2 247 734	..	..	..
2006	533	555	10 045	23	7 042	..	..	..	..	..
2007	498	560	10 974	12	4 105	..	..	..	..	..
2008	418	507	12 388	23	18 386	..	..	..	..	..
2009	462	614	18 177	26	12 529	..	..	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Mining, production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.4 Index of the physical volume of mining production

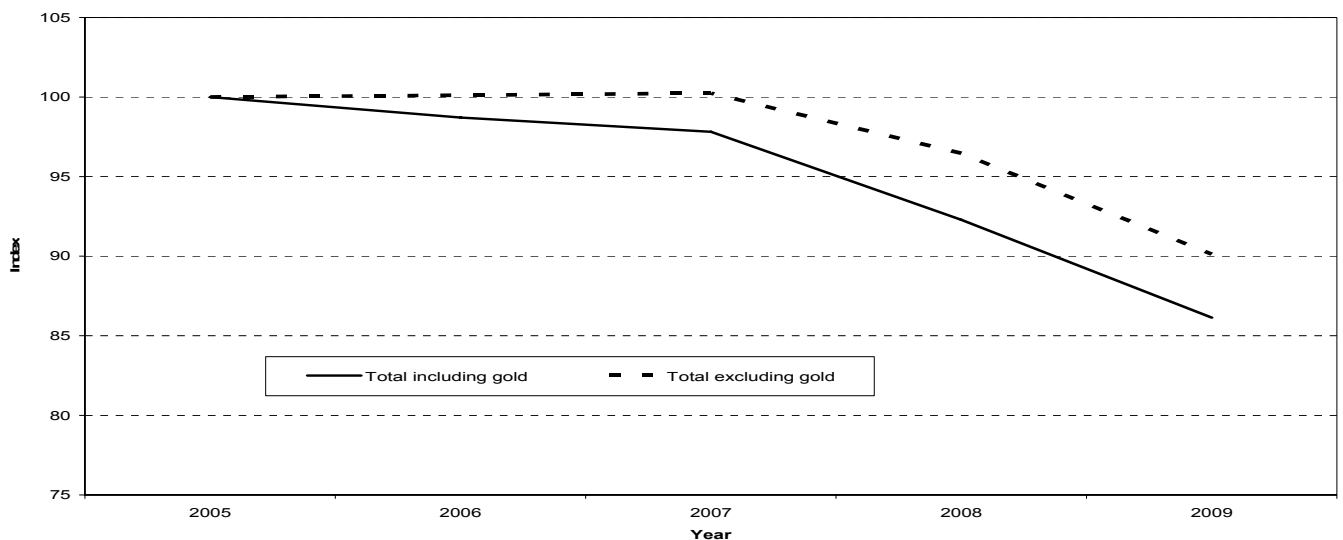
2005=100

Year	Total mining		Gold	Iron ore	Chrome ore	Copper	Manganese ore	PGMs
	Gold included	Gold excluded						
Weights	100,0	82,8	17,2	5,3	1,3	1,8	1,5	27,0
	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
1991	92,5	65,9	204,0	66,6	68,0	169,7	64,6	47,0
1992	92,9	65,4	208,1	66,3	44,8	154,8	50,7	50,3
1993	95,6	68,3	210,3	70,0	37,8	154,3	51,3	57,9
1994	94,2	70,3	196,7	79,5	48,0	157,1	58,3	54,2
1995	93,5	74,4	177,9	80,7	67,8	154,6	65,6	60,2
1996	91,9	74,9	169,1	78,2	66,4	145,0	66,7	62,1
1997	93,8	77,9	168,1	83,7	78,8	144,6	64,2	63,4
1998	92,7	79,6	158,0	83,9	86,3	157,5	64,2	65,7
1999	90,9	78,5	153,2	74,6	90,9	137,8	67,0	71,2
2000	89,6	79,0	146,3	84,7	88,8	130,4	78,9	68,0
2001	90,8	82,8	134,0	88,0	73,3	135,3	70,7	75,2
2002	91,6	83,4	135,3	92,5	85,7	123,4	72,9	78,8
2003	95,3	89,4	126,8	97,1	98,7	115,2	73,7	87,3
2004	98,8	95,8	114,8	99,5	102,3	96,6	91,0	94,1
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	98,7	100,1	91,9	104,6	99,0	105,5	113,0	101,7
2007	97,8	100,2	86,1	106,4	129,0	112,6	130,0	100,0
2008	92,3	96,5	72,2	123,9	129,3	93,6	147,6	90,7
2009	86,1	90,1	67,1	139,9	91,6	89,4	99,0	89,2

Year	Nickel	Other metallic minerals	Diamonds	Coal	Building materials	Other non-metallic minerals
Weights	2,8	2,8	7,6	24,9	2,1	5,7
	144	145	146	147	148	150
1991	63,4	93,7	64,2	73,7	71,8	139,1
1992	65,2	88,1	73,6	72,4	65,6	126,2
1993	70,5	99,8	67,3	75,6	59,2	108,0
1994	71,1	101,0	71,5	80,6	65,8	102,8
1995	70,3	105,6	65,5	84,7	73,7	107,0
1996	79,9	112,6	67,1	85,2	69,8	102,9
1997	79,7	102,1	68,6	89,7	81,2	103,9
1998	86,5	117,3	70,1	91,7	80,1	98,9
1999	85,4	99,5	64,7	91,1	81,1	92,7
2000	86,4	107,2	69,7	92,0	84,5	97,2
2001	86,0	105,3	75,2	91,1	83,4	91,7
2002	90,9	107,4	70,2	90,7	82,6	89,2
2003	96,3	90,7	81,8	96,8	78,0	75,7
2004	94,0	89,8	94,8	100,5	95,3	97,4
2005	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2006	98,5	97,5	96,1	99,9	109,9	88,0
2007	88,5	89,7	96,7	101,1	119,1	82,1
2008	74,7	90,8	81,7	103,1	116,2	74,5
2009	81,6	85,3	39,3	102,3	99,3	63,2

Source: Stats SA, *Mining production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

Fig. 8.2 – Average annual indices of physical volume of total mining and total mining excluding gold



Sources: Stats SA

MINING

8.5 World gold production

Kilograms

Year	Gold price	World	Africa						Europe				
	Rand per kg		South Africa		Ghana	Zim-babwe	Dem Rep of the Congo	Tan-zania	Sweden	Germa ny FR	Yugo-slavia	France	Spain
			Produc-tion	% of produc-tion									
		151	152	153									
1990	31 890	2 132 300	605 100	28,4	17 300	17 900	225	3 500	5 600	18	8 200	5 400	6 700
1991	32 136	2 162 000	601 100	27,3	27 300	19 100	10 000	5 000	6 200	16	6 500	4 800	7 200
1992	31 507	2 237 200	614 100	27,5	33 300	19 900	9 000	6 000	6 100	..	3 000	3 100	6 500
1993	37 833	2 290 900	619 500	27,1	41 400	20 700	8 700	7 500	6 500	..	2 500	3 000	6 600
1994	43 835	2 282 300	583 900	25,6	44 500	22 500	11 100	6 500	6 300	..	2 800	5 100	5 900
1995	44 801	2 276 000	522 400	23,0	53 200	26 100	10 000	5 300	6 700	..	3 700	5 300	5 700
1996	53 499	2 361 400	494 600	21,0	50 300	26 700	8 200	6 300	6 300	..	4 800	5 700	5 400
1997	48 981	2 478 600	492 500	19,9	55 700	26 300	9 600	5 300	7 100	..	4 700	4 900	5 800
1998	52 178	2 537 800	464 400	19,5	73 300	27 200	4 800	5 500	6 100	..	4 200	3 800	6 800
1999	54 743	2 568 000	449 500	17,4	78 200	29 700	4 000	9 200	4 400	..	2 000	3 600	8 200
2000	62 132	2 573 200	428 300	16,6	73 600	21 000	3 500	17 200	3 600	..	2 500	2 600	..

Year	United States	Canada	Latin America								
	164	165	Mexico	Dominican Republic	Nicaragua	Colombia	Peru	Brazil	Chile	Venezuela	Ecuador
			166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174
1990	294 200	167 400	9 600	4 300	1 600	32 500	14 600	84 100	33 300	14 200	10 000
1991	296 000	175 300	8 500	3 600	1 200	30 700	15 100	78 600	33 000	13 200	9 200
1992	329 100	160 400	10 400	2 600	1 300	29 900	18 000	76 500	39 300	11 700	8 600
1993	332 100	153 100	11 100	400	1 600	26 400	27 400	75 700	38 500	11 200	8 100
1994	326 000	146 400	13 900	1 600	1 400	25 500	39 300	73 400	43 300	13 700	7 600
1995	319 000	150 300	20 300	3 300	1 600	24 100	57 400	67 400	48 500	17 100	10 600
1996	329 300	164 700	24 500	3 300	1 800	23 100	64 800	64 200	56 400	19 900	12 200
1997	362 000	171 500	26 000	3 500	2 800	22 200	74 800	59 100	52 900	19 900	10 500
1998	366 000	164 300	26 100	2 500	4 400	21 800	91 200	54 700	47 400	14 300	9 700
1999	341 900	157 900	22 500	2 300	4 300	21 400	127 400	54 100	48 100	14 700	9 800

Year	Asia				Oceania				
	Japan	Philippines	India	Korea	Indonesia	Australia	New Zealand	Fiji Islands	Papau New
	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183
1990	7 300	37 200	2 400	20 760	17 600	244 200	6 000	4 100	33 600
1991	8 300	30 500	2 100	15 100	24 400	236 200	7 500	2 800	60 800
1992	8 900	27 200	1 800	19 000	45 900	243 500	10 500	3 800	71 200
1993	9 400	29 800	2 000	16 500	52 200	247 300	11 200	3 800	61 500
1994	9 600	31 000	2 200	15 000	55 300	254 900	10 600	4 100	60 500
1995	9 200	29 400	2 500	14 800	74 100	253 500	12 100	3 500	54 900
1996	8 600	31 800	2 400	..	92 500	289 500	11 600	4 600	54 100
1997	8 400	33 800	2 800	..	101 600	313 200	11 400	4 700	49 100
1998	8 600	34 900	2 600	..	139 100	310 100	8 700	3 700	63 200
1999	9 400	31 900	2 000	..	154 500	302 800	8 600	4 300	65 000

Year	Other countries 1/					
	China	Mongolia	Soviet Union (former)	Russia	Uzbekistan	Other (CIS)
	184	185	186	187	188	189
1990	93 600	1 000	270 000	..	..	..
1991	103 900	800	252 000	..	..	..
1992	112 200	1 000	..	151 700	63 000	1 000
1993	119 400	1 400	..	164 500	65 400	1 400
1994	120 700	2 100	..	158 100	65 000	2 000
1995	132 600	4 900	..	142 100	66 600	2 300
1996	144 600	5 300	..	132 800	78 300	1 500
1997	148 800	8 900	..	138 000	81 700	2 200
1998	160 200	9 900	..	127 300	80 400	3 100
1999	156 300	13 200	..	138 200	85 800	3 400

1/ Estimated.

9 Manufacturing

9.1	Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production – Total, divisions and major groups	9.3
9.2	Value of sales – Divisions and major groups	9.6
9.3	Utilisation of production capacity according – Total and divisions	9.8

Figures

Fig. 9.1	Index of physical volume of manufacturing production – Total	9.2
Fig. 9.2	Physical volume of manufacturing production – Total and two major contributors as regards value added	9.2
Fig. 9.3	Total value of sales of manufactured products at current prices	9.5

MANUFACTURING

A. CLASSIFICATION OF INDUSTRIES

The 1993 edition of the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*, Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02, was used to classify the statistical units in the survey. The SIC is based on the 1990 *International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC)* with suitable adaptations for local conditions. Statistics in this publication are presented at SIC division (two digit) and major group (three digit) level. Each enterprise is classified to an industry which reflects its predominant activity.

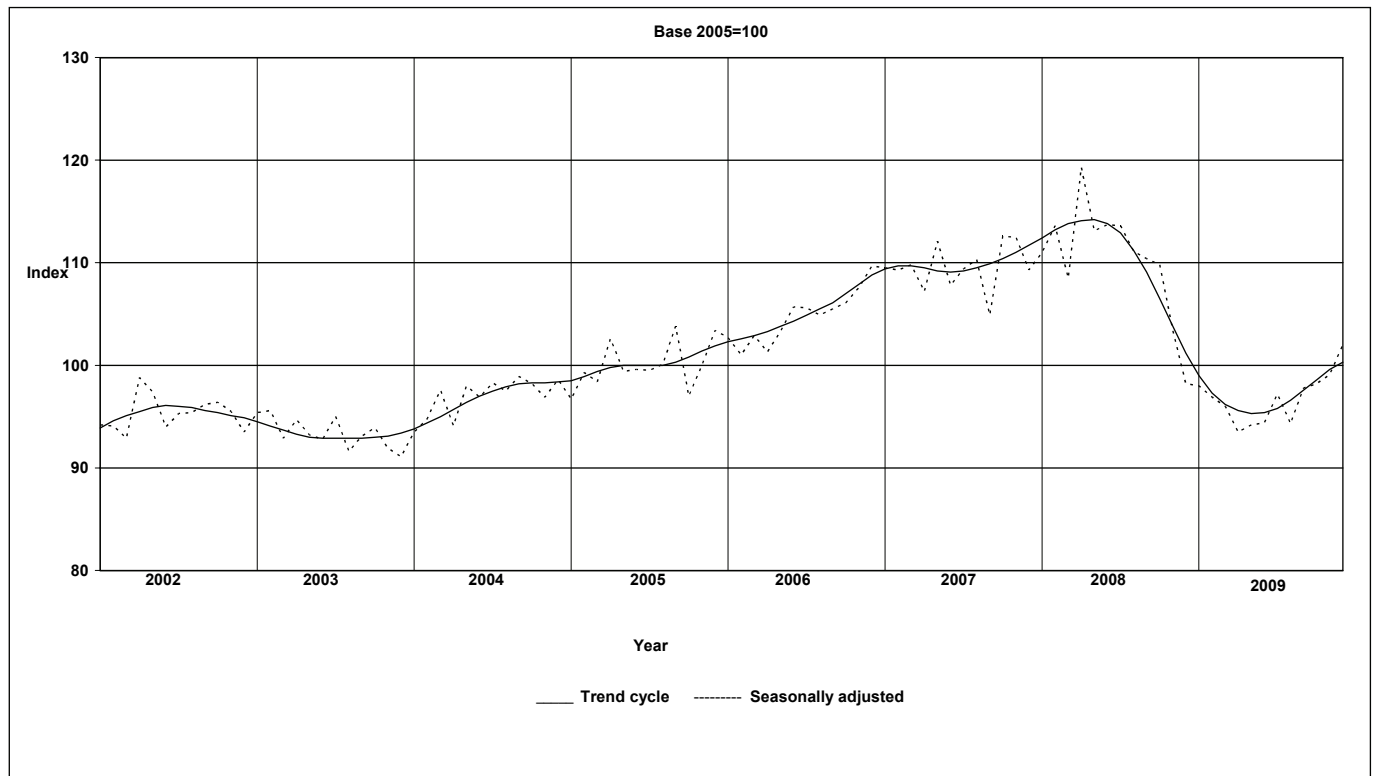
B. GENERAL NOTES

This survey covers manufacturing enterprises, i.e. those conducting activities in -

- the manufacturing, processing, making or packing of products;
- the slaughtering of animals, including poultry; and
- installation, assembly, completion, repair and related work.

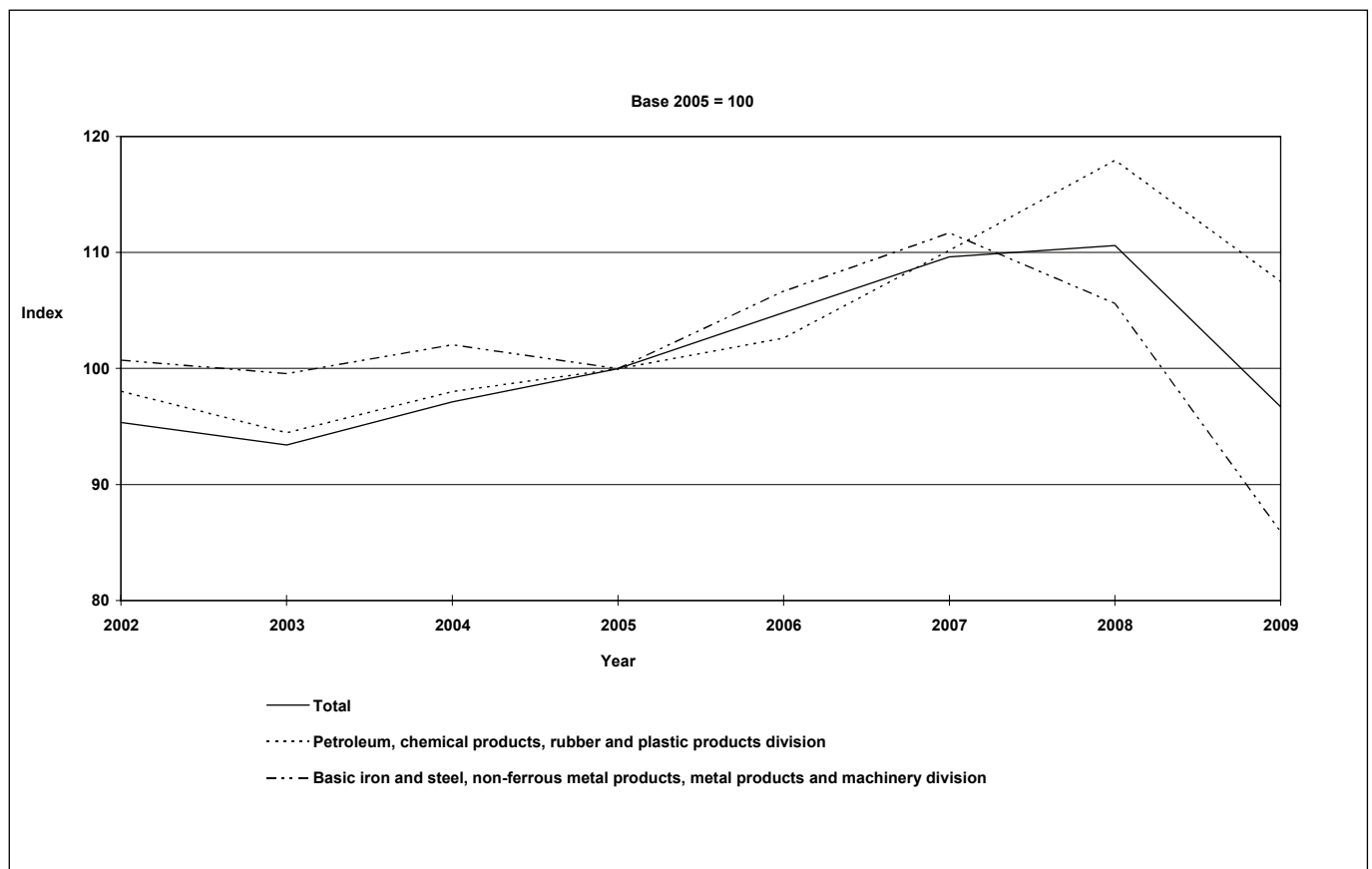
MANUFACTURING

Fig. 9.1 – Index of physical volume of manufacturing production – Total



Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

Fig. 9.2 – Physical volume of manufacturing production – Total and two major contributors as regards value added



Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production – Total, divisions and major groups

2005=100

Divisions and major groups	Weights 1/	Year			
		2002	2003	2004	2005
	1	2	3	4	5
Food and beverages	16,4	86,0	87,6	94,0	100,0
Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils	2,6	88,5	91,3	96,9	100,0
Dairy products	1,1	97,4	92,7	97,4	100,0
Grain mill products	1,5	92,1	87,2	95,7	100,0
Other food products	6,8	83,2	85,3	90,3	100,0
Beverages	4,3	83,5	87,5	96,3	100,0
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	5,4	107,7	98,7	102,6	100,0
Textiles	1,2	135,8	114,5	114,1	100,0
Other textile products	1,2	97,1	87,3	93,7	100,0
Knitted and crocheted articles	0,3	143,8	128,2	129,6	100,0
Wearing apparel	2,0	96,7	95,5	100,8	100,0
Leather and leather products	0,3	96,9	91,1	98,0	100,0
Footwear	0,4	103,0	96,3	98,7	100,0
Wood and wood products, paper, publishing and printing	11,0	92,5	92,8	95,7	100,0
Sawmilling and planing of wood	0,7	95,7	97,9	93,5	100,0
Products of wood	1,0	90,0	87,0	94,6	100,0
Paper and paper products	4,8	99,0	96,0	98,4	100,0
Publishing	2,4	85,0	88,1	91,7	100,0
Printing and recorded media	2,1	85,6	91,1	94,4	100,0
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	22,5	98,0	94,5	98,0	100,0
Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	9,1	99,4	100,0	102,0	100,0
Basic chemicals	4,0	104,9	93,0	90,5	100,0
Other chemical products	5,4	88,7	84,9	95,6	100,0
Rubber products	1,1	116,2	105,4	108,9	100,0
Plastic products	3,0	96,2	93,8	97,7	100,0
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	3,9	88,6	87,0	92,3	100,0
Glass and glass products	1,1	86,9	84,5	88,1	100,0
Non-metallic mineral products	2,9	89,0	87,8	93,7	100,0
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	22,4	100,7	99,6	102,0	100,0
Basic iron and steel products	5,5	102,2	105,5	108,7	100,0
Non-ferrous metal products	4,7	91,7	91,7	96,5	100,0
Structural metal products	1,3	100,7	93,9	108,7	100,0
Other fabricated metal products	4,2	107,5	103,4	100,8	100,0
General purpose machinery	2,4	95,7	94,2	100,7	100,0
Special purpose machinery	3,2	102,3	98,6	95,4	100,0
Household appliances	1,2	90,8	87,7	89,9	100,0
Electrical machinery	2,7	109,8	106,6	101,9	100,0
Electrical motors, generators and transformers	0,3	80,0	90,4	101,8	100,0
Electrical distribution and control apparatus	0,3	73,5	78,3	88,0	100,0
Insulated wire and cable	0,8	116,9	107,4	98,3	100,0
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	0,1	92,1	90,9	98,8	100,0
Electric lamps and lighting equipment	0,2	104,1	97,9	102,5	100,0
Other electrical equipment	1,0	130,8	125,6	111,3	100,0
Radio, television and communication apparatus and professional equipment	1,3	87,6	91,8	98,1	100,0
Radio, television and communication apparatus	0,7	82,9	83,4	88,8	100,0
Professional equipment	0,6	90,2	98,1	105,2	100,0
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	8,6	87,5	84,9	90,3	100,0
Motor vehicles	4,1	81,6	78,5	85,1	100,0
Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	0,4	65,9	67,7	84,6	100,0
Parts and accessories	3,1	84,6	87,8	93,8	100,0
Other transport equipment	1,0	129,0	108,4	102,8	100,0
Furniture and other manufacturing division	5,8	97,1	91,2	93,8	100,0
Furniture	1,6	81,0	78,9	90,5	100,0
Other manufacturing groups	4,2	104,9	97,3	96,5	100,0
Manufacturing total	100,0	95,3	93,4	97,1	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

1/ For the period 2001 to 2004, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufactory were calculated on the basis of the value added data from the large sample survey of manufacturing, 2001.

MANUFACTURING

9.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production – Total, divisions and major groups (concluded)

2005=100

Divisions and major groups	Weights 2/	Year			
		2006	2007	2008	2009
	6	7	8	9	10
Food and beverages	15,4	100,5	105,2	109,6	111,7
Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils	1,8	97,4	102,3	108,7	109,3
Dairy products	0,8	106,9	108,7	110,9	109,7
Grain mill products	0,8	100,7	104,8	108,6	108,5
Other food products	5,2	103,5	104,3	105,3	110,3
Beverages	6,8	98,4	106,4	113,1	113,9
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	4,9	101,8	105,3	104,8	89,5
Textiles	0,7	99,2	98,4	90,5	73,7
Other textile products	0,9	102,9	102,1	99,6	78,1
Knitted and crocheted articles	0,2	104,3	106,7	112,1	104,4
Wearing apparel	2,1	102,7	109,5	110,5	96,5
Leather and leather products	0,6	98,2	101,6	101,3	83,6
Footwear	0,4	103,6	106,9	111,6	107,3
Wood and wood products, paper, publishing and printing	10,2	105,9	107,1	108,3	92,0
Sawmilling and planing of wood	0,7	104,6	102,9	95,7	73,4
Products of wood	1,3	104,8	108,3	103,5	88,6
Paper and paper products	3,8	108,2	108,9	121,8	103,6
Publishing	1,9	111,9	115,4	105,9	86,8
Printing and recorded media	2,5	98,8	98,5	95,5	84,8
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	22,1	102,6	110,2	117,9	107,5
Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	8,5	94,3	97,1	95,8	95,3
Basic chemicals	4,5	110,5	125,4	152,5	107,9
Other chemical products	5,3	103,9	111,2	119,2	109,6
Rubber products	1,0	95,1	87,9	91,0	77,3
Plastic products	2,7	115,7	132,0	137,3	151,7
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	4,8	105,7	110,9	110,4	96,5
Glass and glass products	1,0	109,3	112,4	123,1	121,6
Non-metallic mineral products	3,8	104,8	110,6	107,2	90,2
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	22,9	106,7	111,7	105,6	85,9
Basic iron and steel products	7,7	107,7	107,8	94,8	72,0
Non-ferrous metal products	3,4	108,8	109,3	102,8	95,4
Structural metal products	2,0	106,7	118,7	124,2	96,7
Other fabricated metal products	3,8	110,0	124,9	125,8	104,5
General purpose machinery	2,4	98,3	104,9	93,4	73,2
Special purpose machinery	3,1	103,0	109,4	108,8	88,3
Household appliances	0,6	111,5	107,9	104,4	96,0
Electrical machinery	2,5	106,3	111,1	124,9	121,2
Electrical motors, generators and transformers	0,5	88,2	88,4	96,2	92,6
Electrical distribution and control apparatus	0,7	108,6	109,4	117,6	125,7
Insulated wire and cable	0,1	106,4	94,7	97,7	62,3
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	0,2	106,4	122,8	139,4	109,3
Electric lamps and lighting equipment	0,2	104,6	117,3	141,4	138,0
Other electrical equipment	0,7	117,1	126,6	149,1	147,6
Radio, television and communication apparatus and professional equipment	1,1	96,5	102,9	106,0	98,7
Radio, television and communication apparatus	0,4	103,8	108,1	117,6	102,8
Professional equipment	0,7	91,9	99,5	98,6	96,1
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	10,9	111,6	112,2	105,8	79,7
Motor vehicles	4,9	114,5	109,7	99,7	66,1
Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	0,5	121,0	139,9	151,1	104,3
Parts and accessories	4,7	109,1	112,1	105,4	82,4
Other transport equipment	0,9	104,9	112,4	116,9	124,8
Other manufacturing divisions	5,2	105,3	114,2	118,2	94,5
Furniture	1,3	107,8	107,5	106,3	88,8
Other manufacturing groups	3,9	104,5	116,4	122,2	96,4
Manufacturing total	100,0	104,8	109,6	110,6	96,7

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

The calculation of the manufacturing production indices is based on the value of manufactured products and articles after the effect of price changes has been eliminated by deflation by using appropriate sub-indices of the production price index (PPI) for 38 of the 44 SIC major groups in manufacturing. The volume indices for the groups tobacco products, coke and refined petroleum products, basic iron and steel products, basic precious and non-ferrous metal products, motor vehicles and parts and accessories for motor vehicles, are calculated on the basis of physical quantities produced.

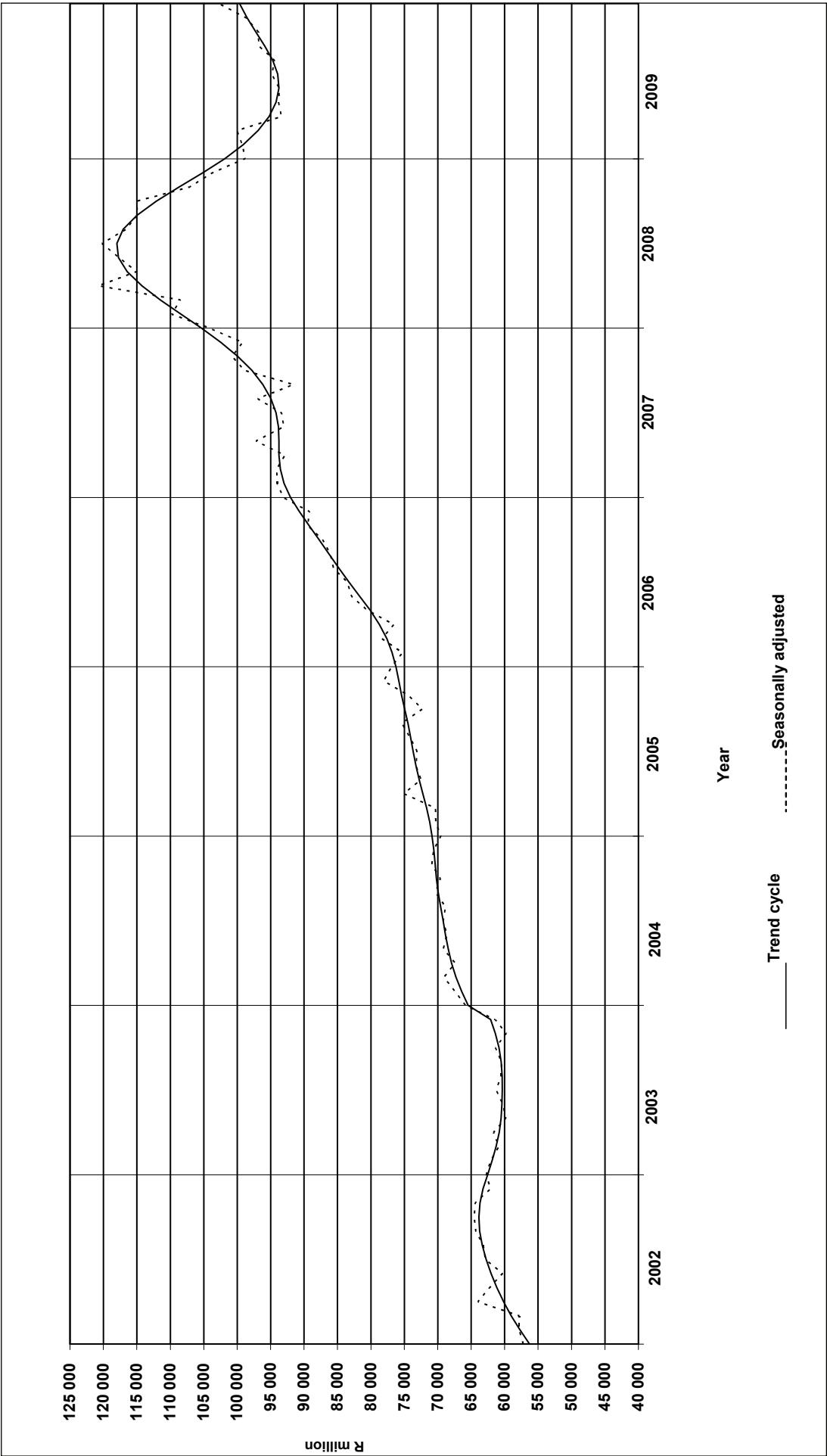
The sample of manufacturing production and sales is based on an updated version of Stats SA's business register, based on the database of units registered for value-added tax (VAT) and income tax, obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS). The latest sample was drawn in April 2009.

According to international practice, indices are re-based every five years.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), January 1993*.

2/ For the period 2005 to 2009, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufactory were calculated on the basis of the value added data from the large sample survey of manufacturing, 2005.

Fig. 9.3 – Total value of sales of manufactured products



Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.2 Value of sales – Divisions and major groups

R000

Divisions and major groups	Year			
	2002	2003	2004	2005
	11	12	13	14
Food and beverages	129 126 335	132 646 270	144 657 040	149 702 161
Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils	31 936 299	33 264 670	35 521 945	37 381 925
Grain mill products	29 506 721	28 091 882	27 523 747	25 482 975
Other food products	29 639 192	28 866 352	32 860 665	34 561 593
Beverages	26 684 550	30 467 476	35 551 998	38 620 819
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	39 059 159	37 717 853	39 145 499	38 603 452
Textiles	8 160 000	7 707 067	7 330 407	6 112 447
Other textile products	9 523 278	8 907 685	9 786 964	10 683 462
Knitted and crocheted articles	1 993 407	1 932 512	1 908 975	1 467 493
Wearing apparel	12 683 401	12 901 492	13 455 660	13 646 038
Leather and leather products	3 875 741	3 439 403	3 857 477	3 890 884
Footwear	2 823 332	2 829 694	2 806 016	2 803 128
Wood and wood products, paper publishing and printing	70 837 079	73 873 150	76 603 699	82 353 824
Sawmilling and planing of wood	4 782 622	5 144 777	5 350 112	6 332 777
Products of wood	9 402 761	10 294 496	11 627 639	13 097 165
Paper and paper products	34 112 180	34 205 980	33 988 299	34 464 956
Publishing	8 577 487	9 089 127	9 764 475	11 053 629
Printing and recorded media	13 962 029	15 138 770	15 873 174	17 405 297
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	160 712 904	150 121 104	163 117 124	174 390 020
Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	57 323 222	46 683 536	52 907 202	57 819 072
Basic chemicals	34 484 463	32 365 348	33 048 303	37 202 452
Other chemical products	38 352 412	39 850 282	43 675 581	45 462 742
Rubber products	11 158 650	10 807 832	11 456 053	10 585 401
Plastic products	19 394 157	20 414 106	22 029 985	23 320 353
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	20 323 748	21 558 640	24 668 978	27 701 653
Glass and glass products	3 628 024	3 571 514	4 086 605	4 624 333
Non-metallic mineral products	16 695 724	17 987 126	20 582 373	23 077 320
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	167 818 636	169 537 538	189 309 611	192 558 500
Basic iron and steel products	50 287 477	54 104 580	67 774 240	65 272 221
Non-ferrous metal products	33 760 489	27 571 291	25 984 392	27 986 488
Structural metal products	12 288 652	14 341 286	17 011 788	16 933 465
Other fabricated metal products	22 209 186	24 009 786	25 272 865	26 420 565
General purpose machinery	19 830 868	20 717 982	21 972 987	22 235 468
Special purpose machinery	22 047 833	21 551 266	23 496 345	25 075 046
Household appliances	7 394 131	7 241 347	7 796 994	8 635 247
Electrical machinery	22 944 251	22 424 257	23 087 092	23 863 697
Electrical motors, generators and transformers	3 481 488	3 382 645	3 707 177	4 068 050
Electrical distribution and control apparatus	3 118 762	3 521 416	3 810 001	4 411 765
Insulated wire and cable	5 725 389	4 146 206	4 538 540	5 028 767
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	1 629 690	1 816 506	1 839 105	1 870 656
Electric lamps and lighting equipment	1 077 173	973 542	1 119 643	1 110 620
Other electrical equipment	7 911 749	8 583 942	8 072 626	7 373 839
Radio, television and communication apparatus and professional equipment	11 140 910	11 735 982	12 479 749	13 014 757
Radio, television and communication apparatus	5 261 085	5 093 070	5 485 295	6 180 565
Professional equipment	5 879 825	6 642 912	6 994 454	6 834 192
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	109 384 968	105 899 440	116 349 413	133 419 814
Motor vehicles	55 050 485	53 129 002	61 132 909	72 828 077
Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	3 375 512	3 719 685	4 545 882	5 513 054
Parts and accessories	39 603 807	39 095 209	41 003 593	45 340 924
Other transport equipment	11 355 164	9 955 544	9 667 029	9 737 759
Furniture and other manufacturing division	40 541 621	36 055 398	38 584 331	43 294 496
Furniture	7 516 023	7 994 641	9 202 846	10 347 478
Other manufacturing groups	33 025 598	28 060 757	29 381 485	32 947 018
Manufacturing total	771 889 611	761 569 632	828 002 536	878 902 374

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.2 Value of sales – Divisions and major groups (concluded)

R000

Divisions and major groups	Year			
	2006	2007	2008	2009
	15	16	17	18
Food and beverages	162 231 870	189 755 556	230 362 367	240 845 177
Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils	40 330 995	47 538 156	60 082 160	63 578 365
Grain mill products	27 327 159	35 479 903	46 998 257	45 484 365
Other food products	38 096 576	42 184 484	49 553 173	53 840 204
Beverages	41 401 399	47 609 132	53 827 774	57 474 112
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	39 850 089	42 621 862	43 745 997	38 323 315
Textiles	6 107 068	6 467 650	6 481 096	5 754 712
Other textile products	11 314 040	11 738 116	11 665 428	9 345 257
Knitted and crocheted articles	1 544 392	1 637 074	1 768 896	1 645 824
Wearing apparel	14 100 551	15 373 430	15 973 282	14 092 990
Leather and leather products	3 830 875	4 228 274	4 318 960	3 879 847
Footwear	2 953 163	3 177 318	3 538 335	3 604 685
Wood and wood products, paper publishing and printing	90 983 879	99 351 766	110 137 969	101 721 747
Sawmilling and planing of wood	7 197 280	7 753 481	7 896 405	6 382 241
Products of wood	14 708 387	16 678 249	17 742 096	15 749 367
Paper and paper products	38 105 100	40 803 995	48 951 809	45 633 499
Publishing	12 882 664	14 617 225	14 592 803	13 331 316
Printing and recorded media	18 090 448	19 498 816	20 954 856	20 625 324
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	200 847 375	238 347 425	316 559 125	269 871 735
Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	71 375 299	86 358 423	125 107 924	93 661 889
Basic chemicals	42 728 276	51 188 120	74 181 951	53 153 291
Other chemical products	49 032 581	55 855 407	64 081 392	64 929 930
Rubber products	10 691 486	11 339 607	13 079 823	12 371 122
Plastic products	27 019 733	33 605 868	40 108 035	45 755 503
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	30 646 088	34 397 181	37 229 204	36 097 324
Glass and glass products	5 177 945	5 599 735	6 211 863	6 605 208
Non-metallic mineral products	25 468 143	28 797 446	31 017 341	29 492 116
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	219 920 603	260 369 611	310 428 978	226 472 456
Basic iron and steel products	78 418 488	97 852 985	131 486 550	77 590 894
Non-ferrous metal products	34 387 841	39 962 746	43 379 771	31 889 556
Structural metal products	18 394 915	21 586 420	26 244 171	21 258 572
Other fabricated metal products	30 012 869	36 243 184	42 385 944	38 068 027
General purpose machinery	22 162 070	24 857 720	26 166 605	22 530 421
Special purpose machinery	26 657 521	29 795 385	30 901 023	25 790 190
Household appliances	9 886 899	10 071 171	9 864 914	9 344 796
Electrical machinery	29 361 009	34 916 242	41 188 668	37 917 103
Electrical motors, generators and transformers	4 594 463	5 771 532	7 074 922	7 335 274
Electrical distribution and control apparatus	4 880 540	5 470 610	6 079 621	6 962 388
Insulated wire and cable	8 037 597	9 536 983	10 699 451	6 842 275
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	1 964 569	2 402 689	2 929 050	2 468 262
Electric lamps and lighting equipment	1 167 765	1 422 018	1 778 465	1 785 136
Other electrical equipment	8 716 075	10 312 410	12 627 159	12 523 768
Radio, television and communication apparatus and professional equipment	13 018 922	14 194 481	14 956 319	14 337 276
Radio, television and communication apparatus	6 573 095	6 917 150	7 503 117	6 543 934
Professional equipment	6 445 827	7 277 331	7 453 202	7 793 342
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	157 928 977	176 972 874	192 164 112	139 600 661
Motor vehicles	85 854 657	89 090 658	96 884 183	68 801 772
Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	6 508 883	7 927 333	8 625 818	6 588 091
Parts and accessories	54 664 547	67 149 351	71 341 166	47 749 947
Other transport equipment	10 900 890	12 805 532	15 312 945	16 460 851
Furniture and other manufacturing division	48 588 880	54 859 644	60 751 590	56 413 006
Furniture	11 555 337	12 154 305	12 491 467	11 072 539
Other manufacturing groups	37 033 543	42 705 339	48 260 123	45 340 467
Manufacturing total	993 377 692	1 145 786 642	1 357 524 329	1 161 599 800

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

The levels for manufacturing sales in this publication are slightly different from previously published data due to the implementation of a new sample drawn in April 2009. While in total there was very little difference between the levels of sales from the old and new samples for the overlap period, there were differences within the manufacturing major groups. The major reason for the change in the major groups' data is the improved classification of the register of Stats SA's businesses register as already alluded.

The values shown represent net sales (i.e. gross sales less returns, discounts and other deductions) of own manufactured goods, and net charges for work done.

MANUFACTURING

9.3 Utilisation of production capacity – Total and divisions

Percentage

Division	Year									
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004 1/	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
Food and beverages	76,3	77,6	76,6	76,9	79,6	81,9	82,8	82,4	81,5	80,7
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	82,9	81,1	83,8	81,3	86,0	81,8	84,0	83,1	82,1	77,2
Wood, paper, publishing and printing	84,3	82,8	84,4	85,5	86,2	86,7	87,4	87,1	86,8	82,4
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	78,0	80,3	80,7	80,7	83,8	84,2	82,4	84,8	84,6	80,6
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	80,2	81,2	82,5	83,8	88,4	89,9	88,6	88,7	87,0	82,2
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	83,7	83,9	84,3	84,4	86,0	87,7	87,0	86,3	82,2	73,0
Electrical machinery	80,3	79,5	83,1	82,3	86,0	81,6	80,3	80,6	82,9	82,7
Radio, television and communication apparatus, professional equipment	74,2	74,9	74,5	75,7	85,6	85,6	87,9	88,6	87,9	83,8
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	74,0	73,6	77,3	76,4	82,4	83,7	87,8	88,0	82,9	70,5
Furniture and other manufacturing industries	78,4	78,5	79,5	81,5	89,5	91,3	92,3	92,1	89,5	83,5
Total Utilisation of production capacity	80,0	80,3	81,1	81,3	84,4	85,3	85,5	85,7	83,9	78,1

1/ Comparability break. From November 2003 the results are from a new survey based on Stats SA's new business register.

10 Construction

10.1	Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly survey	10.2
10.1.1	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building at current and at constant prices: South Africa	10.2
10.1.2	Buildings reported as completed to municipalities by type of building at current and at constant prices: South Africa	10.2
10.1.3	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities at current prices by type of building and province	10.3
10.1.4	Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province	10.5
10.2	Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly and annual survey	10.7
10.2.1	Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province	10.7
10.3	Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed and in the process of completion by province	10.11
10.3.1	Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed and in the process of completion 1 April 2005 to 31 March 2006 by province	10.11
10.3.2	Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed and in process of completion: 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007	10.12
10.3.3	Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed and in the process of completion: 1 April 2007 to 31 March 2008	10.13

CONSTRUCTION

A. INTRODUCTION

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) conducts a monthly survey of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities on building plans passed and buildings completed for the private sector. An annual survey of the remaining municipalities is conducted regarding buildings completed. Results of the monthly survey are published in Tables 10.1.1 – 10.1.4. Combined data of the monthly and annual surveys are shown in Table 10.2.

The figures obtained from these surveys do not include the bulk of subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses. Data regarding low-cost dwelling-houses, supplied by the provincial governments and coordinated by the National Department of Housing, are shown in Table 10.3.1, 10.3.2 and 10.3.3.

B. SCOPE OF THE SURVEY

The building statistics survey covers municipalities conducting activities regarding:

- Passing of building plans; and
- final inspection of completed buildings.

C. STATISTICAL UNIT

The statistical units for the collection of information are district municipalities, metropolitan municipalities and local municipalities. District municipalities are not in general responsible for passing of building plans or submitting of final completion certificates. These functions are primarily the responsibility of the metropolitan municipalities and the local municipalities. However, district municipalities will execute these functions in the following cases:

- For rural areas that do not fall under the jurisdiction of either a metropolitan or local municipality. These areas are referred to as District Management Areas, and are managed directly by district municipalities.
- Where local municipalities have requested the district municipality to perform this function. In such cases an agreement known as a service level agreement is reached between the local municipality and the district municipality. The local municipality will pay a fee to the district municipality for the service rendered.

D. CONSTANT PRICES

- The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measure the building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year, which is currently 2005. The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in Statistical release P0151: *JBCC contract price adjustment provisions work group indices*. In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 2005=100.
- The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the same price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices (see paragraph a). Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices which prevailed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators, e.g. the value of dwelling-houses completed at constant prices at January 2008 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling-houses completed for January 2008 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2008. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

E. COMPARISON BETWEEN BUILDING PLANS PASSED AND BUILDINGS COMPLETED

No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed for the following reasons:

- An unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed;
- if building operations have not commenced within the first year of approval, building plans have to be resubmitted;
- the time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably; and
- according to municipalities, final inspections of completed buildings are not always executed.

F. NUMBER OF DWELLING-HOUSES

The number of dwelling-houses is shown and not the number of plans passed, since one plan may cover more than one dwelling-house.

G. GLOSSARY

Additions and alterations	Additions and alterations include extensions to existing buildings, as well as internal alterations of existing buildings.
Blocks of flats	Blocks of flats are regarded as high-density housing consisting of a number of self-contained dwelling-units, each with at least one living-room together with a kitchen and bathroom, conjoined to similar units in one building.
Dwelling-house	A dwelling-house refers to a free-standing, complete structure on a separate stand or a self-contained dwelling-unit, granny flat, on the same premises as an existing residence.
Municipality	Municipality is a generic term describing the 'unit' of government in the local spheres responsible for local government in a geographically demarcated area and including district, metropolitan and local municipalities. AI is an institution consisting of a municipal council (elected political representatives) and the municipal administration (appointed officials).
District municipality	Municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Metropolitan municipality	Municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Local municipality	Municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, that is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality.
Non-residential buildings	Non-residential buildings include office and banking space, shopping space, industrial and warehouse space as well as other buildings used for non-residential purposes, such as churches, halls, clubs, schools and hospitals.
Other residential buildings	Other residential buildings include homes for the disabled, boarding houses, hostels, hotels, motels, guesthouses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.
Residential buildings	Residential buildings comprise dwelling-houses, flats, townhouses and other residential buildings, out-buildings and garages.
Townhouses	Townhouses are multiple, medium-density dwelling-units and include cluster housing, group housing, simplexes, triplexes and other similar dwelling-units which are usually grouped together, with one level of each unit at ground level. This excludes blocks of flats.

CONSTRUCTION

10.1 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly survey 1/

10.1.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building at current and at constant prices: South Africa

Year	Total value of recorded building plans passed		Residential buildings				Non-residential buildings		Additions and alterations	
			Total		Dwelling-houses					
	At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	R'000									
1991	11 735 426	30 710 345	4 988 278	13 044 835	3 762 720	9 837 626	3 276 053	8 599 817	3 471 096	9 065 693
1992	11 831 945	28 165 816	4 988 824	11 890 945	3 482 510	8 299 259	3 140 246	7 467 574	3 702 876	8 807 297
1993	11 042 777	24 458 276	5 316 169	11 772 876	3 644 199	8 075 420	2 031 831	4 499 646	3 694 779	8 185 754
1994	13 576 835	28 103 376	6 596 757	13 649 842	4 389 904	9 089 334	3 040 871	6 295 956	3 939 207	8 157 578
1995	17 859 325	33 854 320	8 754 368	16 605 676	5 464 301	10 360 585	4 577 263	8 674 258	4 527 694	8 574 386
1996	18 636 789	33 295 485	8 756 007	15 655 260	5 520 663	9 868 895	5 300 566	9 459 000	4 580 217	8 181 225
1997	18 525 905	30 987 766	8 487 932	14 196 737	5 737 758	9 593 480	5 663 348	9 475 312	4 374 625	7 315 717
1998	18 136 868	28 633 566	8 103 081	12 801 753	5 927 644	9 361 754	5 473 127	8 643 840	4 560 661	7 187 973
1999	17 794 362	26 571 359	7 379 426	11 016 901	5 665 845	8 455 658	5 560 300	8 310 782	4 854 635	7 243 676
2000	20 279 571	29 300 702	9 496 276	13 723 909	7 417 941	10 720 352	5 249 050	7 571 332	5 534 245	8 005 461
2001	19 684 912	26 648 824	10 679 519	14 450 940	8 056 006	10 906 827	3 466 591	4 705 856	5 538 802	7 492 028
2002	25 832 162	31 258 743	14 228 583	17 184 768	10 297 949	12 458 669	4 386 950	5 348 246	7 216 629	8 725 729
2003	31 028 535	34 809 516	17 828 018	19 996 363	12 484 693	14 004 457	4 931 906	5 537 376	8 268 611	9 275 777
2004	44 336 732	47 226 898	26 655 352	28 400 780	17 727 294	18 877 913	6 435 697	6 854 555	11 245 683	11 971 563
2005	64 504 957	64 353 505	36 964 579	36 868 932	23 798 858	23 756 529	10 551 043	10 530 946	16 989 335	16 953 627
2006	75 769 810	69 536 609	41 264 841	37 866 399	27 221 786	24 974 526	15 105 428	13 865 510	19 399 541	17 804 700
2007*	86 539 035	72 134 074	46 154 985	38 501 717	31 135 420	25 960 190	17 739 068	14 783 094	22 644 982	18 849 263
2008	81 188 050	59 461 678	38 591 788	28 282 460	23 770 080	17 379 441	20 005 116	14 692 515	22 591 146	16 486 703
2009	64 490 785	46 253 573	24 865 865	17 835 343	17 440 671	12 506 090	18 539 910	13 308 123	21 085 010	15 110 107

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

10.1.2 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities by type of building at current and at constant prices: South Africa

Year	Total value of recorded building plans passed		Residential buildings				Non-residential buildings		Additions and alterations	
			Total		Dwelling-houses					
	At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
	R'000									
1991	6 844 071	19 909 579	3 069 630	8 525 115	2 501 071	6 863 344	1 928 430	5 997 604	1 846 019	5 386 860
1992	7 619 211	19 897 690	3 465 771	8 731 250	2 698 402	6 724 831	2 093 292	5 786 303	2 060 151	5 380 137
1993	7 896 476	18 809 701	3 586 432	8 305 816	2 653 854	6 094 254	2 263 538	5 629 286	2 046 504	4 874 599
1994	7 678 817	16 934 937	4 093 122	8 860 469	2 739 749	5 873 000	1 488 624	3 425 816	2 097 074	4 648 652
1995	8 722 710	17 913 776	4 907 422	9 876 140	3 150 271	6 239 702	1 776 701	3 808 437	2 038 584	4 229 199
1996	10 291 511	19 495 756	5 632 436	10 468 190	3 562 483	6 548 657	2 464 034	4 868 695	2 195 039	4 158 871
1997	11 177 762	19 920 515	5 476 637	9 563 858	3 728 458	6 439 072	3 280 310	6 023 277	2 420 817	4 333 380
1998	11 688 071	19 575 966	5 977 263	9 834 827	3 908 525	6 367 811	3 459 424	5 970 404	2 251 382	3 770 735
1999	10 231 480	16 097 035	4 992 993	7 689 698	3 554 964	5 425 081	2 700 335	4 397 173	2 538 150	4 010 164
2000	10 834 585	16 214 900	5 047 836	7 471 910	3 881 129	5 730 574	3 183 001	4 854 205	2 603 748	3 888 785
2001	12 566 298	18 081 658	5 945 743	8 380 921	4 338 257	6 046 203	3 850 367	5 686 318	2 770 188	4 014 419
2002	14 034 387	18 699 347	8 426 160	11 010 318	5 981 471	7 700 953	2 636 899	3 669 454	2 971 328	4 019 575
2003	16 616 738	19 970 517	10 198 340	11 903 906	6 816 612	7 824 978	3 055 896	3 989 545	3 362 502	4 077 066
2004	22 577 891	25 197 001	14 885 995	16 482 693	9 461 980	10 404 908	3 771 713	4 315 835	3 920 183	4 398 473
2005	30 087 132	31 671 481	21 027 611	21 874 184	13 393 601	13 773 726	4 186 046	4 604 592	4 873 475	5 192 705
2006	38 877 485	38 484 767	26 072 750	25 516 424	15 911 310	15 382 297	5 838 780	6 013 485	6 965 955	6 954 858
2007*	49 777 573	45 307 815	30 640 258	27 170 857	19 107 369	16 568 272	10 724 957	10 410 764	8 412 358	7 726 194
2008	57 456 125	47 402 002	31 230 962	25 040 321	19 284 011	15 111 078	15 463 338	13 404 691	10 761 825	8 956 990
2009	54 602 205	40 477 622	26 022 829	18 773 843	16 645 613	11 888 587	15 954 622	12 467 771	12 624 754	9 236 008

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

1/ The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.

CONSTRUCTION

10.1 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly survey 1/

10.1.3 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities at current prices by type of building and province

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Residential buildings 2/	Non-residential buildings	Additions and alterations	Total value of recorded building plans passed
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	21	22	23	24	25	26
South Africa						
2002	10 297 949	2 933 434	14 228 583	4 386 950	7 216 629	25 832 162
2003	12 484 693	5 059 984	17 828 018	4 931 906	8 268 611	31 028 535
2004	17 727 294	7 816 228	26 655 352	6 435 697	11 245 683	44 336 732
2005	23 798 858	12 611 499	36 964 579	10 551 043	16 989 335	64 504 957
2006	27 221 786	13 230 325	41 264 841	15 105 428	19 399 541	75 769 810
2007*	31 135 420	14 038 581	46 154 985	17 739 068	22 644 982	86 539 035
2008	23 770 080	13 160 693	38 591 788	20 005 116	22 591 146	81 188 050
2009	17 440 671	6 366 040	24 865 865	18 539 910	21 085 010	64 490 785
Eastern Cape						
2002	642 711	74 665	719 030	214 121	454 812	1 387 963
2003	738 302	65 159	812 691	142 940	598 301	1 553 932
2004	1 066 885	196 984	1 268 907	265 328	877 976	2 412 211
2005	1 378 569	258 470	1 658 669	250 032	1 176 148	3 084 849
2006	1 472 278	416 022	1 916 997	531 979	1 262 515	3 711 491
2007*	1 490 865	510 749	2 076 033	1 051 883	1 259 932	4 387 848
2008	1 147 862	158 747	1 446 959	1 384 621	1 063 576	3 895 156
2009	908 671	246 878	1 165 245	996 052	1 265 352	3 426 649
Free State						
2002	298 475	96 237	405 160	96 070	184 953	686 183
2003	286 558	94 547	382 305	93 642	256 858	732 805
2004	419 275	234 129	676 557	117 468	295 856	1 089 881
2005	546 403	316 915	904 388	533 134	372 334	1 809 856
2006	653 761	347 617	1 088 435	254 025	563 630	1 906 090
2007*	913 564	397 201	1 398 983	328 687	645 467	2 373 137
2008	939 658	276 634	1 221 127	487 928	660 444	2 369 499
2009	702 934	301 874	1 007 958	530 020	650 446	2 188 424
Gauteng						
2002	4 107 358	1 661 975	5 776 531	2 003 466	2 666 072	10 446 069
2003	5 517 841	2 656 061	8 245 594	2 236 334	3 244 580	13 726 508
2004	7 884 580	3 545 283	11 493 866	2 579 052	4 155 446	18 228 364
2005	11 004 643	4 917 705	16 004 027	3 923 755	6 161 435	26 089 217
2006	13 388 529	6 370 562	20 020 078	6 712 202	7 003 635	33 735 915
2007*	15 394 110	6 511 562	22 176 530	8 424 652	8 902 701	39 503 883
2008	9 895 616	5 397 851	15 887 427	8 021 781	9 020 082	32 929 290
2009	7 014 683	2 252 456	9 610 798	9 064 521	8 756 499	27 431 818
KwaZulu-Natal						
2002	803 150	328 665	1 631 545	834 898	1 211 558	3 678 001
2003	1 191 731	818 428	2 079 957	1 062 526	1 163 283	4 305 766
2004	1 391 459	1 267 931	3 462 541	963 441	1 647 571	6 073 553
2005	1 697 186	3 111 305	4 842 037	1 359 681	2 204 470	8 406 188
2006	2 286 899	2 710 063	5 151 931	2 305 461	3 041 483	10 498 875
2007*	2 678 756	3 091 423	5 878 595	2 790 685	3 718 717	12 387 997
2008	3 220 481	3 489 545	6 869 162	4 019 785	4 317 205	15 206 152
2009	2 483 708	1 834 866	4 537 537	3 126 640	3 634 170	11 298 347
Limpopo						
2002	172 090	20 435	197 729	241 164	109 656	548 549
2003	216 742	38 612	255 354	151 829	102 117	509 300
2004	363 313	78 131	443 021	149 451	178 968	771 440
2005	493 009	182 608	687 753	234 249	247 070	1 169 072
2006	740 760	185 497	936 168	157 460	292 413	1 386 041
2007*	758 889	299 445	1 091 353	441 160	373 489	1 906 002
2008	730 468	303 102	1 085 108	345 429	356 782	1 787 319
2009	540 023	76 057	670 727	1 292 050	368 268	2 331 045
Mpumalanga						
2002	367 943	50 353	546 077	155 618	231 345	933 040
2003	441 372	41 749	490 126	177 370	229 681	897 177
2004	592 479	150 660	760 321	232 231	288 439	1 280 991
2005	1 316 527	258 140	1 622 610	550 504	681 765	2 854 879
2006	1 580 930	497 002	2 101 943	1 128 044	616 571	3 846 558
2007*	1 867 835	497 527	2 390 644	566 178	799 353	3 756 175
2008	1 410 208	423 405	1 878 438	1 549 025	638 622	4 066 085
2009	1 166 953	276 086	1 457 949	521 418	699 896	2 679 263

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1.)

- 1/ The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.
- 2/ Including other residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION

10.1 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly survey 1/

10.1.3 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities at current prices by type of building and province (concluded)

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Dwelling- houses	Flats and townhouses	Residential buildings 2/	Non-residential buildings	Additions and alterations	Total value of recorded building plans passed
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	27	28	29	30	31	32
Northern Cape						
2002	36 895	8 209	45 104	22 313	76 713	144 130
2003	37 691	15 016	74 707	29 929	96 843	201 479
2004	98 976	52 904	154 218	33 112	94 669	281 999
2005	146 128	39 623	196 513	172 257	133 015	501 785
2006	178 657	56 242	264 245	81 577	162 852	508 674
2007*	224 559	49 786	275 205	196 274	217 266	688 745
2008	142 587	46 344	204 550	83 732	209 650	497 932
2009	119 524	5 047	126 587	141 830	168 176	436 593
North West						
2002	358 185	111 937	470 903	103 893	172 200	746 996
2003	486 396	122 776	632 855	150 287	180 595	963 737
2004	681 957	211 698	910 329	315 506	258 120	1 483 955
2005	1 090 703	367 079	1 496 965	209 563	417 595	2 124 123
2006	1 298 308	422 925	1 747 319	677 857	405 565	2 830 741
2007*	1 637 409	513 463	2 175 290	433 497	399 512	3 008 299
2008	1 429 712	427 279	1 935 143	499 301	630 084	3 064 528
2009	1 081 595	231 846	1 352 074	491 597	593 688	2 437 359
Western Cape						
2002	3 511 142	580 958	4 436 504	715 407	2 109 320	7 261 231
2003	3 568 060	1 207 636	4 854 429	887 049	2 396 353	8 137 831
2004	5 228 370	2 078 508	7 485 592	1 780 108	3 448 638	12 714 338
2005	6 125 690	3 159 654	9 551 617	3 317 868	5 595 503	18 464 988
2006	5 621 664	2 224 395	8 037 725	3 256 823	6 050 877	17 345 425
2007*	6 169 433	2 167 425	8 692 352	3 506 052	6 328 545	18 526 949
2008	4 853 488	2 637 786	8 063 874	3 613 514	5 694 701	17 372 089
2009	3 422 580	1 140 930	4 936 990	2 375 782	4 948 515	12 261 287

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

1/ The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.

2/ Including other residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION

10.1 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly survey 1/

10.1.4 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Residential buildings 2/	Non-residential buildings	Additions and alterations	Total value of recorded building plans passed
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	33	34	35	36	37	38
South Africa						
2002	5 981 471	1 932 245	8 426 160	2 636 899	2 971 328	14 034 387
2003	6 816 612	2 562 674	10 198 340	3 055 896	3 362 502	16 616 738
2004	9 461 980	4 472 348	14 885 995	3 771 713	3 920 183	22 577 891
2005	13 393 601	7 479 810	21 027 611	4 186 046	4 873 475	30 087 132
2006	15 911 310	9 881 190	26 072 750	5 838 780	6 965 955	38 877 485
2007*	19 107 369	10 708 767	30 640 258	10 724 957	8 412 358	49 777 573
2008	19 284 011	11 054 136	31 230 962	15 463 338	10 761 825	57 456 125
2009	16 645 613	8 374 637	26 022 829	15 954 622	12 624 754	54 602 205
Eastern Cape						
2002	349 385	35 511	411 485	78 387	199 857	689 729
2003	325 501	47 084	383 274	77 017	237 956	698 247
2004	580 318	52 083	638 367	53 684	248 880	940 931
2005	678 736	119 705	799 956	80 576	349 373	1 229 905
2006	649 876	154 430	807 204	149 846	421 378	1 378 428
2007*	715 498	314 430	1 037 571	238 764	392 039	1 668 374
2008	799 857	379 509	1 189 220	914 636	391 666	2 495 522
2009	719 703	207 932	934 032	1 474 465	603 071	3 011 568
Free State						
2002	144 687	60 447	208 608	79 581	121 550	409 739
2003	166 947	103 059	280 390	82 020	119 653	482 063
2004	165 971	103 287	270 933	61 962	144 916	477 811
2005	216 639	183 069	407 893	49 645	181 908	639 446
2006	184 171	114 403	336 402	127 222	175 960	639 584
2007*	447 450	206 250	738 855	112 263	252 040	1 103 158
2008	407 713	145 151	585 128	221 817	238 156	1 045 101
2009	654 505	215 453	912 452	300 107	508 824	1 721 383
Gauteng						
2002	2 419 267	1 107 923	3 550 545	1 101 217	783 538	5 435 300
2003	3 007 677	1 571 823	4 618 768	1 721 057	1 077 759	7 417 584
2004	4 421 288	2 568 354	7 031 936	1 839 838	1 182 909	10 054 683
2005	6 100 955	4 083 850	10 191 910	1 933 061	1 236 180	13 361 151
2006	8 154 127	4 739 492	12 966 829	2 516 060	2 132 864	17 615 753
2007*	9 397 694	5 279 664	15 044 078	4 919 232	2 602 001	22 565 311
2008	9 284 240	5 812 985	15 610 368	8 108 946	3 398 077	27 117 391
2009	7 239 372	3 549 613	11 058 042	6 881 619	4 354 698	22 294 359
KwaZulu-Natal						
2002	524 350	185 063	811 022	659 538	576 612	2 047 172
2003	636 713	204 871	1 309 318	348 686	641 430	2 299 434
2004	837 172	710 016	2 373 661	1 001 153	812 699	4 187 513
2005	1 127 229	1 312 841	2 462 139	846 361	983 791	4 292 291
2006	1 093 572	2 107 194	3 253 329	1 071 065	1 180 826	5 505 220
2007*	1 686 000	1 854 238	3 662 683	1 677 417	1 736 053	7 076 153
2008	1 818 249	2 017 239	3 845 510	2 152 020	2 063 881	8 061 411
2009	2 143 704	2 211 344	4 531 210	2 911 339	2 535 052	9 977 601
Limpopo						
2002	62 789	4 123	274 418	15 574	12 988	302 980
2003	100 867	10 307	112 312	19 687	22 871	154 870
2004	144 393	18 349	164 222	30 520	22 415	217 157
2005	259 845	38 482	303 727	38 431	52 274	394 432
2006	334 437	67 895	403 898	55 661	38 656	498 215
2007*	408 618	128 264	539 682	47 534	38 488	625 704
2008	395 221	87 991	491 427	109 980	57 378	658 785
2009	295 227	48 145	346 902	242 344	31 138	620 384
Mpumalanga						
2002	138 372	26 440	289 062	44 570	57 478	391 110
2003	179 362	53 010	242 372	118 071	53 907	414 350
2004	253 246	54 700	314 196	29 691	54 181	398 068
2005	380 461	47 205	430 943	59 940	52 552	543 435
2006	583 118	103 500	689 348	230 977	143 491	1 063 816
2007*	901 921	217 039	1 122 304	808 004	248 301	2 178 609
2008	967 145	188 762	1 175 953	235 979	300 366	1 712 298
2009	703 207	141 168	864 486	588 558	326 867	1 779 911

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1.)

- 1/ The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.
- 2/ Including other residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION

10.1 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly survey 1/

10.1.4 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province (concluded)

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Dwelling- houses	Flats and townhouses	Residential buildings 2/	Non-residential buildings	Additions and alterations	Total value of recorded building plans passed
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	39	40	41	42	43	44
Northern Cape						
2002	20 221	12 543	32 764	5 016	55 047	92 827
2003	25 950	8 214	34 164	17 901	57 006	109 071
2004	38 901	28 052	66 953	21 590	57 820	146 363
2005	80 007	46 768	135 755	10 680	62 643	209 078
2006	96 966	33 097	132 285	41 644	94 862	268 791
2007*	128 780	79 621	243 436	165 326	109 183	517 945
2008	108 228	38 497	151 708	145 235	118 059	415 002
2009	81 652	36 843	120 400	37 414	155 806	313 620
North West						
2002	239 254	88 994	330 731	54 105	67 871	452 707
2003	251 673	99 666	353 479	119 208	71 051	543 738
2004	375 735	97 309	481 791	89 425	92 200	663 416
2005	646 680	174 694	834 907	151 276	144 543	1 130 726
2006	738 043	290 114	1 028 157	201 379	127 264	1 356 800
2007*	994 745	350 994	1 345 739	198 002	117 562	1 661 303
2008	1 060 031	513 298	1 589 304	707 391	226 280	2 522 975
2009	975 717	245 233	1 249 831	229 114	198 557	1 677 502
Western Cape						
2002	2 083 146	411 201	2 517 525	598 911	1 096 387	4 212 823
2003	2 121 922	464 640	2 864 263	552 249	1 080 869	4 497 381
2004	2 644 956	840 198	3 543 936	643 850	1 304 163	5 491 949
2005	3 903 049	1 473 196	5 460 381	1 016 076	1 810 211	8 286 668
2006	4 077 000	2 271 065	6 455 298	1 444 926	2 650 654	10 550 878
2007*	4 426 663	2 278 267	6 905 910	2 558 415	2 916 691	12 381 016
2008	4 443 327	1 870 704	6 592 344	2 867 334	3 967 962	13 427 640
2009	3 832 526	1 718 906	6 005 474	3 289 662	3 910 741	13 205 877

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

1/ The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.

2/ Including other residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION

10.2 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly and annual survey 1/

10.2.1 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Total value of buildings reported as completed	Residential buildings			
		Total	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Other residential buildings
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	45	46	47	48	49
South Africa					
2002	15 265 056	9 273 325	6 746 482	1 966 075	560 768
2003	18 491 574	11 481 842	7 996 416	2 622 004	863 422
2004	25 848 073	17 249 955	11 530 696	4 614 326	1 104 933
2005	34 153 355	23 984 529	15 923 193	7 736 036	325 300
2006	44 386 328	29 650 791	18 948 641	10 210 024	492 126
2007	56 522 929	34 866 276	22 826 439	11 107 386	932 451
2008	63 071 171	35 218 572	22 764 896	11 442 165	1 011 511
Eastern Cape					
2002	860 180	521 721	457 147	35 899	28 675
2003	884 446	528 444	462 634	51 847	13 963
2004	1 430 491	1 041 565	969 567	57 933	14 065
2005	1 888 222	1 302 223	1 159 404	134 700	8 119
2006	2 056 547	1 302 684	1 115 020	168 305	19 359
2007	2 319 221	1 524 019	1 173 858	326 901	23 260
2008	3 318 442	1 754 370	1 321 306	389 955	43 109
Free State					
2002	503 839	280 767	215 416	61 777	3 574
2003	617 642	384 985	270 812	103 789	10 384
2004	756 769	466 274	353 661	110 020	2 593
2005	927 162	586 678	376 015	201 969	8 694
2006	862 439	486 947	314 738	129 827	42 382
2007	1 518 123	1 046 440	710 571	248 693	87 176
2008	1 578 098	1 005 171	792 883	169 672	42 616
Gauteng					
2002	5 451 776	3 566 610	2 435 332	1 107 923	23 355
2003	7 433 994	4 621 348	3 008 407	1 571 823	41 118
2004	10 097 029	7 073 039	4 462 391	2 568 354	42 294
2005	13 457 936	10 280 917	6 169 585	4 086 350	24 982
2006	17 769 928	13 102 684	8 235 511	4 739 492	127 681
2007	22 691 575	15 151 139	9 501 855	5 282 564	366 720
2008	27 230 025	15 721 378	9 390 950	5 812 985	517 443
KwaZulu-Natal					
2002	2 164 317	880 769	585 493	189 747	105 529
2003	2 473 772	1 420 634	743 398	206 702	470 534
2004	4 723 711	2 688 588	1 116 660	716 851	855 077
2005	4 757 302	2 779 769	1 411 772	1 332 728	35 269
2006	6 292 554	3 622 920	1 375 564	2 175 486	71 870
2007	8 510 975	4 410 434	2 368 909	1 907 853	133 672
2008	9 099 878	4 571 616	2 463 790	2 086 916	20 910
Limpopo					
2002	562 699	486 503	226 869	22 026	237 608
2003	670 627	475 615	424 047	23 065	28 503
2004	709 433	597 731	422 727	81 401	93 603
2005	1 127 558	934 117	745 539	87 396	101 182
2006	1 812 272	1 299 088	1 131 696	131 201	36 191
2007	2 076 632	1 571 624	1 319 211	205 756	46 657
2008	1 558 428	1 077 382	900 718	145 053	31 611
Mpumalanga					
2002	554 712	412 553	255 272	32 377	124 904
2003	666 375	438 771	351 249	76 369	11 153
2004	801 641	627 099	533 529	85 314	8 256
2005	1 103 487	892 876	766 539	119 060	7 277
2006	1 641 673	1 133 598	940 488	186 460	6 650
2007	2 806 007	1 550 411	1 235 554	307 463	7 394
2008	2 246 579	1 593 415	1 218 331	354 828	20 256
Northern Cape					
2002	169 462	79 793	63 243	14 095	2 455
2003	212 612	92 245	79 231	9 712	3 302
2004	338 757	190 573	140 017	35 292	15 264
2005	387 800	241 476	163 342	63 953	14 181
2006	525 719	286 703	212 768	49 352	24 583
2007	863 518	403 849	259 387	97 408	47 054
2008	777 157	391 666	333 539	48 607	9 520

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics*, Report No. 50-11-01

1/ The monthly survey consists of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities. All municipalities not included in the monthly survey, are included in the annual survey.

Table to be read from left to right across both pages.

CONSTRUCTION

Non-residential buildings				Additions and alterations		Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level
Total 2/	Office and banking space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total 3/	Residential buildings	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
50	51	52	53	54	55	
						South Africa
2 797 165	1 036 912	562 577	799 841	3 194 566	2 227 392	2002
3 320 791	1 049 675	603 910	890 296	3 688 941	2 424 958	2003
4 076 786	756 821	1 504 092	1 469 732	4 521 332	3 255 626	2004
4 690 500	1 347 166	1 171 709	1 787 460	5 478 326	4 203 950	2005
6 788 142	1 137 967	2 831 799	2 413 248	7 947 395	6 177 159	2006
12 248 967	2 674 972	4 474 885	4 450 048	9 407 686	7 167 395	2007
16 394 912	4 907 036	6 816 485	3 996 341	11 457 687	8 106 174	2008
						Eastern Cape
111 482	13 685	39 884	47 154	226 977	143 611	2002
93 602	9 197	29 379	30 568	262 400	172 768	2003
101 572	13 761	40 315	22 474	287 354	208 636	2004
200 709	19 382	77 500	88 168	385 290	296 924	2005
287 042	33 978	120 637	106 312	466 821	295 592	2006
356 783	51 103	142 453	138 073	438 419	347 915	2007
1 093 403	82 728	784 979	174 555	470 669	347 704	2008
						Free State
88 489	18 813	25 820	7 433	134 583	92 466	2002
95 172	13 254	43 497	17 565	137 485	82 471	2003
94 744	34 857	22 645	19 818	195 751	110 760	2004
95 719	13 805	37 198	30 250	244 765	180 724	2005
161 788	5 999	75 819	60 012	213 704	155 670	2006
176 314	30 814	66 633	40 063	295 369	189 945	2007
277 759	29 892	161 718	36 122	295 168	244 955	2008
						Gauteng
1 101 217	605 522	109 328	303 947	783 949	594 825	2002
1 726 623	618 405	184 219	383 132	1 086 023	733 384	2003
1 840 088	453 205	494 951	726 768	1 183 902	799 177	2004
1 935 261	840 750	426 939	638 359	1 241 758	990 396	2005
2 532 508	644 050	1 095 467	719 139	2 134 736	1 811 271	2006
4 934 605	1 504 234	1 687 772	1 583 453	2 605 831	2 098 682	2007
8 108 946	3 077 212	3 508 740	1 279 985	3 399 701	2 564 736	2008
						KwaZulu-Natal
680 333	208 063	181 935	211 714	603 215	394 244	2002
378 966	93 626	97 170	131 001	674 172	390 778	2003
1 069 753	99 937	576 326	339 932	965 370	704 021	2004
926 925	188 463	168 997	381 194	1 050 608	779 471	2005
1 276 645	184 982	587 598	412 098	1 392 989	1 021 400	2006
2 280 631	222 476	985 434	950 390	1 819 910	1 387 389	2007
2 351 528	560 465	869 720	841 536	2 176 734	1 474 673	2008
						Limpopo
48 941	6 364	24 845	8 142	27 255	16 713	2002
122 624	61 181	43 801	10 004	72 388	48 909	2003
56 414	7 215	28 381	8 208	55 288	45 575	2004
96 402	17 441	44 133	15 177	97 039	82 698	2005
367 620	26 837	261 916	45 461	145 564	130 016	2006
381 060	30 904	287 152	38 390	123 948	104 184	2007
377 404	70 096	182 153	83 754	103 642	92 927	2008
						Mpumalanga
59 302	5 121	23 321	13 601	82 857	66 317	2002
147 948	15 330	104 160	26 094	79 656	56 836	2003
59 549	7 148	29 668	20 510	114 993	94 027	2004
90 908	13 510	33 510	34 356	119 703	109 121	2005
291 090	33 088	145 071	97 805	216 985	184 157	2006
883 418	81 609	555 698	221 501	372 178	312 868	2007
280 889	94 751	63 591	114 479	372 275	327 932	2008
						Northern Cape
13 232	1 555	3 668	4 099	76 437	59 442	2002
32 207	790	14 202	10 339	88 160	73 935	2003
44 969	8 337	14 159	10 657	103 215	85 039	2004
36 334	1 245	16 027	13 972	109 990	93 658	2005
97 454	9 529	46 314	33 565	141 562	106 865	2006
251 228	19 980	205 011	22 735	208 441	165 426	2007
181 729	34 572	95 600	31 271	203 762	140 603	2008

2/ Including other non-residential buildings.

3/ Including other additions and internal alterations.

CONSTRUCTION**10.2 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly and annual survey 1/****10.2.1 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province (concluded)**

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Total value of buildings reported as completed	Residential buildings			
		Total	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Other residential buildings
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	56	57	58	59	60
North West					
2002	501 901	366 558	273 305	90 090	3 163
2003	609 977	409 722	306 607	100 419	2 696
2004	760 289	561 798	454 120	98 353	9 325
2005	1 290 901	967 870	772 271	176 726	18 873
2006	1 732 904	1 332 240	994 726	302 366	35 148
2007	2 014 158	1 663 606	1 287 925	370 041	5 640
2008	2 924 017	1 948 818	1 364 893	537 041	46 884
Western Cape					
2002	4 496 170	2 678 051	2 234 405	412 141	31 505
2003	4 922 129	3 110 078	2 350 031	478 278	281 769
2004	6 229 953	4 003 288	3 078 024	860 808	64 456
2005	9 212 987	5 998 603	4 358 726	1 533 154	106 723
2006	11 692 292	7 083 927	4 628 130	2 327 535	128 262
2007	13 722 720	7 544 754	4 969 169	2 360 707	214 878
2008	14 338 547	7 154 756	4 978 486	1 897 108	279 162

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics*, Report No. 50-11-01

1/ The monthly survey consists of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities. All municipalities not included in the monthly survey, are included in the annual survey.

Table to be read from left to right across both pages.

CONSTRUCTION

Non-residential buildings				Additions and alterations		Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level
Total 2/	Office and banking space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total 3/	Residential buildings	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
61	62	63	64	65	66	
						North West
59 563	12 408	21 905	14 626	75 780	49 678	2002
122 684	12 110	37 206	28 912	77 571	44 201	2003
93 185	21 321	50 350	16 888	105 306	60 763	2004
159 988	15 961	115 253	17 979	163 043	107 025	2005
234 035	6 893	186 563	14 446	166 629	128 925	2006
219 926	31 435	134 404	35 941	130 626	100 803	2007
729 391	120 453	564 369	28 618	245 808	100 780	2008
						Western Cape
634 606	165 381	131 871	189 125	1 183 513	810 096	2002
600 965	225 782	50 276	252 681	1 211 086	821 676	2003
716 512	111 040	247 297	304 477	1 510 153	1 147 628	2004
1 148 254	236 609	252 152	568 005	2 066 130	1 563 933	2005
1 539 960	192 611	312 414	924 410	3 068 405	2 343 263	2006
2 765 002	702 417	410 328	1 419 502	3 412 964	2 460 183	2007
2 993 863	836 867	585 615	1 406 021	4 189 928	2 811 864	2008

2/ Including other non-residential buildings.

3/ Including other additions and internal alterations.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3 Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed and in the process of completion by province****10.3.1 Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed and in the process of completion: 1 April 2005 to 31 March 2006 by province**

Province	Number	Square metres 1/	Value R'000 1/
	67	68	69
South Africa	137 659	4 129 770	3 568 121
Eastern Cape	16 874	506 220	437 374
Free State	17 635	529 050	457 099
Gauteng	23 409	702 270	606 761
KwaZulu-Natal	21 601	648 030	559 898
Limpopo	21 973	659 190	569 540
Mpumalanga	14 389	431 670	372 963
North West	14 445	433 350	374 414
Northern Cape	5 293	158 790	137 195
Western Cape	2 040	61 200	52 877

Source: Provincial Governments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing

1/ Estimates by the National Department of Housing.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3.2 Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed and in the process of completion: 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007**

Province	Number 1/	R'000 2/ 3/
	70	71
South Africa	271 219	6 535 000
Eastern Cape	16 526	637 700
Free State	19 662	528 400
Gauteng	77 044	1 748 300
KwaZulu-Natal	38 290	1 074 500
Limpopo	23 609	646 700
Mpumalanga	10 651	329 900
North West	46 972	696 500
Northern Cape	3 880	104 800
Western Cape	34 585	768 200

Source: Housing Subsidy System and Provincial Housing Departments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing

- 1/ All top structures completed and sites serviced in respect of the reporting period.
 2/ Expenditure by the Provincial Housing Departments in respect of subsidies for the financial year 2006/07.
 3/ Subsidies not yet fully paid out in all cases.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3.3 Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed and in the process of completion: 1 April 2007 to 31 March 2008**

Province	Number 1/	R'000 2/ 3/
	72	73
South Africa	248 850	8 219 794
Eastern Cape	12 684	397 248
Free State	12 482	473 160
Gauteng	90 886	2 612 566
KwaZulu-Natal	34 471	1 311 040
Limpopo	18 970	635 351
Mpumalanga	16 569	652 190
North West	19 945	785 510
Northern Cape	8 686	231 021
Western Cape	34 517	1 121 708

Source: Housing Subsidy System and Provincial Housing Departments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing

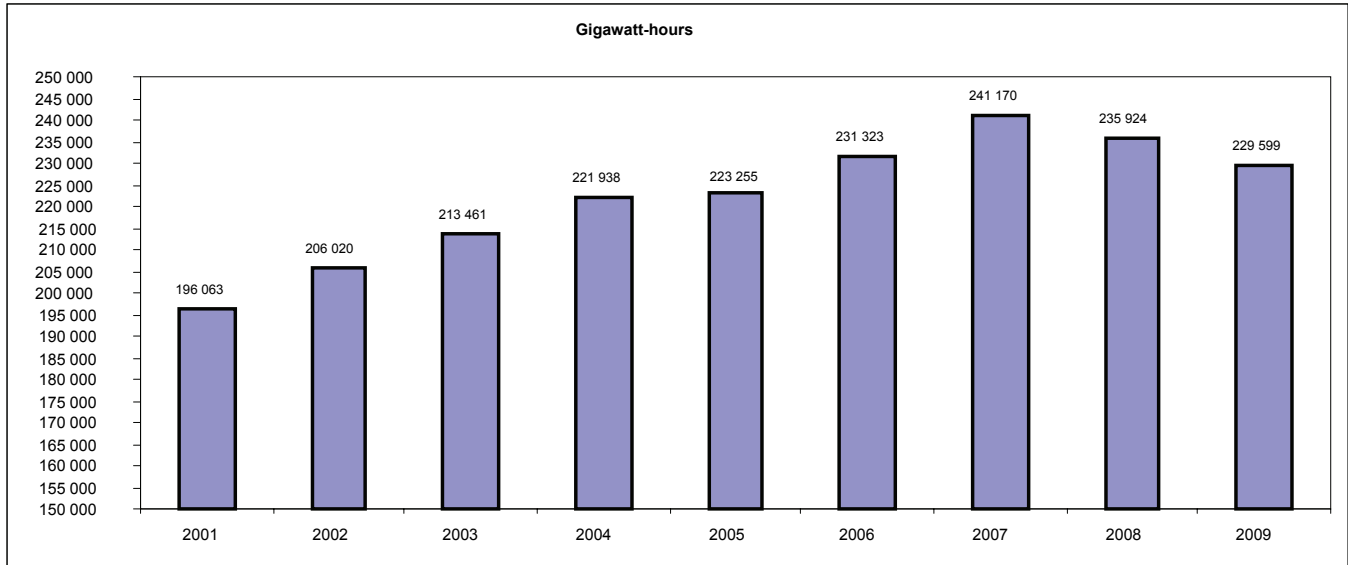
- 1/ All top structures completed and sites serviced in respect of the reporting period.
 2/ Expenditure by the Provincial Housing Departments in respect of subsidies for the financial year 2007/08.
 3/ Subsidies not yet fully paid out in all cases.

11 Electricity, gas and steam

11.1	Electricity consumption by province (gigawatt-hours)	11.1
11.2	Year totals (Gigawatt-hour)	11.2
Figure		
Fig. 11.1	Electricity consumed in South Africa	11.1

ELECTRICITY, GAS AND STEAM

Fig. 11.1 – Electricity consumed in South Africa



Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

11.1 Electricity consumption by province (Gigawatt-hours)

	Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo	Mpumalanga	Northern Cape	North West	Western Cape	South Africa
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2001	6 702	9 467	48 136	36 759	7 173	26 389	4 350	24 328	19 261	182 565
2002	6 992	9 405	52 007	37 629	8 571	25 518	4 175	26 601	19 700	190 598
2003	7 136	9 648	52 530	39 230	9 441	25 277	4 400	28 101	20 581	196 359
2004	7 510	9 626	54 970	42 263	9 791	25 925	4 502	28 187	21 491	204 265
2005	7 713	8 980	55 107	43 049	10 281	29 469	4 649	24 865	21 445	205 558
2006	8 261	9 141	59 728	43 174	11 520	31 388	4 727	24 419	22 382	214 740
2007	9 765	9 556	61 997	43 193	11 270	33 702	5 027	26 515	23 410	224 435
2008	9 432	9 186	60 473	41 241	11 421	33 613	4 768	25 494	23 245	218 873
2009	8 873	8 740	59 965	42 081	11 097	31 524	4 629	24 389	22 583	213 881

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

The figures on consumption by province exclude the energy used by Eskom for its own consumption as from 2001, while the figures on graph 11.1 include Eskom's own consumption as from 2001. Hence the difference in the data for 2001 in Table 11.1 and on the Figure 11.1.

ELECTRICITY, GAS AND STEAM**11.2 Year totals (Gigawatt-hours)**

Year	Eskom					
	Generate	Own use	Purchase	Export	RSA sold	Total sold
	Elektr21	Elektr22	Elektr23	Elektr24	Elektr20	Elektr29
	11	12	13	14	15	16
1987	139 772	10 487	261	1 446	128 100	129 546
1988	145 722	10 452	370	1 325	134 315	135 640
1989	151 560	10 585	271	1 391	139 855	141 246
1990	154 740	11 656	267	1 533	141 818	143 351
1991	157 744	12 008	254	1 795	144 195	145 990
1992	157 436	11 473	334	1 872	144 425	146 297
1993	163 793	11 957	100	2 602	149 334	151 936
1994	169 878	12 414	54	2 679	154 839	157 518
1995	174 715	12 310	149	3 000	159 554	162 554
1996	189 187	14 309	29	5 579	169 328	174 907
1997	198 708	15 071	8	6 615	177 030	183 645
1998	193 662	14 394	2 375	4 532	177 111	181 643
1999	192 391	14 144	6 673	4 266	180 654	184 920
2000	200 357	14 581	4 719	4 007	186 485	190 492
2001	200 758	13 622	7 247	6 519	187 863	194 382
2002	209 402	14 269	7 873	6 950	196 058	203 008
2003	222 678	16 244	6 739	10 136	203 037	213 173
2004	233 153	17 185	8 026	12 453	211 543	223 996
2005	233 184	16 888	9 199	12 884	212 613	225 497
2006	243 594	17 569	9 782	13 766	222 039	235 805
2007	252 938	18 335	11 348	14 496	231 457	245 953
2008	247 773	17 741	10 572	14 168	226 433	240 601
2009	241 093	17 383	12 295	14 052	221 955	236 007

Year	Other producers					
	Generate	Own use	Purchase	Export	RSA sold	Total sold
	Elektr31	Elektr32	Elektr33	Elektr34	Elektr30	Elektr39
	17	18	19	20	21	22
1987	10 827	944	0	0	9 883	..
1988	11 016	1 038	0	0	9 978	..
1989	10 761	1 022	0	0	9 739	..
1990	10 644	1 018	0	0	9 626	..
1991	10 572	991	0	0	9 581	..
1992	10 654	996	0	0	9 658	..
1993	10 913	888	0	0	10 025	..
1994	11 812	1 341	0	0	10 471	..
1995	11 940	1 391	0	0	10 549	..
1996	10 905	1 295	0	0	9 610	..
1997	11 654	1 177	0	0	10 477	..
1998	11 712	1 307	0	0	10 405	..
1999	10 621	1 155	0	0	9 466	..
2000	10 313	1 138	0	0	9 175	..
2001	9 342	1 145	0	0	8 200	..
2002	11 174	1 210	0	0	9 962	..
2003	11 551	1 126	0	0	10 424	..
2004	11 451	1 054	0	0	10 395	..
2005	11 736	1 091	0	0	10 644	..
2006	10 204	922	0	0	9 284	..
2007	10 541	828	0	0	9 713	..
2008	10 518	1 026	0	0	9 491	..
2009	8 464	822	0	0	7 644	..

ELECTRICITY, GAS AND STEAM**11.2 Year totals (Gigawatt-hours) (concluded)**

Year	Total all establishments					
	Generate	Own use	Purchase	Export	RSA sold	Total sold
	Elektr11	Elektr12	Elektr13	Elektr14	Elektr10	Elektr19
	23	24	25	26	27	28
1987	150 599	11 431	261	1 446	137 983	139 429
1988	156 738	11 490	370	1 325	144 293	145 618
1989	162 321	11 607	271	1 391	149 594	150 985
1990	165 384	12 674	267	1 533	151 444	152 977
1991	168 316	12 999	254	1 795	153 776	155 571
1992	168 090	12 469	334	1 872	154 083	155 955
1993	174 706	12 845	100	2 602	159 359	161 961
1994	181 690	13 755	54	2 679	165 310	167 989
1995	186 655	13 701	149	3 000	170 103	173 103
1996	200 092	15 604	29	5 579	178 938	184 517
1997	210 362	16 248	8	6 615	187 507	194 122
1998	205 374	15 701	2 375	4 532	187 516	192 048
1999	203 012	15 299	6 673	4 266	190 120	194 386
2000	210 670	15 719	4 719	4 007	195 660	199 667
2001	210 100	14 767	7 247	6 519	196 063	202 582
2002	220 576	15 479	7 873	6 950	206 020	212 970
2003	234 229	17 370	6 739	10 136	213 461	223 597
2004	244 604	18 239	8 026	12 453	221 938	234 391
2005	244 920	17 979	9 199	12 884	223 257	236 141
2006	253 798	18 491	9 782	13 766	231 323	245 089
2007	263 479	19 163	11 348	14 496	241 170	255 666
2008	258 291	18 767	10 572	14 168	235 924	250 092
2009	249 557	18 205	12 295	14 052	229 599	243 651

12 Internal trade

12.1	Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade	12.1
12.1.1	Wholesale trade	12.1
12.1.2	Retail trade	12.3
12.1.3	Motor trade	12.4
12.2	Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation	12.5
12.3	Food and beverages	12.7
12.4	Civil cases recorded, summonses issued and civil judgements for debt	12.8
12.5	Insolvencies and liquidations	12.10
12.5.1	Insolvencies – Number	12.10
12.5.2	Liquidations – Number	

Figures

Fig. 12.1	Wholesale trade sales	12.2
Fig. 12.2	Retail trade sales	12.3
Fig. 12.3	Motor trade sales	12.4
Fig. 12.4	Insolvencies	12.9
Fig. 12.5	Liquidations	12.9
Fig. 12.6	Civil cases for debt – Summonses	12.9
Fig. 12.7	Civil cases for debt – Judgements	12.9

INTERNAL TRADE

12.1 Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade

Stats SA introduced new wholesale trade sales, retail trade sales and motor trade sales surveys utilising an upgraded business register commencing with the month of July 2009. The previous and the current ones were run side by side from April to June 2007, which provided a set of factors that could be applied to the old series to revise previous estimates back to January 1998 for wholesale trade sales and motor trade sales and January 2002 for retail trade sales. The January 1998 to March 2008 figures are thus backcasted data based on the movements of the old series and the level of the new series.

12.1.1 Wholesale trade

R million

Year	Total		Type of dealers		
	At current prices	At constant (2000) prices	On a fee or contract basis	Agricultural raw materials and livestock	Food, beverages and tobacco
	1 cur_act	2 con_act	3	4	5
2003	558 992	446 087	..	..	..
2004	646 744	507 913	..	..	..
2005	688 946	523 162	45 051	22 494	130 223
2006	791 733	557 674	44 416	27 597	148 420
2007	928 621	592 605	47 791	33 189	172 587
2008	1 136 624	627 766	54 936	47 056	199 411
2009	1 010 534	558 999	44 746	42 714	211 456

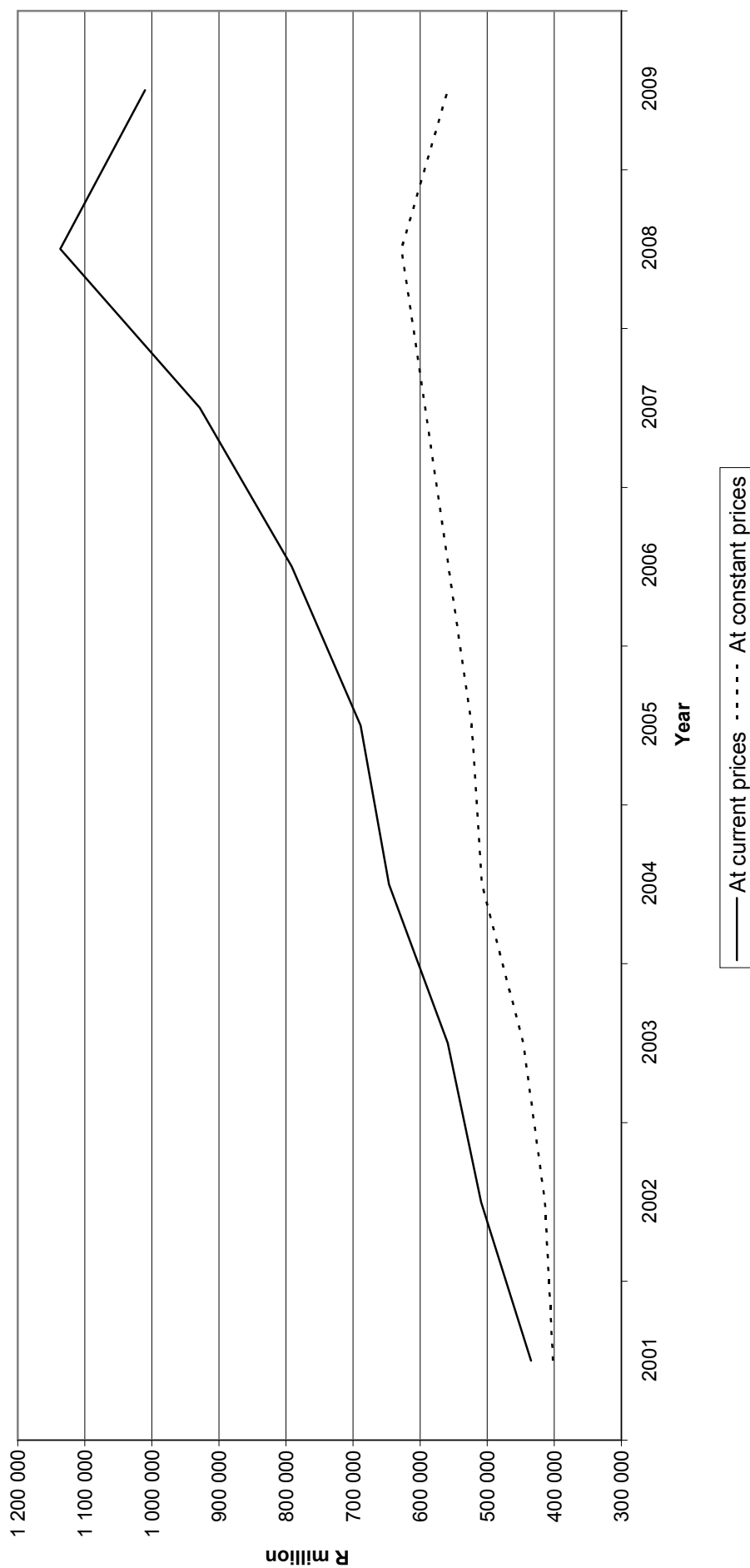
R million

Year	Type of dealers				
	Textiles, clothing and footwear	Other household goods except precious stones	Precious stones, jewellery and silverware	Solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products	Metals and metal ores
	6	7	8	9	10
2003	..	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	..	..	..
2005	23 777	59 052	20 459	114 153	22 370
2006	28 404	74 055	21 710	131 018	27 298
2007	31 677	87 442	21 148	150 429	33 736
2008	29 575	101 958	18 896	217 898	46 288
2009	31 910	99 410	12 312	161 704	29 273

R million

Year	Type of dealers			
	Construction and building materials	Other intermediate products, waste and scrap	Machinery, equipment and supplies	Other goods
	11	12	13	14
2003	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	..	..
2005	39 436	25 017	120 510	66 402
2006	46 146	27 985	145 635	69 047
2007	56 541	34 645	177 551	81 888
2008	63 798	43 325	218 786	94 690
2009	53 840	37 049	189 862	96 258

Fig. 12.1 — Wholesale trade sales



Source: Stats SA, Wholesale trade sales (Statistical release P6141.2)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.1 Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade

12.1.2 Retail trade

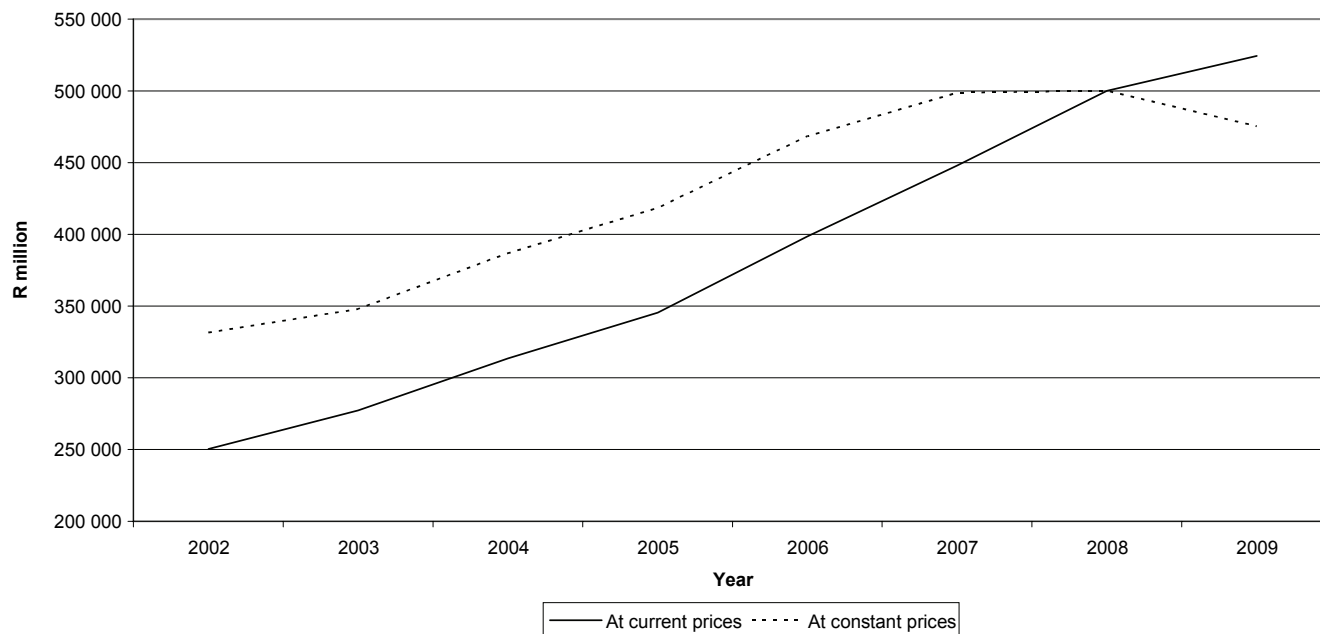
R million

Year	Total		Type of dealers		
	At current prices	At constant (2008) prices	General dealers	Specialised food, beverages and tobacco stores	Pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetics and toiletries
	15 cur_act	16 con_act	17	18	19
2003	277 316	347 954			
2004	313 593	386 885	42 395	13 684	4 826
2005	345 556	418 556	124 468	38 870	15 152
2006	398 568	468 446	144 310	43 924	16 624
2007	447 901	498 767	166 575	48 238	19 079
2008	500 192	500 191	189 450	53 371	22 329
2009	524 486	475 443	206 571	57 461	25 498

R million

Year	Type of dealers			
	Textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods	Household furniture, appliances and equipment	Hardware, paint and glass	All other retailers
	20	21	22	23
2003				
2004	23 530	9 632	8 303	16 409
2005	68 185	26 403	25 812	46 672
2006	76 783	30 529	32 433	53 968
2007	84 858	29 928	36 687	62 544
2008	96 280	27 973	40 785	70 004
2009	99 679	27 120	37 206	70 952

Fig. 12.2 – Retail trade sales

Source: Stats SA, *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1)

INTERNAL TRADE

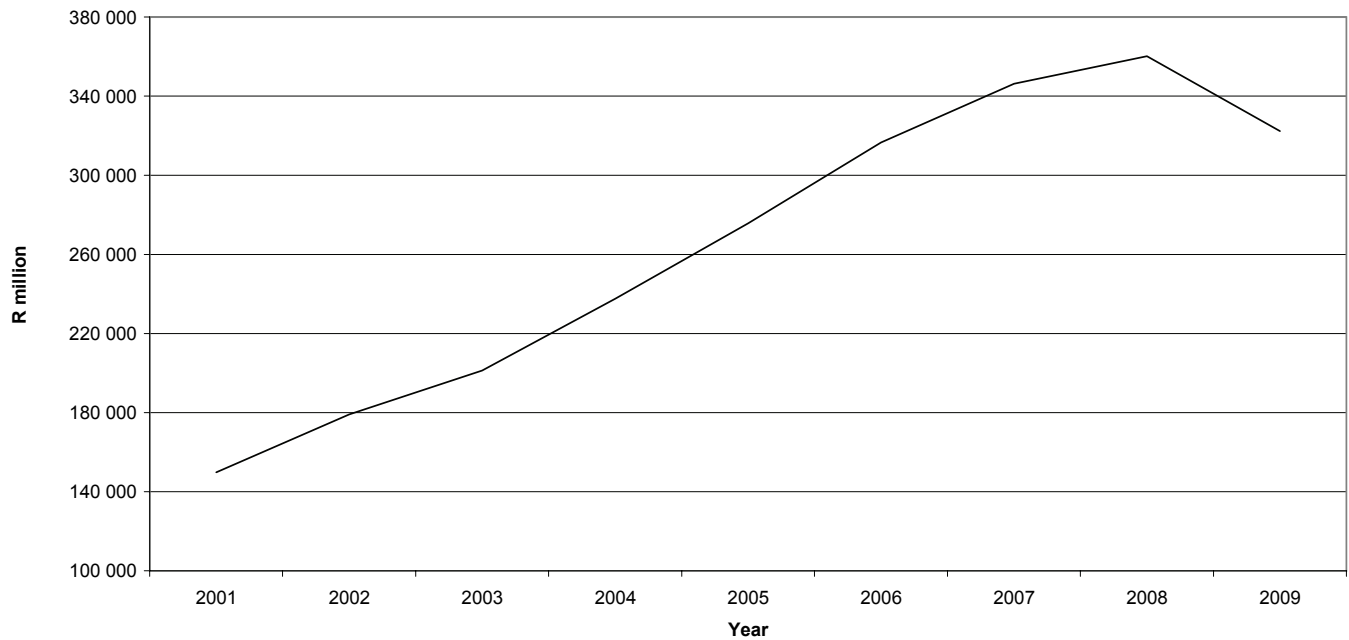
12.1 Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade

12.1.3 Motor trade

R million

Year	Type of activity						
	Total	New vehicle sales	used vehicle sales	Workshop income	Income from the sales of accessories	Income from fuel sales	Income from convenience store sales
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
2003	201 218	..	..	..	..	..	..
2004	237 636	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	275 713	59 501	30 684	12 833	22 728	35 711	8 376
2006	316 600	114 313	56 381	24 498	40 455	64 601	16 347
2007	346 337	115 264	61 756	25 993	47 957	75 012	20 359
2008	360 213	101 943	60 664	27 275	55 575	93 922	20 832
2009	322 318	76 117	58 401	27 221	60 804	82 872	16 908

Fig. 12.3 – Motor trade sales



Source: Stats SA, *Motor trade sales* (Statistical release P6343.2)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation

The results presented in this table are derived from the monthly survey of the tourist accommodation industry. This survey is based on a sample of private and public enterprises operating in the tourist accommodation industry.

The sample was drawn from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business sampling frame, which contains all enterprises that are registered for income tax. Thus, enterprises that are not registered for tax, are excluded from this survey.

All figures are preliminary.

Total Industry

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	31	32		34	35	36	37
2005	108,0	17 601,1	44,7	7 439,1	2 632,1	2 027,1	12 089,3
2006	110,9	18 703,7	46,2	8 705,4	2 879,9	2 150,1	13 735,2
2007	111,3	19 554,2	48,2	10 316,6	3 215,0	2 606,0	16 137,6
2008	109,8	20 699,2	51,9	12 555,7	3 816,6	5 072,5	21 455,3
2009	110,0	18 986,7	47,3	11 848,2	3 581,0	3 954,7	19 384,0

Hotels

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	38	39		41	42	43	44
2005	54,7	10 810,7	54,4	5 702,9	2 288,2	1 883,6	9 874,7
2006	50,9	10 683,2	57,6	6 381,7	2 461,9	1 966,5	10 810,1
2007	50,4	11 060,9	60,1	7 372,8	2 759,1	2 315,1	12 447,0
2008	51,4	11 256,8	59,9	8 549,8	3 178,6	4 492,9	16 237,7
2009	52,7	10 081,8	52,5	7 803,0	2 950,1	3 448,5	14 201,6

Caravan parks and camping sites

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	45	46		48	49	50	51
2005	15,2	787,1	14,2	116,7	13,4	30,9	161,0
2006	13,8	657,1	12,9	121,6	16,8	40,1	178,5
2007	13,8	570,2	11,3	133,0	21,0	54,7	208,7
2008	13,6	527,4	10,6	135,2	24,6	58,2	222,3
2009	13,2	474,0	9,8	118,6	26,7	67,7	212,9

Guest-houses and guest farms

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	52	53		55	56	57	58
2005	8,9	1 861,0	57,7	313,9	55,2	21,3	390,5
2006	10,6	2 133,0	55,2	498,8	84,0	29,7	612,4
2007	11,0	2 401,3	59,8	720,6	100,2	42,4	863,2
2008	10,6	2 499,5	64,5	900,3	144,3	68,5	1 112,1
2009	10,4	2 389,9	63,0	840,7	148,4	86,6	1 075,8

INTERNAL TRADE

12.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation (concluded)

Other accommodation

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	59	60		62	63	64	65
2005	29,3	4 142,4	38,8	1 305,6	275,3	91,3	1 672,1
2006	35,6	5 230,5	40,2	1 703,3	317,2	113,7	2 134,2
2007	36,0	5 521,8	42,1	2 090,2	334,7	193,8	2 618,7
2008	34,2	6 415,4	51,4	2 970,4	469,1	452,8	3 883,3
2009	33,7	6 041,0	49,1	3 085,9	455,7	352,0	3 893,7

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)

Note:

'Stay unit' refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example, a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel. 'Other income' includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services, telephone and fax services. Other accommodation includes lodges, bed and breakfast, self-catering enterprises.

INTERNAL TRADE

12.3 Food and beverages

The food and beverages survey is a monthly survey covering a sample of public and private enterprises involved in the production of meals and drinks for immediate consumption in South Africa. For example, restaurants, take-aways, coffee-shops, caterers and bars are included in this category. The purpose of the new survey is to increase the scope and coverage of South African tourism enterprises and establishments surveyed. The results of the survey will be used to compile estimates of the Tourism Satellite Accounts (TSA) and the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and its components, which are used to develop and monitor government policy. These statistics can also be used in the analysis of comparative business and industry performance.

The sample was drawn from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business sampling frame, which contains all enterprises that are registered for income tax and/or value-added tax (VAT). Thus, enterprises that are not registered for tax, are excluded from this survey.

Year and month	Total industry				Restaurants and coffee shops			
	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	other income	Total income	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income
	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73
2006	22 980,4	3 264,2	375,0	26 619,6	13 217,5	2 053,1	63,0	15 333,6
2007	25 146,8	3 768,5	483,5	29 398,8	14 233,5	2 344,9	54,3	16 632,7
2008	29 705,1	3 811,8	643,9	34 160,8	16 943,7	2 616,1	11,3	19 670,1
2009	30 138,2	3 656,5	564,0	34 358,7	16 550,1	2 503,5	162,8	19 216,4

Year and month	Take-away/fast food outlets				Caterers				Other catering services			
	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income	Income from food sales	Income from bar sales	Other income	Total income
	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
2006	5 575,8	103,9	40,3	5 720,0	3 689,2	286,6	265,3	4 241,1	497,9	820,6	6,4	1 324,9
2007	6 717,3	114,4	47,0	6 439,8	4 040,1	329,5	375,8	4 745,4	594,8	979,7	6,4	1 580,9
2008	7 513,9	123,2	54,8	7 691,9	4 515,1	157,7	452,6	5 125,4	732,4	914,8	26,2	1 673,4
2009	8 323,4	130,4	52,2	8 506,0	4 717,6	137,7	320,1	5 175,4	547,1	884,9	28,9	1 460,9

INTERNAL TRADE

12.4 Civil cases recorded, summonses issued and civil judgements for debt

The statistics of civil cases are the results of the revised monthly sample survey which was introduced with effect from January 1994. The data are based on information collected from a sample of 151 magistrates' offices in South Africa excluding the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei (TBVC states).

The monthly sample particulars are raised to obtain estimated totals. The raising factor is based on information relating to all civil cases recorded during the year ended 30 June 1992.

The total number of civil cases recorded by the magistrates' offices in the sample represent 95 per cent of the civil cases recorded by all magistrates' offices during the year ended 30 June 1992.

Description		Businesses				Private persons			
		2006	2007	2008	2009	2006	2007	2008	2009
		86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93
Civil cases recorded 1/		161 321	141 520	177 517	174 965	1 442 388	1 318 426	1 265 159	1 420 316
Civil summonses for debt – Total 2/		152 452	129 983	143 440	161 844	1 265 679	1 148 135	1 087 966	1 203 340
Goods sold: Open account		22 162	19 146	20 999	22 564	137 314	98 588	95 703	112 717
Instalment sale transactions		6 720	4 326	4 770	5 127	28 794	23 512	26 472	30 583
Services: Professional		20 542	18 348	20 746	25 096	117 768	110 911	112 140	128 153
Other		22 908	20 334	21 768	22 302	178 084	162 590	151 941	142 316
Rent		10 980	7 228	10 067	8 236	39 914	38 880	42 964	43 153
Money lent		19 597	20 244	20 772	17 509	387 509	330 652	262 921	308 583
Promissory notes, R/D cheques, etc.		14 135	12 343	12 007	14 886	133 964	190 799	189 884	227 360
Other		35 408	28 014	32 312	46 124	242 332	192 203	205 941	210 475
Civil judgements – Total 3/	No. R'000	62 350 1 158 389	43 046 896 536	58 007 1 096 507	64 103 1 253 994	780 761 5 424 852	704 690 5 241 957	602 550 4 923 511	663 602 5 967 943
Goods sold: Open account	No. R'000	11 186 150 057	8 726 146 017	10 135 188 871	12 309 252 469	109 368 523 117	82 514 499 331	75 644 442 239	73 332 497 848
Instalment sale transactions	No. R'000	1 672 59 225	1 254 40 695	1 608 54 744	2 113 68 451	10 582 197 360	7 422 180 234	8 047 199 440	11 200 319 087
Services: Professional	No. R'000	8 773 43 700	6 273 45 808	9 370 64 288	11 764 66 742	69 974 223 269	63 963 188 541	67 961 217 663	80 893 266 902
Other	No. R'000	6 624 114 641	5 061 127 143	7 877 139 953	9 179 158 905	89 567 464 798	78 276 442 362	72 556 455 915	69 473 556 872
Rent	No. R'000	5 346 68 573	5 172 69 109	7 528 110 560	6 390 146 993	20 595 153 995	20 002 179 717	23 363 212 835	22 483 312 500
Money lent	No. R'000	7 748 126 572	4 431 128 038	5 625 129 086	5 930 140 250	289 631 1 960 167	280 107 1 868 083	216 753 1 827 288	267 864 2 411 391
Promissory notes, R/D cheques, etc.	No. R'000	6 687 82 675	3 749 80 773	5 321 107 087	7 868 162 487	68 753 630 837	75 470 738 603	42 595 555 402	51 777 627 760
Other	No. R'000	14 314 512 946	8 380 258 953	10 543 301 918	8 550 257 697	122 291 1 271 309	96 936 1 145 086	95 631 1 012 729	86 580 975 583

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases for debt* (Statistical release P0041)

1/ Civil cases recorded relate to all civil cases, in other words, debt cases as well as claims for damages, ejectment orders and other non-debt cases are included.

2/ Civil summonses for debt relate to civil debt cases only and thus exclude claims for damages, ejectment orders and other non-debt cases.

3/ Civil judgements relate to judgements given in respect of undefended civil debt cases only (default and consent judgements).

Fig. 12.6 – Civil cases for debt – Summonses

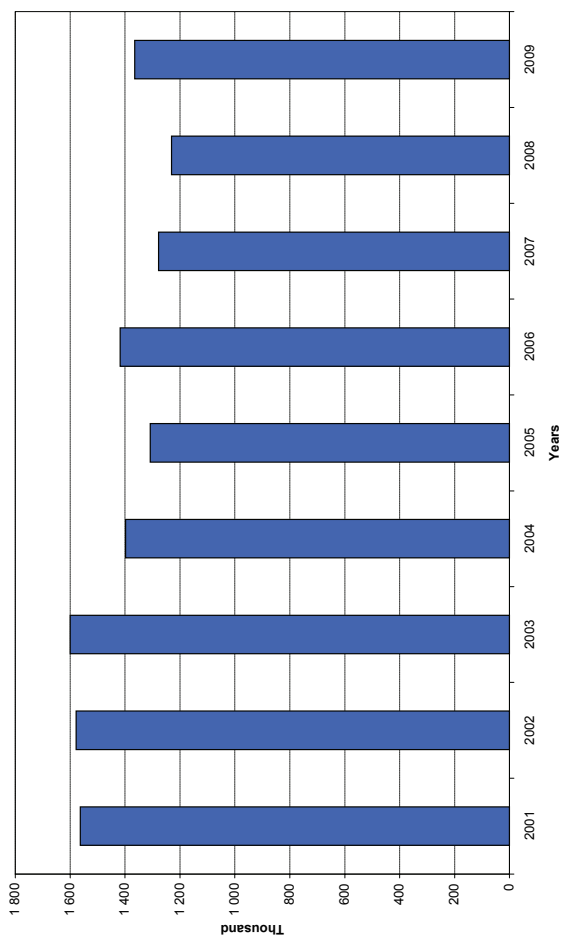


Fig. 12.7 – Civil cases for debt – Judgements

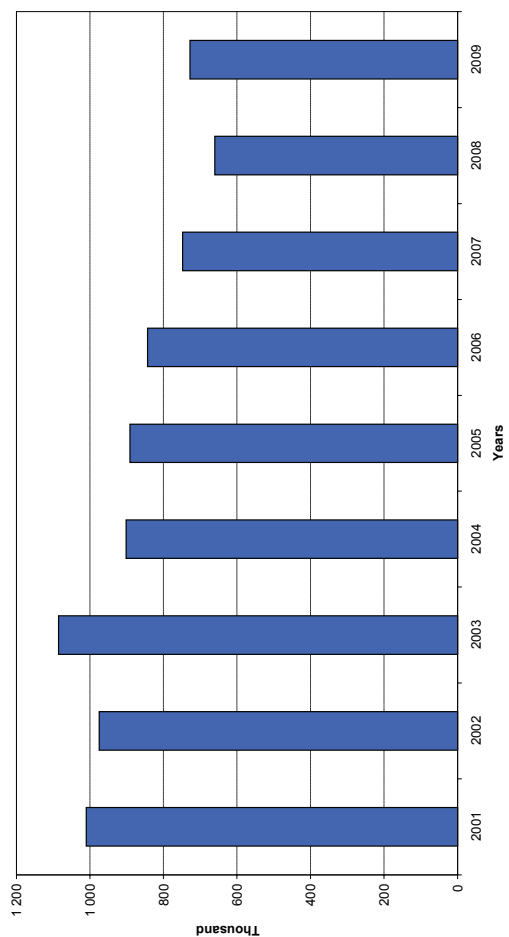


Fig. 12.4 – Insolvencies

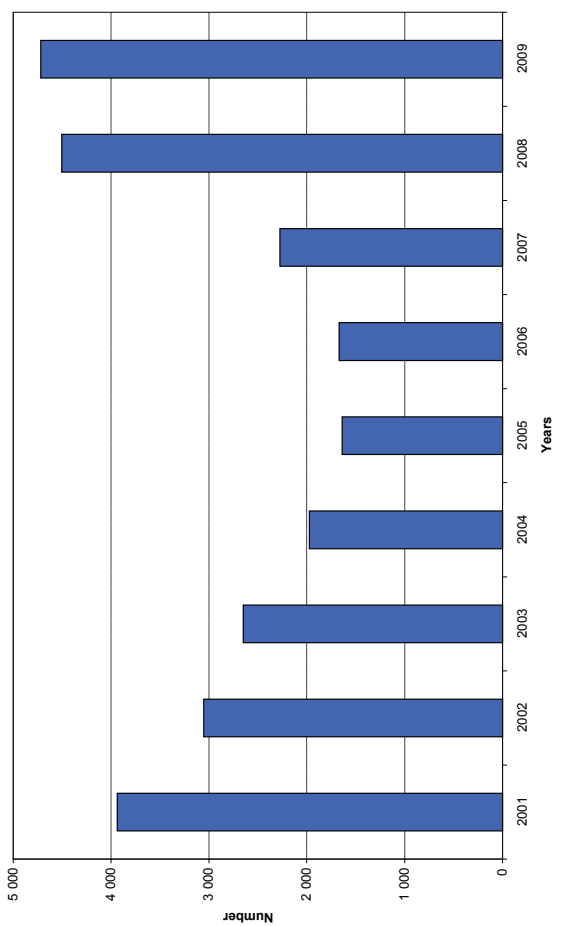
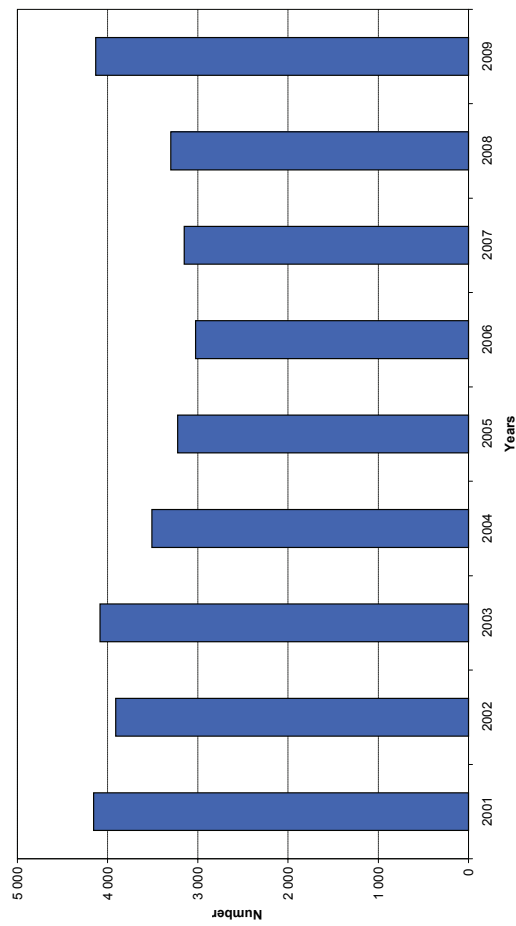


Fig. 12.5 – Liquidations



INTERNAL TRADE

12.5 Insolvencies and liquidations

The figures are based on information extracted from the Masters' Notices published currently in the Government Gazette and refers to insolvencies (Act No. 24 of 1936).

The statistics show the number of final sequestrations. This does not represent the number of persons involved, as a partnership is counted as one insolvency, irrespective of the number of partners.

12.5.1 Insolvencies – Number

Year	Insolvencies of private persons, individuals and partnerships		
	Total	Agriculture	Other
	94	95	96
1986	4 310	243	4 067
1987	3 883	317	3 566
1988	2 563	261	2 302
1989	2 658	202	2 456
1990	3 104	267	2 837
1991	4 057	387	3 670
1992	5 254	386	4 868
1993	4 843	316	4 527
1994	3 473	392	3 081
1995	2 771	203	2 568
1996	2 803	216	2 587
1997	3 283	261	3 022
1998	4 289	312	3 977
1999	6 013	435	5 578
2000	4 672	449	4 223
2001	3 936	525	3 411
2002	3 053	314	2 739
2003	2 650	170	2 480
2004	1 975	161	1 814
2005	1 639	145	1 494
2006	1 670	120	1 550
2007	2 275	122	2 153
2008	4 505	223	4 282
2009	4 718	279	4 439

12.5.2 Liquidations – Number

Year	Liquidations of companies and close corporations 1/						
	Total	Companies			Close corporations		
		Total	Compulsory	Voluntary	Total	Compulsory	Voluntary
	97	98	99	100	101	102	103
1986	2 741	..	..	..	..	..	..
1987	1 809	..	..	..	..	..	..
1988	1 563	..	..	..	..	..	..
1989	1 573	1 051	527	524	522	477	45
1990	1 590	1 057	687	370	533	510	23
1991	1 888	1 150	974	176	738	712	26
1992	2 408	1 191	1 037	154	1 217	1 142	75
1993	2 720	1 344	1 002	342	1 376	1 226	150
1994	3 273	2 058	842	1 216	1 215	778	437
1995	3 269	1 719	764	955	1 550	953	597
1996	2 909	1 333	884	449	1 576	1 219	357
1997	3 351	1 398	822	576	1 953	1 399	554
1998	3 766	1 633	789	844	2 133	1 412	721
1999	4 012	1 738	810	928	2 274	1 034	1 240
2000	3 805	1 626	659	967	2 179	856	1 323
2001	4 156	1 671	443	1 228	2 485	841	1 644
2002	3 911	1 858	339	1 519	2 053	486	1 567
2003	4 086	2 110	423	1 687	1 976	434	1 542
2004	3 510	1 532	223	1 309	1 978	341	1 637
2005	3 225	1 604	275	1 329	1 621	249	1 372
2006	3 026	1 582	218	1 364	1 444	157	1 287
2007	3 151	1 897	205	1 692	1 254	121	1 133
2008	3 300	1 573	122	1 451	1 727	154	1 573
2009	4 133	1 889	131	1 758	2 244	164	2 080

1/ Data are obtained from the Registrar of Companies and Close Corporations. The total number of companies and close corporations placed under final liquidation are shown.

13 Transport

13.1	Total freight and passenger transport	13.1
13.1.1	Total freight transportation	13.1
13.1.2	Total income according to the type of commodity for freight transportation	13.1
13.1.3	Passenger transport	13.1

TRANSPORT

The Land Transport Survey is a monthly survey which covers passenger and freight transportation by rail and road in South Africa. This survey is based on a sample drawn from the 2009 Business Sampling Frame (BSF) that contains businesses registered for value-added tax.

This survey has replaced the Land Freight Survey which was discontinued in 2003, and was re-engineered from 2008.

13.1 Total freight and passenger transport

13.1.1 Total freight transportation

Year	Rail		Road		Total	
	Payload (000 tons)	Income (R million)	Payload (000 tons)	Income (R million)	Payload (000 tons)	Income (R million)
	1	2	3	4	5	6
2007						
2008	185 914	16 757	489 709	54 424	675 623	71 181
2009	186 296	18 554	436 515	49 600	622 180	68 153

13.1.2 Total income according to the type of commodity for freight transportation

Year	Total income according to type of commodity (R million)							
	Total income (R million)	Transportation of agriculture and forestry primary products	Transportation of primary mining and quarrying products	Transportation of manufactured food, beverages and tobacco products	Transportation of textiles, clothing and leather products	Transportation of chemicals, coke, petroleum, rubber, plastic and other mineral products	Transportation of basic metals and fabricated metal products	Transportation of non-metallic products
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
2007								
2008	71 181	6 313	17 451	11 660	726	7 846	4 538	2 671
2009	68 153	5 727	18 886	11 680	714	7 305	3 553	2 736

Year	Total income according to type of commodity (R million)							
	Transportation of electrical machinery, transport machinery and equipment	Transportation of motor vehicles, parts and accessories	Transportation of paper and paper products	Transportation of commercial products	Transportation of used household and office products	Transportation of containers	Transportation of parcels	Transportation of other freight
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
2007								
2008	1 693	1 592	1 442	1 790	1 224	2 554	1 650	8 031
2009	1 579	1 321	1 494	1 857	957	2 172	1 215	6 952

13.1.3 Passenger transport

Year	Rail		Road		Total	
	Number of passengers (000)	Income (R million)	Number of passengers (000)	Income (R million)	Number of passengers (000)	Income (R million)
	23	24	25	26	27	28
2007						
2008	821 016	1 911	275 854	5 608	1 096 870	7 519
2009	861 783	1 981	280 255	5 904	1 142 038	7 888

14 Public finance

14.1	Economic classification of statement of sources and uses of cash of consolidated general government for the 2006/07 and 2007/2008 fiscal years	14.1
14.2	Functional classification of the cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets for the 2006/07 and 2007/2008 fiscal years	14.2
14.3	Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets by the general government sector for the 2006/07 and 2007/2008 fiscal years	14.3
14.4	Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2009 according to rates and general services by provinces: Total rates and general services	14.4
14.5	Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2009 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services	14.6

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.1 Economic classification of statement of sources and uses of cash of consolidated general government for the 2006/07 and 2007/2008 fiscal years (Summary)¹

		2006/2007	2007/2008	Annual percentage change
		R million	R million	%
		1	2	3
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Cash receipts from operating activities:	a	602 159*	691 670	14,9
Taxes		524 564*	607 537	15,8
Social contributions		11 338*	12 996	14,6
Grants		1 413	1 120	-20,7
Other receipts		64 844*	70 018	8,0
Cash payments for operating activities:	b	530 400*	592 619	11,7
Compensation of employees		201 538*	227 785	13,0
Purchases of goods and services		134 611*	155 225	15,3
Interest		54 191*	55 961	3,3
Subsidies		12 477*	14 128	13,2
Grants		26 264*	25 617	-2,5
Social benefits		72 036*	80 006	11,1
Other payments		29 283*	33 897	15,8
<i>Net cash flow from operating activities (outflow)/inflow</i>	(a-b) = c	71 759*	99 051	38,0
Cash flows from investments in non-financial assets:				
Purchases of non-financial assets:	d	53 753*	69 997	30,2
Fixed assets		52 538*	67 915	29,3
Inventories		104	206	98,1
Valuables		68	187	175,0
Non-produced assets		1 044*	1 689	61,8
Sales of non-financial assets:	e	627*	885	41,1
Fixed assets		566*	745	31,6
Inventories		1	0	-100,0
Valuables		1	0	-100,0
Non-produced assets		60	139	131,7
<i>Net cash flow from investments in non-financial assets inflow/(outflow)</i>	(e-d) = f	-53 126*	-69 112	..
CASH SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(c+f) = g	18 633*	29 939	..
Cash flows from financing activities:				
Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash (inflow)/outflow	h	12 879*	12 266	..
Domestic		12 512*	12 057	..
Foreign		367	210	..
Net incurrence of liabilities: (outflow)/inflow	i	14 677*	14 670	..
Domestic		12 735*	18 174	..
Foreign		1 943	-3 504	..
<i>Net cash flow from financing activities (outflow)/inflow</i>	(i-h) = j	1 798*	2 404	..
NET CHANGE IN THE STOCK OF CASH	(g+j) = k	20 431*	32 342	..

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2007/2008* (Statistical release P9119.4)

1/ The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.2 Functional classification of the cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets for the 2006/07 and 2007/2008 fiscal years (Summary)¹

Type of service	R million	R million	Annual percentage change	Percentage of total cash payments
	2006/2007	2007/2008	%	2007/2008
	4	5	6	7
General government services				
General public services				
Executive and legislative services, financial and fiscal affairs, foreign affairs other than foreign aid	77 646*	80 288	3,4	12,1
Foreign economic aid	984	719	-26,9	0,1
General services	13 372*	15 387	15,1	2,3
Basic research	2 452*	2 850	16,2	0,4
Research and development general public service	33*	65	97,0	0,0
General public services, n.e.c.	4 066*	3 674	-9,6	0,6
Public debt transactions (mainly interest)	52 164*	52 835	1,3	8,0
Transfers of a general character between different levels of government	0	0	-	-
Total general public services a	150 717*	155 817	3,4	23,5
Defence b	26 013 *	27 587	6,1	4,2
Public order and safety				
Police	43 239*	49 726	15,0	7,5
Fire protection services	1 752*	3 357	91,6	0,5
Law courts	7 181*	8 744	21,8	1,3
Prisons	9 212	11 172	21,3	1,7
Total public order and safety c	61 383*	72 999	18,9	11,0
Economic affairs				
General economic, commercial and labour affairs	7 631*	9 323	22,2	1,4
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	10 221*	13 435	31,4	2,0
Fuel and energy	3 323*	4 905	47,6	0,7
Mining, manufacturing and construction	4 681*	6 561	40,2	1,0
Transport	28 086*	33 890	20,7	5,1
Communications	1 890*	1 878	-0,6	0,3
Other industries	2 374*	2 258	-4,9	0,3
Economic affairs, n.e.c.	1 675*	1 673	-0,1	0,3
Total economic affairs d	59 882*	73 923	23,4	11,2
Environmental protection e	4 075*	4 892	20,0	0,7
Housing and community amenities f	22 722*	27 881	22,7	4,2
Health g	58 040*	68 311	17,7	10,3
Recreation, culture and religion h	12 942	18 124	40,0	2,7
Education i	105 805	119 865	13,3	18,1
Social protection j	82 575	93 217	12,9	14,1
Total general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j) = k	584 154*	662 617	13,4	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2007/2008* (Statistical release P9119.4)

1/ The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

PUBLIC FINANCE**14.3 Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets by the general government sector for the 2006/07 and 2007/2008 fiscal years¹**

Levels of general government	R million		Annual percentage change ²	Percentage of total expenditure	
	2006/2007	2007/2008		2006/2007	2007/2008
	8	9		11	12
National government	246 066*	267 944	8,9	42,1*	40,4
Provincial governments	180 683*	207 729	15,0	30,9*	31,3
Extra-budgetary accounts and funds	66 228*	74 729	12,8	11,3*	11,3
Higher education institutions	23 739*	27 289	15,0	4,1*	4,1
Municipalities	67 438*	84 925	25,9	11,5*	12,8
Total expenditure	584 154*	662 617	13,4	100,0	100,0

1/ The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

2/ The annual percentage change is the difference in the expenditure by the level of general government of the current year compared with the expenditure by the same level of general government in the previous year, expressed as a percentage.

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.4 Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2009 according to rates and general services by province:
Total rates and general services

Expenditure	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	13	14	15	16	17
Employee related costs	22 070 937	2 586 029	2 300 765	592 830	1 169 575
Remuneration of board of directors/councilors	1 937 426	214 764	284 705	74 951	156 127
Property rates	333 259	14 695	942	682	813
Interest paid	1 450 680	85 726	78 484	26 280	111 555
Loss on the disposal of property, plant and equipment	50 566	9 869	5 756	6 354	0
Bad debts	3 697 619	241 555	361 085	128 612	518 790
Contracted services	2 174 590	125 996	106 565	23 973	74 556
Collection cost	436 042	123 915	14 018	2 385	15
Depreciation and amortisation	4 010 961	407 919	598 669	130 924	220 248
Impairment loss	98 435	35 177	17 183	3 787	0
Repairs and maintenance	2 420 880	554 824	219 873	79 308	82 550
Grant and subsidies paid to:					
Other local government institutions	398 638	5 401	49 128	30 397	11 248
Tertiary institutions of higher learning	7 098	1 703	0	0	1 264
Other	2 447 627	244 570	351 676	117 949	53 158
General expenditure					
Accommodation, travelling and subsistence	348 029	15 602	57 718	18 748	17 051
Advertising	186 367	14 968	17 732	4 439	6 380
Audit fees	263 469	22 294	43 067	14 798	32 726
Bank charges	144 355	11 624	12 065	5 379	11 975
Cleaning services	68 136	4 338	10 413	1 538	4 032
Consultancy fees	570 859	60 826	74 694	7 106	66 170
Entertainment costs	101 186	6 239	11 590	2 091	8 172
Fuel and oil	364 104	64 512	34 018	17 174	23 971
Hiring of plant and equipment	225 991	135 240	22 783	2 530	4 120
Insurance costs	643 939	75 416	45 152	11 885	17 305
Membership fees	111 873	6 925	8 068	4 100	5 022
Pharmaceutical	46 406	39 383	72	25	103
Postage and stamps	154 256	31 560	18 578	4 690	10 724
Printing and stationery	353 867	58 260	37 356	10 687	16 427
Rental of land, buildings and other structures	311 631	44 304	17 676	5 854	2 962
Rental of office equipment	306 236	7 266	16 543	3 707	8 901
Security fees	585 327	148 392	34 688	3 744	15 820
Telecommunications services	619 067	113 687	83 826	18 726	43 207
Training and education	272 357	78 094	20 397	6 823	14 886
Transport costs	291 669	15 579	47 811	6 711	7 498
Other expenditure	11 022 655	729 480	1 409 181	201 432	623 954
Taxation	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus	31 926 281	5 958 371	2 770 304	310 435	767 127
Total expenditure	90 452 818	12 294 503	9 182 581	1 881 054	4 108 432

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.4 Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2009 according to rates and general services by province:
Total rates and general services (concluded)

Expenditure	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	18	19	20	21	22
Employee related costs	3 925 207	1 044 822	8 215 272	1 078 388	1 158 049
Remuneration of board of directors/councilors	369 332	162 548	278 259	170 179	226 561
Property rates	9 430	3 863	297 442	5 086	306
Interest paid	161 720	77 215	862 320	31 624	15 756
Loss on the disposal of property, plant and equipment	4 776	6	20 861	555	2 389
Bad debts	156 854	524 245	1 344 925	335 164	86 389
Contracted services	308 701	130 371	1 281 570	79 561	43 297
Collection cost	10 665	32 126	237 540	6 082	9 296
Depreciation and amortisation	736 527	174 852	885 335	459 591	396 896
Impairment loss	1 686	0	40 526	59	17
Repairs and maintenance	384 323	123 080	625 060	141 112	210 750
Grant and subsidies paid to:					
Other local government institutions	17 172	88 948	40 361	113 355	42 628
Tertiary institutions of higher learning	251	0	3 736	0	144
Other	450 228	107 827	876 415	232 803	13 001
General expenditure					
Accommodation, travelling and subsistence	64 460	26 905	51 402	39 547	56 596
Advertising	21 932	6 500	89 741	11 195	13 480
Audit fees	36 942	18 554	53 195	13 450	28 443
Bank charges	17 859	5 605	59 343	12 119	8 386
Cleaning services	5 801	1 111	28 723	1 854	10 326
Consultancy fees	32 291	26 528	217 691	37 208	48 345
Entertainment costs	8 563	7 152	13 691	4 070	39 618
Fuel and oil	95 836	28 159	60 692	22 572	17 170
Hiring of plant and equipment	25 445	1 363	26 524	4 863	3 123
Insurance costs	117 339	14 721	294 853	34 812	32 456
Membership fees	26 228	6 157	33 667	10 948	10 758
Pharmaceutical	2 245	147	2 769	1 495	167
Postage and stamps	30 487	5 995	38 655	6 026	7 541
Printing and stationery	48 748	16 988	117 471	17 393	30 537
Rental of land, buildings and other structures	49 793	10 519	152 140	8 734	19 649
Rental of office equipment	18 440	24 889	190 902	14 864	20 724
Security fees	35 001	17 967	263 818	25 283	40 614
Telecommunications services	88 704	30 177	167 457	33 956	39 327
Training and education	31 011	16 184	60 744	22 210	22 008
Transport costs	56 751	23 904	106 800	17 394	9 221
Other expenditure	1 903 118	870 556	4 487 280	403 460	394 194
Taxation	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus	6 914 776	1 409 191	8 822 789	2 076 216	2 897 072
Total expenditure	16 168 642	5 039 175	30 349 969	5 473 228	5 955 234

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.5 Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2009 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services

Income	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	23	24	25	26	27
Taxes on property					
Property rates from:					
National government	29 139	1 083	2 611	0	1 825
Provincial government	399 130	12 428	98 641	816	49 185
Local government institutions	203 251	7 243	631	0	5 155
Public corporations	0	0	0	0	0
Individuals and private companies	21 506 495	4 238 130	1 347 819	278 741	770 004
Property rates-penalties imposed and collection charges	608 875	98 714	1 490	7 808	2 092
Interest earned from:					
External investments	3 546 340	713 321	492 223	39 545	87 033
Outstanding debtors	1 760 187	124 631	167 719	54 168	215 393
Dividend received	107 543	45	175	646	78
Fines	1 223 305	286 285	43 151	15 966	11 103
Licenses and permits	408 279	67 057	52 969	20 210	439
Income for agency services	708 410	142 726	40 268	17 223	7 233
Rental of facilities and equipment	605 955	112 722	42 571	31 279	24 197
Bad debts recovered	1 017	0	2	0	0
Public contributions and donations (including property, plant and equipment)	480 031	85 310	21 571	27 782	24 515
Gains on the disposal of property, plant and equipment	235 629	58 470	4 027	6 479	555
Subsidies from:					
National government	2 615 797	105 935	237 602	5 268	75 319
Provincial government	813 193	124 367	170 949	500	8 912
Local government	29 524	100	10 449	0	3 173
Other	1 595 965	378 003	446 188	110 058	11 490
Grants (including the equitable share) from:					
National government	22 838 613	1 574 520	3 562 650	567 910	1 820 341
Provincial government	4 296 160	525 955	137 006	36 144	1 149
Local government	392 526	1 021	63 630	8 777	2 893
Other	929 192	346 142	26 189	112 411	6 592
Spent conditional grant	744 749	10 846	1 444	0	0
Other income	4 932 455	644 406	509 241	132 663	103 353
Deficit	19 441 058	2 635 043	1 701 365	406 660	876 403
Total income	90 452 818	12 294 503	9 182 581	1 881 054	4 108 432

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.5 Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2009 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services (concluded)

Income	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	28	29	30	31	32
Taxes on property					
Property rates from:					
National government	4 802	10 246	2 417	5 748	407
Provincial government	112 028	10 152	70 033	17 276	28 571
Local government institutions	162 923	4 506	4 500	9 027	9 266
Public corporations	0	0	0	0	0
Individuals and private companies	4 980 595	625 280	8 138 834	693 962	433 130
Property rates-penalties imposed and collection charges	274 647	428	217 343	4 171	2 182
Interest earned from:					
External investments	639 152	185 610	801 852	288 268	299 336
Outstanding debtors	72 218	233 351	660 097	160 523	72 087
Dividend received	0	25	106 455	119	0
Fines	191 863	49 046	578 592	19 383	27 916
Licenses and permits	44 725	24 764	96 687	14 806	86 622
Income for agency services	7 267	7 776	381 100	81 355	23 462
Rental of facilities and equipment	221 100	16 977	129 445	17 374	10 290
Bad debts recovered	0	52	291	672	0
Public contributions and donations (including property, plant and equipment)	29 922	0	204 071	18 646	68 214
Gains on the disposal of property, plant and equipment	39 027	4 209	33 231	2 537	87 094
Subsidies from:					
National government	314 680	663 272	240 447	1 867	971 407
Provincial government	35 130	25 394	435 451	5 590	6 900
Local government	0	3 431	1 673	1 504	9 194
Other	261 162	22 375	121 258	4 074	241 357
Grants (including the equitable share) from:					
National government	3 404 133	1 717 427	5 211 350	2 593 747	2 386 535
Provincial government	878 333	18 340	2 637 121	47 350	14 762
Local government	244 285	7 442	10 257	912	53 309
Other	29 914	1 207	127 428	735	278 574
Spent conditional grant	112 842	8 375	599 315	7 567	4 360
Other income	788 868	219 407	2 146 120	238 497	149 900
Deficit	3 319 026	1 180 083	7 394 601	1 237 518	690 359
Total income	16 168 642	5 039 175	30 349 969	5 473 228	5 955 234

15 National accounts

15.1	Gross value added by industry at current prices	15.1
15.2	Gross value added by industry at constant 2005 prices	15.3

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1 Gross value added by industry at current prices

The GDP has been revised from 1946 and the base year has been changed from 2000 to 2005 (Tables 15.1 and 15.2)

R million						
Year	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1946	190	191	274	31	34	281
1947	252	186	308	33	48	322
1948	300	197	348	35	66	343
1949	283	246	400	41	70	361
1950	405	322	461	42	78	366
1951	458	336	501	46	87	367
1952	429	339	562	50	112	401
1953	511	333	685	60	111	506
1954	526	366	746	69	102	546
1955	513	422	764	81	106	571
1956	552	474	827	87	119	610
1957	552	522	858	94	131	640
1958	504	534	895	101	147	655
1959	535	584	924	110	152	669
1960	559	618	1 001	120	149	694
1961	608	638	1 088	131	144	715
1962	622	674	1 166	141	154	783
1963	678	702	1 336	153	180	883
1964	646	757	1 513	165	234	973
1965	687	799	1 713	177	291	1 064
1966	774	853	1 841	196	315	1 118
1967	950	863	1 991	222	337	1 268
1968	863	930	2 155	246	366	1 425
1969	907	1 046	2 466	271	414	1 596
1970	861	1 053	2 742	298	496	1 735
1971	1 033	1 001	2 927	340	577	1 838
1972	1 147	1 321	3 207	394	744	2 051
1973	1 352	1 957	4 016	461	966	2 572
1974	1 995	2 784	4 804	519	1 206	3 106
1975	1 985	2 869	5 880	589	1 330	3 496
1976	1 968	3 265	6 714	759	1 392	3 803
1977	2 269	3 776	6 829	1 107	1 399	4 114
1978	2 478	4 980	7 719	1 525	1 432	4 523
1979	2 626	7 219	9 581	1 724	1 543	4 926
1980	3 654	12 146	12 758	1 747	1 877	6 858
1981	4 392	10 064	16 327	2 108	2 566	8 714
1982	4 339	10 035	18 071	2 557	3 048	9 871
1983	3 873	11 951	20 561	3 148	3 498	11 093
1984	4 902	12 985	23 481	3 796	3 799	11 845
1985	6 091	16 717	25 576	4 728	4 160	12 935
1986	6 831	20 127	30 103	5 503	4 589	15 288
1987	8 994	19 127	35 962	6 653	5 181	19 647
1988	11 149	21 441	43 782	7 918	6 177	24 019
1989	12 332	22 891	53 471	9 020	7 276	30 723
1990	12 184	24 107	62 208	10 563	8 638	37 544
1991	13 825	25 542	69 398	11 681	9 764	42 257
1992	13 056	26 575	75 102	12 479	10 979	49 279
1993	16 284	30 052	82 642	13 930	12 318	56 468
1994	20 252	32 111	92 068	15 975	13 797	62 474
1995	19 317	34 830	106 180	17 408	15 774	71 768
1996	23 720	38 768	114 125	18 601	17 631	79 463
1997	25 140	40 524	124 604	19 929	19 829	85 858
1998	25 434	45 879	130 897	20 461	19 953	90 936
1999	26 179	52 173	137 035	21 200	20 240	103 193
2000	27 451	63 391	159 106	22 788	21 114	122 702
2001	32 588	77 214	176 907	23 023	22 416	130 387
2002	44 232	92 730	204 219	26 489	24 120	143 192
2003	39 644	85 770	223 917	29 553	26 747	158 786
2004	39 490	91 198	243 967	30 176	32 039	176 445
2005	37 402	105 992	259 101	33 010	38 558	195 012
2006	45 351	132 301	274 502	36 946	46 158	215 831
2007	60 370	156 969	303 788	41 729	56 622	238 910
2008	65 612	210 079	338 802	47 140	72 143	271 774
2009 1/	66 049	212 469	329 166	53 133	84 450	290 957

1/ 2009 GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of 2009.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1 Gross value added by industry at current prices (concluded)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services 1/	Gross value added at basic prices
	7	8	9	10	11
1946	158	162	180	135	1 637
1947	177	178	153	153	1 810
1948	192	190	163	168	2 002
1949	204	207	175	186	2 174
1950	231	234	187	201	2 528
1951	257	257	206	221	2 735
1952	273	291	237	242	2 937
1953	301	309	259	259	3 333
1954	343	334	273	278	3 584
1955	365	363	291	294	3 771
1956	381	392	316	312	4 070
1957	406	427	342	324	4 295
1958	425	450	366	338	4 413
1959	457	481	393	353	4 658
1960	495	527	446	378	4 988
1961	504	568	477	401	5 273
1962	548	597	511	421	5 615
1963	610	671	564	446	6 223
1964	675	769	618	479	6 829
1965	715	850	671	513	7 481
1966	769	957	779	557	8 158
1967	881	1 129	856	598	9 095
1968	939	1 293	954	647	9 818
1969	1 031	1 497	1 045	699	10 971
1970	1 128	1 715	1 207	783	12 020
1971	1 281	1 944	1 454	878	13 272
1972	1 357	2 199	1 617	984	15 021
1973	1 729	2 573	1 915	1 115	18 657
1974	2 008	3 072	2 277	1 285	23 056
1975	2 345	3 235	2 713	1 466	25 908
1976	2 680	3 701	3 224	1 676	29 182
1977	3 240	4 032	3 586	1 828	32 181
1978	3 571	4 520	4 095	2 010	36 852
1979	4 001	5 339	4 793	2 223	43 975
1980	5 001	6 411	5 887	2 633	58 972
1981	5 793	7 643	7 361	3 072	68 040
1982	6 399	9 200	8 948	3 717	76 185
1983	7 348	11 141	10 428	4 516	87 557
1984	9 160	13 391	13 342	5 324	102 024
1985	9 877	15 849	15 339	6 072	117 343
1986	12 191	17 312	18 244	7 076	137 263
1987	14 462	20 688	21 803	8 135	160 652
1988	17 179	25 069	24 739	9 444	190 918
1989	18 999	30 265	31 432	11 137	227 546
1990	21 575	36 039	37 684	12 609	263 151
1991	25 501	44 945	46 005	14 489	303 407
1992	31 634	53 265	54 516	16 671	343 554
1993	33 972	62 861	62 375	19 940	390 842
1994	38 297	70 491	71 279	23 403	440 147
1995	44 538	82 162	80 832	27 545	500 354
1996	51 787	94 122	96 214	31 039	565 470
1997	57 874	110 488	107 744	35 177	627 167
1998	63 606	122 227	116 495	38 986	674 874
1999	70 071	140 673	124 107	44 002	738 873
2000	80 873	156 253	133 158	51 382	838 218
2001	89 511	177 531	142 325	56 313	928 215
2002	100 983	207 711	157 547	64 474	1 065 697
2003	112 637	231 176	174 106	72 814	1 155 150
2004	124 786	261 285	190 563	80 651	1 270 600
2005	139 472	295 504	208 561	88 455	1 401 067
2006	153 775	339 311	230 116	98 028	1 572 319
2007	163 833	405 527	256 054	109 345	1 793 147
2008	188 382	449 545	295 708	118 844	2 058 029
2009 2/	206 271	474 111	336 029	128 603	2 181 238

Source: Stats SA, *Gross domestic product (GDP)* (Statistical release P0441)

1/ Personal services comprises the former categories of 'community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

2/ 2009 GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of 2009.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.2 Gross value added by industry at constant 2005 prices

R million

Year	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation
	12	13	14	15	16	17
1946	8 842	42 185	17 955	1 274	4 601	18 459
1947	10 180	40 869	19 686	1 348	6 018	21 020
1948	11 031	42 504	21 654	1 510	7 735	22 945
1949	9 785	44 804	23 321	1 675	8 007	24 089
1950	11 280	46 751	25 378	1 867	8 315	24 225
1951	12 136	47 755	27 626	2 013	8 651	24 552
1952	12 024	49 942	29 357	2 174	9 767	24 869
1953	13 116	50 540	31 241	2 327	9 295	26 649
1954	13 810	55 232	34 039	2 559	9 145	28 165
1955	14 075	60 084	36 396	2 823	9 295	28 719
1956	15 176	65 621	38 325	2 984	9 223	29 918
1957	14 516	69 502	40 356	3 169	9 875	30 898
1958	13 540	72 460	41 813	3 330	10 254	32 569
1959	14 777	79 891	43 237	3 570	10 061	33 550
1960	15 321	82 224	45 485	3 786	9 610	35 384
1961	15 890	86 550	47 529	3 983	9 495	36 028
1962	16 792	93 363	50 806	4 207	9 696	38 289
1963	17 336	98 029	57 986	4 486	10 934	42 766
1964	15 350	105 028	67 145	4 816	13 760	46 352
1965	15 521	108 471	72 766	5 166	16 329	50 402
1966	16 742	112 246	78 094	5 331	16 164	51 791
1967	20 928	111 103	84 034	5 724	17 617	56 540
1968	18 424	115 230	88 576	6 192	18 812	62 478
1969	19 300	117 257	97 441	6 566	21 495	66 019
1970	18 017	121 105	103 906	7 254	24 658	71 358
1971	21 398	116 632	110 510	7 721	27 978	76 097
1972	21 261	110 916	114 707	8 453	30 440	78 758
1973	18 569	109 986	125 348	9 231	30 497	85 613
1974	24 209	101 246	133 480	9 970	33 817	92 950
1975	22 133	96 161	138 615	10 560	34 640	101 149
1976	21 597	103 300	142 090	10 973	33 302	101 276
1977	24 135	105 406	137 331	11 555	31 506	95 020
1978	25 102	106 237	147 296	12 211	28 915	94 275
1979	24 558	108 889	159 458	13 060	29 302	90 888
1980	27 009	106 463	172 507	14 193	31 778	101 430
1981	28 570	105 865	188 408	15 816	33 538	110 982
1982	26 157	105 998	178 570	16 748	32 214	111 145
1983	20 218	106 304	175 361	16 724	30 468	115 050
1984	22 523	110 425	187 004	17 802	31 219	125 700
1985	27 104	110 803	180 852	19 013	29 652	120 343
1986	28 890	107 022	180 556	19 528	27 255	115 958
1987	29 625	102 063	184 537	20 200	25 452	119 317
1988	30 456	103 845	196 545	21 295	26 275	124 293
1989	34 934	102 755	200 217	22 083	28 490	124 800
1990	32 441	101 941	195 717	22 467	28 754	125 770
1991	33 890	99 697	186 776	22 906	27 408	123 549
1992	24 652	101 383	180 651	23 030	25 705	120 649
1993	30 552	103 509	180 053	23 948	23 950	121 284
1994	32 965	104 026	184 915	25 337	24 644	124 316
1995	26 405	100 802	196 934	25 843	25 518	131 650
1996	32 742	99 995	199 691	28 634	26 034	136 521
1997	33 037	101 695	205 083	29 751	26 929	137 067
1998	31 286	101 593	204 673	27 877	25 342	138 849
1999	33 226	100 171	205 901	27 737	24 998	149 402
2000	34 787	99 069	222 579	28 597	26 410	161 503
2001	33 639	98 970	229 701	27 539	27 711	164 572
2002	35 826	99 960	236 133	28 503	29 321	168 357
2003	36 070	103 355	232 581	29 344	31 575	172 845
2004	36 380	104 915	243 965	31 335	34 451	182 175
2005	37 402	105 992	259 101	33 010	38 558	195 012
2006	35 359	105 364	275 782	34 139	42 582	206 636
2007	36 610	105 335	289 593	35 286	48 665	217 607
2008	40 590	99 648	297 491	35 646	53 202	219 897
2009 1/	39 290	92 477	265 650	35 472	57 371	213 565

1/ 2009 GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of 2009.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.2 Gross value added by industry at constant 2000 prices (concluded)

R million					
Year	Transport, storage and communication	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services 1/	Gross value added at basic prices
	18	19	20	21	22
1946	10 255	28 433	43 143	17 025	192 520
1947	10 610	29 411	35 120	17 739	195 495
1948	11 289	31 192	35 446	18 441	208 379
1949	11 914	31 192	36 781	19 107	214 849
1950	12 074	32 178	39 036	19 797	226 701
1951	12 936	33 630	40 304	20 368	236 450
1952	13 733	34 014	41 516	20 916	245 535
1953	14 252	35 612	43 053	21 594	255 676
1954	14 619	38 051	44 792	22 319	271 694
1955	15 274	39 659	47 530	23 259	286 513
1956	15 912	40 764	50 313	24 175	303 052
1957	16 579	42 581	54 094	24 735	316 120
1958	16 750	43 933	56 058	25 591	324 773
1959	16 903	45 294	56 843	26 472	341 567
1960	17 683	48 537	57 898	23 287	353 787
1961	17 919	50 300	61 163	23 778	367 775
1962	18 923	52 364	65 270	24 163	390 327
1963	20 145	55 341	65 999	24 604	416 398
1964	21 768	59 251	68 434	25 186	446 357
1965	23 203	62 283	72 720	25 536	472 148
1966	24 100	64 420	76 187	26 174	493 069
1967	25 246	68 247	81 102	27 004	522 044
1968	26 746	74 522	86 521	28 006	546 468
1969	28 753	81 884	87 554	28 080	577 153
1970	31 811	85 601	91 066	29 108	606 928
1971	33 594	88 104	95 509	30 526	633 415
1972	34 923	91 712	98 628	31 410	645 667
1973	37 609	97 603	101 366	32 281	670 291
1974	42 238	101 869	106 191	34 201	706 319
1975	43 572	104 161	112 317	35 280	720 490
1976	44 664	106 773	119 106	36 418	741 155
1977	45 544	107 011	122 517	37 018	741 011
1978	47 540	109 568	126 298	38 013	762 132
1979	51 737	115 167	129 720	39 095	791 994
1980	55 380	122 264	134 108	40 239	840 690
1981	58 887	128 658	137 306	42 114	882 804
1982	57 063	131 827	142 736	43 957	876 782
1983	53 715	136 202	149 917	46 190	857 669
1984	57 937	141 628	155 741	48 565	902 574
1985	58 657	143 893	155 976	49 565	899 287
1986	57 653	147 154	161 430	50 759	899 375
1987	58 049	152 579	168 622	52 424	913 458
1988	60 824	155 602	173 795	54 146	948 151
1989	63 474	158 525	178 047	55 692	971 412
1990	63 495	158 894	180 919	56 124	964 095
1991	62 106	161 351	185 018	56 666	953 312
1992	63 285	162 040	187 085	57 198	932 194
1993	64 803	162 850	187 571	57 674	945 168
1994	67 784	168 800	189 439	60 483	973 523
1995	74 969	174 720	191 034	63 820	1 002 728
1996	79 542	186 575	194 724	65 516	1 044 843
1997	85 588	195 356	196 260	65 495	1 072 009
1998	90 295	199 853	194 791	69 563	1 079 513
1999	94 990	210 067	193 129	72 254	1 108 660
2000	102 874	216 747	191 340	75 735	1 157 441
2001	108 944	234 450	189 552	77 438	1 191 007
2002	118 749	249 165	190 910	79 346	1 236 270
2003	126 287	261 123	196 193	83 756	1 273 129
2004	132 459	279 544	199 947	85 219	1 330 390
2005	139 472	295 504	208 561	88 455	1 401 067
2006	146 607	324 002	214 947	93 073	1 478 492
2007	155 772	349 488	223 552	98 247	1 560 155
2008	161 904	376 959	233 001	101 801	1 620 139
2009 2/	162 765	381 731	242 850	104 521	1 595 691

Source: Stats SA, *Gross domestic product (GDP)* (Statistical release P0441)

1/ Personal services comprises the former categories of 'community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

2/ 2009 GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of 2009.